

तमसो मा ज्योतिर्गमय

VISVA BHARATI  
LIBRARY  
SANTINIKETAN

D. G.

378 · 42 A

Ox. U.

1904-1905











THE  
EXAMINATION STATUTES

[*Statt. Univ. Oxon. Tit. VI and part of Tit. V*]

REVISED TO JUNE 22, 1904,

TOGETHER WITH

THE REGULATIONS OF THE  
BOARDS OF STUDIES AND BOARDS OF FACULTIES  
FOR THE ACADEMICAL YEAR 1904-1905

TO WHICH ARE ADDED

THE REGULATIONS FOR THE SUPPLICATION FOR DEGREES  
THE SUBJECTS PROPOSED FOR UNIVERSITY PRIZES  
THE DATES OF UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS  
FOR THE ACADEMICAL YEAR 1904-1905  
AND A TABLE OF EXAMINATION FEES

OXFORD  
AT THE CLARENDON PRESS  
*Sold at the Clarendon Press Depository, 116 High Street, Oxford*

1904

HENRY FROWDE, M.A.  
PUBLISHER TO THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD  
LONDON, EDINBURGH  
NEW YORK

Communications to Boards of Faculties or of Studies should be addressed in the first instance to The Secretary, Office of the Boards of Faculties Clarendon Building.

The next edition of the Examination Statutes will, in accordance with Statt. Tit. V. Sect. ix., be published as early as may be in Trinity Term, 1905.

# CONTENTS.

[The order and notation of *Statt. Tit. VI.* is strictly preserved; the Roman numerals below (I, II, III, &c.) are the sections of the Title.]

	PAGE
DATES OF COMMENCEMENT OF FULL TERM, &c., 1904-1906 . . . . .	5
STATUTABLE DATES OF EXAMINATIONS . . . . .	6
TABLE OF EXAMINATION FEES . . . . .	9
I. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS . . . . .	11
A. Responsions : . . . . .	16
<i>Regulations of the Board for Oct. 10, 1904—Oct. 9, 1905</i> . . . . .	19
B. First Public Examination : . . . . .	25
<i>Regulations of the Boards :</i>	
<i>Holy Scripture</i> . . . . .	29
<i>Pass School</i> . . . . .	30
<i>Honour Schools</i> . . . . .	32
C. Second Public Examination :	
§ 1. Its parts . . . . .	37
§ 2. Pass School . . . . .	38
<i>Regulations of the Board</i> . . . . .	41
§ 3. Honour School of Literæ Humaniores . . . . .	46
<i>Regulations of the Board</i> . . . . .	47
§ 4. Honour School of Mathematics . . . . .	52
<i>Regulations of the Board</i> . . . . .	52
§ 5. Honour School of Natural Science . . . . .	54
<i>Regulations of the Board :</i>	
<i>Preliminary Examination</i> . . . . .	56
<i>Final Honour Examination</i> . . . . .	64
§ 6. Honour School of Jurisprudence . . . . .	81
<i>Regulations of the Board :</i>	
<i>Preliminary Examination</i> . . . . .	82
<i>Final Honour Examination</i> . . . . .	83
§ 7. Honour School of Modern History . . . . .	87
<i>Regulations of the Board</i> . . . . .	88
§ 8. Honour School of Theology . . . . .	98
<i>Regulations of the Board :</i>	
for 1905-1907 . . . . .	99
§ 9. Honour School of Oriental Studies . . . . .	110
<i>Regulations of the Board :</i>	
for 1905 and 1906 . . . . .	111

<b>C. Second Public Examination (<i>continued</i>) :</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
§ 10. Honour School of English Language and Literature	118
<i>Regulations of the Board :</i>	
for 1905 and 1906	120
§ 11. Honour School of Modern Languages	122
<i>Regulations of the Board :</i>	
for 1905 and 1906	124
<b>D. Times and Conditions of the Admission of Candidates and the Order of Examinations</b>	129
<b>E. Appointment of Masters of the Schools, Moderators, and Public Examiners</b>	143
<b>F. General Rules respecting the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts</b>	153
<b>II. DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS</b>	167
<b>III. DEGREES IN MUSIC</b>	168
<i>Decrees of Convocation</i>	174
<b>IV. DEGREES IN LETTERS AND SCIENCE</b>	175
<b>V. DEGREES IN CIVIL LAW</b>	182
<i>Regulations for the Examination for B.C.L.</i>	186
<b>VI. DEGREES IN MEDICINE</b>	188
<b>VII. DEGREES IN SURGERY</b>	195
<b>VIII. EXAMINATION IN PREVENTIVE MEDICINE</b>	197
<i>Regulations for the Examinations for Degrees of B.M. and B.Ch.</i>	199
<i>Regulations for the Examination in Preventive Medicine</i>	215
<b>IX. DEGREES IN THEOLOGY</b>	217
<b>X. COMPUTATION OF STANDING</b>	219
<b>XI. ASSESSORS TO EXAMINERS, AND ADDITIONAL EXAMINERS</b>	220
<b>BOARDS OF STUDIES</b>	221
<b>SUPERVISION OF EXAMINATIONS BY BOARDS</b>	224

## APPENDIX.

<b>STATUTE AND REGULATIONS TO COME INTO FORCE IN TRINITY TERM, 1905</b>	226
<b>HONOUR SCHOOL OF MODERN HISTORY :</b>	
<i>Regulations (Political Economy) for 1906</i>	234
<b>FIRST PUBLIC EXAMINATION :</b>	
<i>Regulations previous to Michaelmas Term, 1904</i>	235
<b>REGULATIONS FOR CANDIDATES SUPPLICATING FOR DEGREES</b>	236
<b>SUBJECTS OF UNIVERSITY PRIZES AND SCHOLARSHIPS, 1904-1905</b>	240
<b>TAYLORIAN INSTITUTION: EXAMINATION FOR CERTIFICATES IN MODERN LANGUAGES</b>	248

# DAYS OF COMMENCEMENT OF FULL TERM, ETC., 1904-1906.

<b>Michaelmas Term, 1904</b>	.	.	.	Sunday, <i>October 16.</i>
<b>Hilary Term, 1905</b>	.	.	.	Sunday, <i>January 22.</i>
<b>Easter Term, 1905</b>	.	.	.	Sunday, <i>April 30.</i>
<b>Encænia, 1905</b>	.	.	.	Wednesday, <i>June 28.</i>
<b>Michaelmas Term, 1905</b>	.	.	.	Sunday, <i>October 15.</i>
<b>Hilary Term, 1906</b>	.	.	.	Sunday, <i>January 21.</i>

# STATUTABLE DATES OF EXAMINATIONS, 1904-1905,

AND DAYS FIXED FOR THE ENTRY OF NAMES OF CANDIDATES.

## RESPONSIONS.

		1904		1905	
		Vacation.		Hilary. Easter & Trinity. Vacation.	
<i>Names received before 3 p.m. on</i>		<i>W. Sept. 14</i>	<i>W. Nov. 30</i>	<i>W. March 8</i>	<i>W. June 21</i>
Examination begins {	Stated Subjects	T. Sept. 27	T. Dec. 13	T. March 21	T. July 4
	Additional Subjects	F. Sept. 30	F. Dec. 16	F. March 24	F. July 7
	Further Mathematics	M. Sept. 26	M. Dec. 12	M. March 20	M. July 3
	Preliminary Examination for Students of Music.	†	†		†

† The Masters of the Schools give notice that Papers in the Musical Preliminary Examination will not be set earlier than the third or later than the fifth day of the Examination in Responsions. This arrangement will hold good in all future Examinations till further notice.

## FIRST PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

<i>Names received before 3 p.m. on</i>		<i>W. Sept. 28</i>	<i>W. Nov. 16</i>	<i>W. Feb. 22</i>	<i>W. May 31</i>	<i>W. Sept. 27</i>
Examination begins {	Holy Scripture	S. Oct. 8	S. Dec. 3	S. March 11	S. June 17	S. Oct. 7
	Pass School	...	M. Dec. 5	M. March 13	M. June 19	...
	Honours in Classics	...	...	Th. March 9	...	...
	Honours in Mathematics	...	...	...	Th. June 29	...

## 1904

*Names received before 3 p.m. on*

**Pass Schools:—**

Examination begins	{	Group A.	.	.	.	.	F. Dec. 9
		" B.	1, 2, 5	.	.	.	Th. Dec. 1
		" B.	3	.	.	.	W. Dec. 7
		" B.	4	.	.	.	Th. Dec. 8
		" C.	1, C. 2	.	.	.	F. Dec. 16
		" C.	3	.	.	.	M. Dec. 5
		" D.	.	.	.	.	M. Nov. 28
		" E.	.	.	.	.	M. Nov. 21
		"	.	.	.	.	.

### Honour Schools:—

Examination begins	(Literæ Humaniores, Jurisprudence, Modern History, Theology	}
	Oriental Studies, English Language and Literature, Modern Languages	
	Mathematics . . . . .	
	Natural Science . . . . .	

**Preliminary:—**

Examination begins {	Jurisprudence .	.	.	.	.	.	M. Dec. 5
	Natural Science (Mechanics and Physics, and Chemistry)	.	.	.	.	.	M. Dec. 5
	"	"	(Animal Physiology)	.	.	.	M. Dec. 12
	"	"	(Zoology)	.	.	.	" " " "
	"	"	(Botany)	.	.	.	M. Dec. 12

1905

Hilary.	Easter & Trinity.
<i>W. Feb. 22</i>	<i>W. May 24</i>
...	F. June 23
...	Th. June 15
...	W. June 21
...	Th. June 22
...	F. June 30
...	M. June 19
...	M. June 12
...	M. June 5
...	Th. June 8
...	Th. June 15
...	Th. June 29

M. June 19  
M. June 19  
...  
M. June 26  
M. June 26



## EXAMINATION

• FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF CIVIL LAW.

1905.

*Names received* . . . *Tu. May 16*  
*Examination begins* . . . *Tu. June 13*

---

## EXAMINATIONS

FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MEDICINE.

1904-1905.

*Names received* . *W. Nov. 23, 1904; W. June 7, 1905.*  
*First examination* } . . . *Th. Dec. 8, 1904.*  
*begins* } . . . *Th. June 22, 1905.*  
*Names received* . . *W. Nov. 23, 1904; W. June 7, 1905.*  
*Second examination* } . . . *Th. Dec. 8, 1904.*  
*begins* } . . . *Th. June 22, 1905.*

---

## EXAMINATION

FOR THE DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC HEALTH.

1904.

*Names received* . . . *Tu. Nov. 8*  
*Examination begins* . . . *Tu. Nov. 22*

---

## EXAMINATIONS IN MUSIC

1904-1905.

(1) FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MUSIC.

*Examination begins* { *First* . *Tu. Nov. 1, 1904.* . *Tu. May 2, 1905.*  
                              { *Second* . *Tu. Feb. 7, 1905.* . *Tu. June 20, 1905.*  
                              { *Third* . *Tu. Nov. 1, 1904.* . *Tu. May 2, 1905.*  
*Names received: First and Third, M. Oct. 10, 1904, and M. Apl. 10, 1905.*  
*Second, Tu. Jan. 10, 1905, and S. May 20, 1905.*

(2) FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MUSIC.

*Examination begins* { *First* . . . *Tu. June 20, 1905.*  
                              { *Second* . . . *Tu. Nov. 1, 1904.*  
*Names received: Second, M. Oct. 10, 1904,*  
*First, S. May 20, 1905.*

# TABLE OF FEES PAYABLE IN RESPECT OF THE SEVERAL EXAMINATIONS, ETC.

	£	s.	d.
On entering a name for Responsions .. .. .	2	2	0
for an additional subject at Responsions .. .. .	0	10	6
for the further examination in Mathematics at Responsions .. .. .	0	10	6
for the Greek Language only at Responsions .. .. .	0	10	6
for the Preliminary Examination for Students of Music .. .. .	1	1	0
for the First Public Examination :			
<i>a.</i> for the Examination in Holy Scripture .. .. .	1	0	0
<i>b.</i> for each of the other parts .. .. .	2	0	0
on claiming exemption from Responsions or the First Public Examination .. .. .	1	0	0
for the Preliminary Examination in the School of Jurisprudence .. .. .	1	10	0
for each of the subjects of the Final Pass School (except Group E) .. .. .	1	0	0
for each of the subjects of Group E of the Final Pass School .. .. .	2	0	0
for any Honour School other than the Schools of Mathematics and Natural Science .. .. .	3	0	0
for the School of Mathematics .. .. .	2	10	0
for the School of Natural Science :			
<i>a.</i> for each of the subjects in the Preliminary Examination, whether offered separately or together .. .. .	1	0	0
<i>b.</i> for the Final Honour Examination, whether taken separately or together with the subjects in the Preliminary Examination,			
(1) in Physics or Chemistry .. .. .	3	10	0
(2) in any other subject .. .. .	1	10	0
Before each Examination in Civil Law .. .. .	1	1	0
Before the Examination for the Degree of Master of Surgery .. .. .	5	0	0
Before Examination in Medicine :			
for each of the subjects of Pathology, Organic Chemistry, Materia Medica, and Forensic Medicine and Public Health .. .. .	1	0	0
for the remaining subjects in either Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine .. .. .	1	10	0
Before each Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music .. .. .	2	2	0
Before the First Examination for the Degree of Doctor of Music .. .. .	5	0	0

# TABLE OF FEES, ETC.

	£	s.	d.
Before the Final Examination for the Degree of Doctor of Music .. .. .	2	2	0
Before each part of the Examination in Preventive Medicine .. .. .	5	0	0
On matriculation as a Candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law under the provisions of <i>Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. v. § 1. cl. 2</i> .. .. .	5	0	0
On admission as a Candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Letters or Bachelor of Science ..	5	0	0
Before application for a Certificate as a Candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Letters or Science ..	5	0	0
Before application for a Certificate as a Candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Letters or Science ..	7	0	0

**\*.\*** By Decree of Convocation, Candidates who matriculated before June 30, 1903, pay the following fees in respect of the First and Second Public Examinations:—

	£	s.	d.
On entering a name for any part of the First Public Examination ..	1	1	0
for the Preliminary Examination in the School of Jurisprudence .. .. .	0	10	6
for each of the subjects A (1), A (3), A (4), B (2), and B (5) in the Pass School .. .. .	1	1	0
for each of the other subjects of the Pass School (except Group E *) .. .. .	0	10	6
for any Honour School other than the Schools of Mathematics and Natural Science (or for Modern Languages *) .. .. .	2	2	0
for the School of Mathematics .. .. .	1	11	6
for the School of Natural Science:			
<i>a.</i> for each of the subjects in the Preliminary Examination, whether offered separately or together ..	0	10	6
<i>b.</i> for the Final Honour Examination, whether taken separately or together with the subjects in the Preliminary Examination,			
(1) in Physics or Chemistry .. .. .	2	2	0
(2) in any other subject .. .. .	1	1	0

\* For the Final Pass School, Group E, and for the Honour School of Modern Languages *all* Candidates pay the following fees:—

for each of the subjects in Group E ..	£2	0	0
for Modern Languages .. .. .	£3	0	0

# I.

## OF THE TIME AND EXERCISES REQUIRED FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS.

[Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1.]

1. Any Scholar in the Faculty of Arts may supplicate for the degree of Bachelor in that Faculty so soon as he shall have kept statutable residence and employed himself in the study of Arts and in hearing lectures for twelve Terms, and shall have passed three Examinations, namely, Responsions and the First and Second Public Examinations, at the several times and subject to the conditions hereinafter set forth.

A Candidate who has failed to pass any of these Examinations, or to satisfy the conditions under which they entitle to the degree of Bachelor of Arts may, nevertheless, offer himself at any following time or times in the same manner as he might have done if he had not previously offered himself.

2. The following persons shall not be required to pass Responsions.

A. Any person who has obtained

- (1) a Certificate of having passed the Previous Examination at Cambridge;
- or (2) a Certificate of having gained a class in the Final Senior Freshman Examination of the University of Dublin;
- or (3) one or more of the Higher Certificates granted by the Delegates for the Inspection and Examination of Schools, showing that he has satisfied the Examiners in Greek, Latin, and Elementary Mathematics in the same or in separate Examinations;
- or (4) a statement that he has satisfied the Examiners appointed by the Delegates aforesaid in the subjects prescribed for the Examination in Stated Subjects in Responsions as hereafter defined in one Examination at the same time;
- or (5) *either* a Graduation (Master of Arts) diploma of one of the Scotch Universities endorsed with the subjects offered; [these must include Latin, Greek, and Mathematics ;]

*or* the Preliminary Examination Certificate of the Joint Board of Examiners for the Scottish Universities, endorsed with the subjects offered ; these must include Latin and Greek in the higher standard, and Mathematics in the lower standard at least ; and the Candidate, unless he also holds a Graduation Diploma, must have passed in all these subjects in the same examination ;

*or* a Certificate of the Scotch Education Department that in the examination for Leaving Certificates the Candidate has passed in Latin and Greek of at least the higher grade, and in Mathematics of at least the lower grade ; and the Candidate, unless he also holds a Graduation Diploma, must have passed in all these subjects in the same examination.

or (6) a Certificate from the Delegates of Local Examinations that he has shown sufficient merit to be excused Responsions either in an Examination conducted by them under the provisions of *Statt. Tit. VIII. Sect. I*, 'Of the Delegates of Local Examinations,' or in an Examination conducted by the College Entrance Examination Board of the United States of America.

or (7) a Certificate of having passed the *Maturitäts-Prüfung* at a Gymnasium in the German Empire, the Austro-Hungarian Empire or Switzerland, provided that he has satisfied the Examiners in Greek.

Provided that Certificates (4), (5), (6) shall specify the books (if any) in which the Candidate has satisfied the Examiners.

B. Any person who, being on the list of Selected Candidates for the Civil Service of India, or having been on the list and become a member of that Service, has been matriculated.

3. The following persons shall not be required to pass the First Public Examination :

A. Any person who, having passed the General Examination at Cambridge, has been incorporated at this University.

B. Any person who, (1) having passed in an Additional Subject at Responsions, or in one of the examinations accepted as equivalent thereto, and (2) having satisfied the Moderators in Holy Scripture or in a book offered instead thereof,

(a 1) has obtained Honours in Mathematics in the First Public Examination, or has satisfied the Moderators

appointed to conduct the Examination of those Candidates who seek Honours in Mathematics in the subjects hereinafter prescribed<sup>1</sup>, or has passed the Preliminary Examination in the School of Jurisprudence or in Mechanics and Physics and in Chemistry, and in each case has obtained Honours in any one of the Final Honour Schools except that of the English Language and Literature and that of Modern European Languages;

- or (a 2) has satisfied the Examiners in the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Natural Science both in Chemistry and in two other subjects; and has obtained Honours<sup>2</sup> in the Final School of Animal Physiology, or of Zoology, or of Botany, or of Geology: provided that neither of the two additional subjects offered in the Preliminary Examination is the same as the one offered in the Final Examination;
- or (a 3) has satisfied the Examiners in the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Natural Science both in Chemistry and in one other subject, and has obtained Honours in two of the Final Schools mentioned in the foregoing sub-clause a 2: provided that the additional subject offered in the Preliminary Examination is not the same as either of those offered in the Final Examination;
- or (a 4) has obtained Honours in Mathematics in the First Public Examination and has obtained Honours in the Final Honour School of Modern Languages;
- or (a 5) has satisfied the Moderators appointed to conduct the examination of those Candidates who seek Honours in Mathematics in the subjects hereinafter prescribed<sup>1</sup> or has passed the Preliminary Examination in the School of Jurisprudence or in Mechanics and Physics and in Chemistry, and has obtained Honours in the Final Honour School of Modern Languages, provided that he has satisfied the Masters of the Schools in an Additional Subject at Responsions in one of the languages French, German, or Italian, not being a language offered by him in the said Final School;

<sup>1</sup> See p. 135, cl. 14.

<sup>2</sup> See p. 129, cl. 4, and p. 136, cl. 16, 17.

or (b) has obtained Honours in Mathematics in the First Public Examination, and has satisfied the Examiners in the Second Public Examination in three subjects exclusive of C. (1) and C. (2).

4. Any one of the following Certificates shall be accepted as showing that the holder has passed an examination equivalent to the Examination in an Additional Subject at Responsions:—

- (1) a Certificate of having shown sufficient merit in the Examination in French, German, or Italian conducted under the authority of the Delegates of Local Examinations to be excused from an Additional Subject;
- (2) a Higher Certificate from the Delegates for the Inspection and Examination of Schools, stating that he has passed in French or in German, or has passed with distinction in Greek or in Latin;
- (3) a Certificate from the Scotch Education Department that the Candidate has passed in the Honours Grade in Greek, Latin, French, or German.
- (4) a Certificate of having passed the Maturitäts-Prüfung at a Gymnasium in the German Empire, the Austro-Hungarian Empire or Switzerland.

5. This section shall be subject to the provisions of the Statute 'On Universities within the United Kingdom,' and of the Statute 'On Affiliated Colleges,' and of the Statute 'On Colonial and Indian Universities' and of the Statute 'On Students from Foreign Universities.'

6. Any Candidate, not being a European British subject as defined in the Indian Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898<sup>1</sup>, who desires to be admitted to the privilege of offering a classical Oriental language in Responsions or in Moderations, or in both these Examinations, or of offering an alternative to the Examination in Holy Scripture, may apply to the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors for such admission. The application shall be transmitted to the Senior Proctor by the Head or a Tutor of a College or Hall, or by the Censor or one of the Tutors of the Non-Collegiate Students,

<sup>1</sup> Part I. Preliminary. Chapter I. Sec. 4, (1), (i). 'European British subject' means:—

- (1) Any subject of His Majesty born, naturalized or domiciled in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, or in any of the European, American or Australian Colonies or Possessions of His Majesty, or in the Colony of New Zealand, or in the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope or Natal;
- (2) Any child or grandchild of any such person by legitimate descent.

who shall at the same time send evidence of the Candidate's parentage and place of birth. If the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors approve the application, they shall grant the Candidate a certificate to that effect, and shall also notify the fact to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties. The Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall have power from time to time to make and vary such regulations for carrying out the provisions of this clause as they may deem expedient.

7. Candidates who, under the provisions of this section, claim exemption from Responsions, or any part thereof, or from the First Public Examination, shall, on or before giving in or transmitting their names to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties as Candidates for Examination, produce to him Certificates of qualifications which entitle them to such exemption, and shall at the same time pay to the University Chest through the Secretary the sum of one pound. All such Certificates in the case of persons who are on the list of Selected Candidates for the Civil Service of India, or who having been on such list shall have become members of that Service, shall be signed by the Head or Vicegerent of their College or Hall or by the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students as the case may be.



## **A. RESPONSIONS.**

[For Dates of Examinations see Page 6.]

### **(i) Statute.**

[Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. I. A.]

#### **§ 1. Of the parts of Responsions.**

The Examinations for Responsions shall be conducted by the Masters of the Schools, and shall include—

An Examination in Stated Subjects ;

An Examination in an Additional Subject ;

A Further Examination in Mathematics ;

An Examination of Candidates who offer the Greek Language only.

#### **§ 2. Of passing Responsions.**

A Candidate shall be deemed to have passed Responsions who has satisfied the Masters of the Schools in the examination in Stated Subjects.

#### **§ 3. Of the Examination in Stated Subjects.**

Every Candidate for the Examination in Stated Subjects shall be examined in the Greek and Latin languages in such a manner as to test especially his knowledge of the grammar of those languages. He shall be required to translate from English into Latin, and also from Greek and from Latin into English, and in the case of either or both of these languages shall be at liberty either to offer a book or to translate passages from books not specially offered by him. He shall also be examined in Arithmetic and in the Elements of Algebra or of Geometry.

A Candidate who has received the necessary permission from the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors<sup>1</sup> may offer either Sanskrit, or Arabic, or Pāli as a substitute either for the Greek or for the Latin language, but for one of those languages only.

#### **§ 4. Of the Examination in an Additional Subject.**

A Candidate may offer himself for examination in an Additional Subject either at the same examination as that in which he offers Stated Subjects or at another examination.

---

<sup>1</sup> See p. 14, cl. 6.

2. A Candidate who desires to be examined in an Additional Subject shall offer one of the following subjects:—

- (1) A portion of a Greek or Latin historical or philosophical author.
- (2) A portion of a French, German, or Italian historical or philosophical author.
- (3) A portion of Bacon's *Novum Organum*.
- (4) The Elements of Logic, Deductive and Inductive.

3. A Candidate shall not be allowed to offer portions of the same author as an Additional Subject and as a Stated Subject, and no Candidate for admission to any part of the Second Public Examination shall for that purpose be deemed to have satisfied the Masters of the Schools in an Additional Subject, if the Additional Subject in which he has satisfied them is a portion of one of the authors in which the Candidate has satisfied the Masters of the Schools as a Stated Subject, or in which he has satisfied the Examiners in any Examination accepted as equivalent to Responsions.

#### § 5. Of the Further Examination in Mathematics.

A Candidate who desires to register himself as a Student in Medicine may offer himself for a further Examination in Mathematics, either at the same Examination as that in which he offers Stated Subjects, or, if he has passed Responsions or is statutorily exempt therefrom, at any time when such Examination is held. The Further Examination in Mathematics shall be a distinct Examination from that in Stated Subjects.

#### § 6. Of the Examination in the Greek Language only.

Candidates admitted under the provisions of the Statute on Universities within the United Kingdom or of the Statute on Affiliated Colleges or of the Statute on Colonial and Indian Universities or of the Statute on Students from Foreign Universities may offer themselves for examination at Responsions in the Greek language only, and shall then be examined in the same manner and under the same conditions as Candidates who offer themselves for examination in Stated Subjects.

#### § 7. Of the Method of the Examinations.

1. Every Candidate shall be examined in writing.
2. The Masters of the Schools may at any time before the

close of the examination invite the attendance of any Candidate in Stated Subjects for such further examination as they may think desirable to enable them to come to a decision respecting the work of such Candidate.

3. A Candidate who offers an Additional Subject shall be examined in the contents as well as in the text of the book which he offers, and shall be examined *viva voce* as well as in writing.

If he offers the subjects specified in § 4. cl. 2 (1) and (2), he shall be required to translate passages, not only from the book offered, but also from one or more prose authors, not offered by him, in the same language: and he may be examined *viva voce* in passages from authors not offered by him.

#### § 8. Of the Board of Studies.

1. The Board of Studies for Responisions shall from time to time publish lists of authors or portions of authors which may be offered by Candidates for examination in Stated Subjects, provided that any Candidate may offer any other classical author, or portion of a classical author, by giving notice to the Chairman of the Board at least a fortnight before the date fixed for the beginning of the Examination.

The Board shall regulate the amount of each subject which shall be required of Candidates; shall specify in the case of any author offered for examination, whether the whole or, if not the whole, what portion of such author shall be offered; and shall regulate the conduct of the Examination in Oriental languages.

2. The Board shall also from time to time publish lists of authors or portions of authors and subjects which may be offered by Candidates in Additional Subjects.

3. The Board shall make regulations as to the amount of each subject in the Further Examination in Mathematics and as to the subjects which Candidates shall offer, provided that (1) no Candidate shall be required to show a more advanced knowledge of Mathematics than will enable him to register himself as a Student in Medicine: and (2) if the same subject may be offered both as a Stated Subject and in the Further Examination, no Candidate who has satisfied the Masters of the Schools in that subject shall be required to offer it again in the Further Examination.

§ 9. Of the Preliminary Examination for Students  
in Music.

The Masters of the Schools shall also conduct the Preliminary Examination provided for Students in Music by Sectio III. § 2<sup>1</sup> of this Statute.

(ii) Regulations of the Board of Studies.

For the Year October 10, 1904--October 9, 1905.

A. STATED SUBJECTS.

(a) FOR ORDINARY CANDIDATES.

Candidates will be examined in the following 'Stated Subjects':—

. Arithmetic.

The whole.

. *Either* the Elements of Algebra.

Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, Division, Greatest Common Measure, Least Common Multiple, Fractions, Extraction of Square Root, Simple Equations containing one or two unknown quantities and problems producing such equations.

*Or* the Elements of Geometry †.

Elementary questions, including propositions enunciated by Euclid and easy deductions therefrom, will be set on the subject-matter contained in the following portions of Euclid's Elements, viz.:—

Book I, the whole, excluding propositions 7, 16, 17, 21;

Book II, the whole, excluding proposition 8;

Book III, the whole, excluding propositions 2, 4-10, 13, 23, 24, 26-29.

Any method of proof will be accepted which shows clearness and accuracy in geometrical reasoning.

So far as possible Candidates should aim at making the proof of any proposition complete in itself.

In the case of propositions 1-7, 9, 10, of Book II, algebraical proofs will be allowed.

<sup>1</sup> See p. 168.

† In September, 1904, Candidates who offer the Elements of Geometry will be examined in the subject in accordance with the old Regulation, viz. in Euclid's Elements, Books I, II. Euclid's axioms will be required, and no proof of any proposition will be admitted which assumes the proof of anything not proved in preceding propositions of Euclid.

In the Examinations of Michaelmas Term, 1904, and Hilary Term, 1905 only, Candidates who, having entered their names for the Examination in Stated Subjects before Oct. 10, 1904, have failed to satisfy the Masters of the Schools, will be allowed to offer as one of their subjects the Elements of Geometry under the old Regulation quoted above.

3. Greek and Latin Grammar.
4. Translation from English into Latin Prose.
5. <sup>1</sup> *Either* Unprepared translation from Greek and Latin ;  
*or* Unprepared translation from one of these languages, and a  
 book in the other ;  
*or* one Greek and one Latin book :—

Any of the following portions of the undermentioned authors will be accepted as a 'book' :—

DEMOSTHENES : De Corona.

EURIPIDES, any two of the following plays :— *Hecuba*, *Medea*, *Alcestis*, *Bacchæ*.

HOMER : (1) *Iliad*, 1-5 or 2-6 ; *or* (2) *Odyssey*, 1-5 or 2-6.

PLATO : *Apology* and *Crito*.

SOPHOCLES : *Antigone* and *Ajax*.

XENOPHON : *Anabasis*, 1-4 or 2-5.

CÆSAR : *De Bello Gallico*, 1-4.

CICERO : (1) *Philippics* 1, 2 ; *or* (2) *In Catilinam* 1-3, and *In Verrem Actio I* ; *or* (3) *pro Murena* and *pro Lege Manilia* ; *or* (4) *de Senectute* and *de Amicitia*.

HORACE : (1) *Odes* 1-4 ; *or* (2) *Satires* ; *or* (3) *Epistles*.

LIVY : Books 5 and 6.

VIRGIL : (1) the *Bucolics*, with books 1-3 of the *Æneid* ; *or* (2) the *Georgics* ; *or* (3) the *Æneid*, books 1-5 or 2-6.

The texts used in setting the examination papers will be the Oxford Classical Texts, so far as published.

If any Candidate desires to offer books or authors not contained in the above list he is required by the Statutes of the University to give notice of his desire to do so, *at least a fortnight before* the day fixed for the commencement of the Examination. Such notice should be given through the College or Hall to which the Candidate belongs or desires to belong, or through the Censor of the Non-Collegiate Students, as the case may be. It should be addressed to *The Chairman of the Board of Studies for Responsions, Office of the Boards of Faculties, Clarendon Building, Broad Street*.

#### (b) FOR CANDIDATES WHO OFFER SANSKRIT, ARABIC, OR PĀLI.

A Candidate (not being a European British subject) who has obtained special permission from the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors to offer a classical Oriental language is at liberty to offer Sanskrit or Arabic or Pāli as a substitute for either Greek or Latin, but for one of these languages only.

---

<sup>1</sup> Candidates are reminded that they are not (save in certain specially excepted cases) allowed to offer, in any of the Pass Examinations of the University, the same books, or portions of the same authors, which they have offered at Responsions. For the excepted cases, see pp. 31, 41, 83.

1. Every such Candidate will be examined in one Sanskrit, Arabic, or Pāli book.

The following portions of the undermentioned authors will be accepted:—

#### I. SANSKRIT.

HITOPADEŚA : Books I, II, III, with Introduction.

NALA : the whole, with Book I of the HITOPADEŚA.

PANCA-TANTRA : Book I.

#### II. ARABIC.

EL-FAKHRI (ed. Ahlwardt), pp. 1-175.

[EL-BELĀDHORĪ] : Anonyme Arabische Chronik (ed. Ahlwardt, Bd. xi, ed. 1883), pp. 161-359.

The portion of the IKHWĀNUḤ-ṢAFĀ edited by Dieterici, under the title Thier und Mensch, 2nd ed., Leipzig, 1881.

#### III. PĀLI.

JĀTAKA (ed. Fausböll), vol. ii. pp. 1-112.

UDĀNA (ed. Steinthal).

THERĪ GĀTHĀ ATTHAKATHĀ (ed. E. Müller), pp. 91-199.

The examination papers in Sanskrit books will be set from the following texts:—Pancatantra, Bombay Sanskrit Series; Nala, Monier-Williams' edition (Clarendon Press); Hitopadeśa, Johnson's edition.

If any Candidate desires to offer books or authors not contained in the above list, he is required by the Statutes of the University to give notice of his desire to do so, *at least a fortnight before* the day fixed for the commencement of the Examination. Such notice should be given through the College or Hall to which the Candidate belongs or desires to belong, or through the Censor of the Non-Collegiate Students, as the case may be. It should be addressed to *The Chairman of the Board of Studies for Responsions, Office of the Boards of Faculties, Clarendon Building, Broad Street.*

2. Every Candidate will be examined in the Sanskrit, Arabic, or Pāli book or author which he offers in such manner as to test especially his knowledge of the grammar and language.

3. Candidates who do not offer Latin will be required to translate an easy passage of English into the language which they offer instead of Latin.

### B. ADDITIONAL SUBJECTS.

Any Candidate who desires to obtain under the provisions of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. cl. 3<sup>1</sup>*, exemption from the First Public Examination *in Literis Græcis et Latinis* is at liberty to offer himself for examination in an Additional Subject at Responsions, either at the same examination at which he offers Stated Subjects or at another examination.

I. Every such Candidate must offer one of the following subjects:—

(1) A portion of a Greek or Latin historical or philosophical author.

<sup>1</sup> See p. 12.

He may offer any one of the following: —

HERODOTUS: Books 5, 6.

PLATO: Apology and Meno.

JOY: Books 5 and 6.

TACITUS: Agricola and Germania.

(2) A portion of a French, German, or Italian historical or philosophical author.

He may offer any one of the following: —

DE TOCQUEVILLE: L'ancien Régime et la Révolution.

VOLTAIRE: Siècle de Louis XIV, ch. 1-24.

RANKE: Savonarola und die florentinische Republik gegen Ende des fünfzehnten Jahrhunderts (in Historisch-biographische Studien).

LESSING: Laokoon, Sections 1-18.

MACHIAVELLI: Il Principe.

DINO COMPAGNI: Cronaca Fiorentina (third edition, Turin, 1884, Tipografia e Libreria Salesiana).

(3) A portion of BACON's Novum Organum. Book 1.

(4) The Elements of Logic, Deductive and Inductive.

These may be studied in Fowler's *Elements of Deductive Logic*, and the first five chapters of Fowler's *Elements of Inductive Logic* (omitting the sections on Classification, Nomenclature and Terminology, and the notes appended at the end of each chapter), or in Jevons' *Elementary Lessons in Logic*, or in any other works which cover the same ground.

II. Every Candidate will be examined in the contents as well as in the text of the books which he offers.

III. Every Candidate who offers the first or second of the above subjects will be required to translate passages not only from the books which he offers, but also from one or more prose authors, not offered by him, in the same language.

IV. Every Candidate will be examined *viva voce* in the subject which he offers. Candidates who offer the first or second subjects may be examined *viva voce* in passages from authors not offered by them.

V. No Candidate is allowed to offer portions of the same author both as a Stated Subject and as an Additional Subject; nor is he allowed to offer, as an Additional Subject, any portion of the authors specified on any Certificate exempting him from Responsions.

### C. FURTHER EXAMINATION IN MATHEMATICS.

Candidates in Responsions who desire to register themselves as students in Medicine may offer themselves for a further examination in Mathematics.

Candidates may be admitted to such further examination either at the same examination in which they offer Stated Subjects, or, if they have passed Responsions or are statutorily exempt therefrom, at any time when such examination is held.

The subjects of the further examination will be—

- (1) Algebra, under the conditions prescribed for the examination in Stated Subjects;  
*and* (2) Geometry, viz. the subject-matter of the first three books of Euclid, together with easy deductions therefrom.

Any method of proof will be accepted which shows clearness and accuracy in geometrical reasoning.

So far as possible Candidates should aim at making the proof of any proposition complete in itself.

In the case of propositions 1-7, 9, 10, of Book II, algebraical proofs will be allowed.

Candidates must satisfy the Masters of the Schools in both Subjects; but no Candidate who is offering Algebra as a Stated Subject, or has passed in Algebra at a previous examination in Stated Subjects, or has obtained exemption therefrom, will be required to offer Algebra again at the further examination.

#### D. EXAMINATION IN THE GREEK LANGUAGE ONLY.

Candidates from Affiliated Colleges, and Affiliated Students, also Candidates from certain Colonial and Indian Universities, and Colonial and Indian Students, are allowed to offer themselves for examination at Responsions in the Greek language only. Such Candidates will be examined in that language in the same way and under the same conditions as the Candidates who offer themselves for examination in Stated Subjects.

#### E. PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FOR STUDENTS OF MUSIC<sup>1</sup>.

This Examination is obligatory on all Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Music who have not passed Responsions (Stated Subjects)

<sup>1</sup> The Masters of the Schools have given notice that Papers in the Musical Preliminary Examination will not be set earlier than the third or later than the fifth day of the Examination in Responsions, and that this arrangement will hold good in all future examinations till further notice. (*Gazette*, May 17, 1892, p. 482.)



or an examination statutably exempting therefrom. It is held at the same times as Responsions. Every Candidate will be examined in any two of the following languages :—Greek, Latin, French, German, Italian.

Candidates who offer Greek or Latin must offer one of the Greek or Latin books specified as ‘ Stated Subjects ’ in Responsions<sup>1</sup>.

Candidates who offer French, German, or Italian must offer one of the French, German, or Italian books prescribed for the Examination in ‘ Additional Subjects ’ at Responsions<sup>2</sup>.

All Candidates will be required to translate passages not only from the books which they offer, but also from a prose work or works, in the same language, not specially offered by them. *Candidates who offer French, German, or Italian will in addition be examined in the contents as well as in the text of the books which they offer.*

\* \* No Candidate is permitted to offer himself for this Examination and for the Examination in Responsions (either in Stated or in Additional Subjects) at the same time.

---

<sup>1</sup> See p. 20.

<sup>2</sup> See p. 22.

## B. *FIRST PUBLIC EXAMINATION.*

[For Dates of Examinations, see Page 6.]

### (i) **Statute.**

[Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. **B.**]

#### § 1. **Of the parts of the First Public Examination.**

1. The First Public Examination shall be conducted by the Moderators, and shall include—

An Examination in Holy Scripture;

An Examination of Candidates not seeking Honours;

An Examination of Candidates seeking Honours in Greek and Latin Literature;

An Examination of Candidates seeking Honours in Mathematics.

#### § 2. **Of passing the First Public Examination.**

A Candidate shall be deemed to have passed the First Public Examination if he shall (1) have satisfied the Moderators in Holy Scripture or in a book offered instead thereof, as hereinafter provided, and shall (2) either have satisfied the Moderators in the Examination of Candidates not seeking Honours or obtained Honours in Greek and Latin Literature.

The several parts of the First Public Examination may be passed at different times.

#### • § 3. **Of the Examination in Holy Scripture.**

Candidates for examination in Holy Scripture shall be examined in—

(1) One of the Synoptic Gospels, and the Gospel according to St. John.

(2) Either the subject-matter of the Acts of the Apostles, or an equivalent portion of the Old Testament.

A Candidate who being of full age shall object, or for whom not being of full age his parent or guardian shall object,

on religious grounds, to the examination in Holy Scripture, may offer instead thereof a Greek book approved by the Board of Studies, not being the same as any of the books in which he satisfied the Masters of the Schools.

A Candidate who is an Indian Student or is qualified to become an Indian Student or who has received the necessary permission from the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors<sup>1</sup> may offer, instead of the Examination in Holy Scripture, a book to be approved by the Board of Studies in Sanskrit, Arabic, Pāli, or English, or may substitute for that part of the Examination which involves a knowledge of Greek, such additional matter as may be sanctioned by the Board.

#### § 4. Of the Examination of Candidates not seeking Honours.

Candidates not seeking Honours shall be examined in—

(1) Portions of Greek and Latin authors of the best age, specially offered.

(2) Either Logic or the elements of Geometry and of Algebra.

(3) Latin prose composition.

(4) Translation of passages from Greek and Latin authors not specially offered.

Every Candidate shall offer three books, of which one shall be Latin and two Greek, or two Latin and one Greek, and one at least shall be some portion of an historical or philosophical work.

A Candidate who is an Indian Student or is qualified to become an Indian Student or who has received the necessary permission from the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors<sup>1</sup> may offer either Sanskrit or Arabic or Pāli in substitution for either Greek or Latin, but for one of those languages only.

#### § 5. Of the Examination of Candidates seeking Honours in Greek and Latin Literature.

Candidates seeking Honours in Greek and Latin Literature shall be examined<sup>1</sup> in—

(1) Latin and Greek authors, especially Poets and Orators. The Board of the Faculty of Arts (*Literæ Humaniores*) shall from time to time publish lists of authors or portions of authors, distinguishing, if they think fit, books to be specially offered either as necessary or as optional, and authors or

<sup>1</sup> See p. 14, cl. 6.

portions of authors from which passages may be set for translation by all Candidates.

(2) Translation from Latin and Greek authors not specially offered.

(3) Latin prose composition.

(4) Latin verse and Greek verse and prose composition ; subject to such regulations as the Board of the Faculty may make to allow quantity and excellence of other work to compensate for the omission of these subjects or any of them.

(5) One or more of the following subjects—

The History of Greek and Latin Literature, or some periods thereof, with such portions of ancient writers on the arts of Poetry and Style as the Board of the Faculty may specify.

The elements of Comparative Philology as illustrating the Greek and Latin languages.

The elements of Classical Archæology.

The elements of Deductive Logic together with some other department of Logic or some portion of an ancient writer on Logic or Language : such department or portion to be specified by the Board of the Faculty.

The Board of the Faculty may include in the Examination other books and subjects either as necessary or as optional, subsidiary to the knowledge of the Greek and Latin languages.

#### § 6. Of the Examination of Candidates seeking Honours in Mathematics.

Candidates seeking Honours in Mathematics shall be examined in—

(1) Pure Mathematics.

(2) The elements of Mechanics of Solids and Fluids.

#### § 7. Of the Method of the Examinations.

1. Every Candidate shall be examined in writing.

2. Every Candidate for examination in Holy Scripture or in a book offered instead of Holy Scripture shall be examined *viva voce* therein ; and every Candidate not seeking Honours shall be examined *viva voce* in one at least of the books which he offers.

3. Candidates not seeking Honours and Candidates seeking Honours in Greek and Latin Literature shall be examined

so as to test their accurate knowledge of the grammatical principles of the Greek and Latin languages, and shall be required to answer questions relating to the matter and contents as well as to the text and grammar of the books which they offer.

**§ 8. Of the Boards of Studies and of Faculties.**

1. The Examination of Candidates in Holy Scripture or in a book offered instead thereof, and the examination of Candidates not seeking Honours, shall be under the supervision of the Board of Studies appointed thereto.

The Examination of Candidates seeking Honours in Greek and Latin Literature shall be under the supervision of the Board of the Faculty of Arts (*Literæ Humaniores*).

The Examination of Candidates seeking Honours in Mathematics shall be under the supervision of the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science.

2. The Board of Studies and the Boards of Faculties shall from time to time publish lists of books and subjects which may be offered for examination under the several provisions of this Statute, maintaining as far as possible a distinction between the books and subjects in the First and Second Public Examination. They shall state whether the whole, and if not the whole, what portion of a subject or of the works of an author shall be offered, and whether the book or subject so offered or a portion thereof is optional or necessary.

3. The Board of Studies shall make regulations regarding the manner of conducting the examination in Oriental languages.

4. The Board of Studies shall not appoint as a book to be offered instead of Holy Scripture any book which they shall have specified or recommended for the Examination of Candidates not seeking Honours, or which shall have been specified or recommended by the Board of Studies of any other School of the First or Second Public Examination.

5. The Boards of Faculties shall have power to fix from time to time, if they think fit, the minimum of books and authors required for Honours.

## (ii) Regulations of the Boards of Studies and Faculties.

(1)

### FOR CANDIDATES IN HOLY SCRIPTURE.

The Examination in Holy Scripture will consist of an Examination in—

<sup>1</sup> (1) The Gospel of St. Matthew and the Gospel of St. John.

(2) *Either* the subject-matter of the Acts of the Apostles, *or* that of the two books of Kings, to be studied in each case in the Revised Version of 1885.

The Greek text from which the Examination Papers will be set is the Oxford Text, with the Revisers' Readings.

Candidates who are permitted by the Statute<sup>2</sup> to offer an additional Greek book instead of Holy Scripture will, until further notice, be required to offer the *Phædo* of Plato, and Candidates who are permitted<sup>1</sup> to offer a Sanskrit or an Arabic or a Pāli book instead of Holy Scripture will be required to offer—

(1) as a Sanskrit book, *Rāmāvalī* (ed. Cappeller).

(2) as an Arabic book:—

Ibn Khaldun's *Prolegomena* (pp. 104–181, ed. Beirut, 1886; pp. 101–174, ed. Boulak); or Cureton's *Shahrastāni* (pp. 201–251).

(3) as a Pāli book:—

*Digha Nikāya*, vol. i. (ed. Rhys Davids and Carpenter).

Candidates who are permitted by the Statute<sup>2</sup> to offer an English book instead of Holy Scripture will, until further notice, be required to offer Burke's *Thoughts on the present Discontents*, together with his speeches *On American Taxation* and *On Conciliation with America*.

Candidates who are permitted by the Statute<sup>2</sup> to substitute additional matter for that part of the Examination which involves a knowledge of the Greek text of the Holy Gospels, may offer, until further notice, the subject-matter of the two Books of Kings, *together with* the subject-matter of the Acts of the Apostles, in addition to the subject-matter of the Gospel of St. Matthew and the Gospel of St. John.

<sup>1</sup> The Gospel of St. Luke was removed from this list as from the first day of Michaelmas Term, 1904. See p. 225.

<sup>2</sup> See p. 26.

( 2 )

**FOR THOSE WHO DO NOT SEEK HONOURS.****Greek, Latin, Sanskrit, Arabic, or Pāli : -**

Candidates will be required, until further notice, to select three books from the following lists, one book at least being some portion of a historical or\* a philosophical work selected from those books which are marked with an asterisk. In the case of Candidates who offer Greek and Latin two of the books must be Latin and one Greek or two Greek and one Latin. In the case of Candidates who, under the provisions of Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. B. § 3, offer Sanskrit or Arabic or Pāli one book at least must be either Greek or Latin.

**GREEK.**

- \*Herodotus, V, VI.
- \*Thucydides, VI, VII.
- \*Xenophon, Memorabilia, I, II, IV.
- \*Plato, Apologia, Meno.
- Aristotle, Politics, I, III.
- Homer, Iliad, VI-X.
- Aristophanes, Acharnenses, Ranæ.
- Demosthenes, De Corona.

**SANSKRIT.**

- ‡PANCA-TANTRA: Books II, III.
- RAGHU-VAṆŚA: I-VII.
- KUMĀRA-SAMBHAVA: I-VII.
- \*BHAGAVAD-GĪTĀ: the whole.
- BHĀṬṬI-KĀVYA: I-V, with the commentary of Jayamaṅgala.

**PĀLI.**

- \*ITI VUTTAKA (ed. Windisch).
- SAMYUTTA NIKĀYA, vol. i. (ed. Feer).
- PETA VATTHU ATTHAKATHĀ (ed. Hardy).

**LATIN.**

- †\*Livy, V, VI.
- \*Tacitus, Agricola and Germania.
- \*Sallust, Bellum Catilinarium and Jugurthinum.
- Cicero, *either* Pro Sulla, Pro Milone, *or* Pro Roscio Amerino, Pro Milone.
- Terence, Andria, Phormio, Adelphi.
- Virgil, Georgics.
- †Horace, Sat. I, II, and Ars Poetica.
- Juvenal (except Sat. II, VI, IX, XV, XVI).

**ARABIC.**

- (1) KUR'ĀN: Sur. 1, 19, 90-114, with the commentary of al-Baidāwī (ed. Fleischer) on Sur. 19.
- (2) AL-ḤARĪRĪ: any three Maḳāmas with commentary.
- (3) \*IBN KH'ITIB: Prolegomena, Books IV and V (pp. 286-358, ed. Boulak).

Candidates will be required to show a competent knowledge both of the text and of the contents of the books which they offer, and to answer not only questions relating to Grammar and Literature, but also any questions directly arising out of the matters treated of in these books.

+ Livy, XXI, XXII, was removed from this list as from the first day of Michaelmas Term, 1902; and Cicero, pro Murena, as from the first day of Michaelmas Term, 1903. See p. 225.

‡ Pancatantra, Book I, was removed from this list as from the first day of Michaelmas Term, 1904.

No Candidate is allowed to offer any of the same books, or any portion of any of the same authors, in which he satisfied the Masters of the Schools, or the Examiners in any examination giving exemption from Responsions, except in the following cases :—

(i) Candidates who have offered at Responsions, or at any examination giving exemption from Responsions, any portion of Cicero other than his Orations, may offer Orations of Cicero in the First Public Examination.

(ii) Candidates who have offered at Responsions, or at any examination giving exemption from Responsions, any portions of Horace which do not include any part of the Satires and Epistles, may offer the Satires and *Ars Poetica* of Horace at the First Public Examination.

(iii) By a Decree of Convocation, passed March 6, 1894, Candidates who, having obtained one or more of the Higher Certificates granted by the Delegates for the Inspection and Examination of Schools, have claimed exemption from passing Responsions, are not prevented from offering in the First Public Examination the same Latin or Greek books, or portions of the same Latin and Greek authors, in which they satisfied the Examiners in the examination for such Certificates: but this privilege is not allowed to Candidates who, having failed to obtain one of such Higher Certificates, are yet permitted to claim exemption from Responsions as having satisfied the Examiners aforesaid in certain books and subjects. Such Candidates are not allowed to offer the same books or portions of the same authors at the First Public Examination, except so far as they are permitted to do so by the foregoing paragraphs (i) and (ii).

Candidates who have offered a portion of the *Iliad* or *Odyssey* at Responsions, or in any examination exempting from Responsions, will not be allowed to offer a portion of either of these books in the First Public Examination.

Candidates who offer Sanskrit, Arabic or Pāli books will also be required to translate short passages from books not specially offered by them, and, unless they offer Latin, to translate from English into the language which they offer.

Candidates who offer two Arabic books will be required to offer either (1) and (3) or (2) and (3).

### **Mathematics :—**

† For Candidates who offer Mathematics the subjects of examination will be—

- (i) *In Algebra*.—Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, and Division of Algebraical Quantities (including simple irrational quantities expressed by radical signs or fractional indices), Greatest Common Measure and Least Common Multiple, Fractions, Extraction of Square Root, Simple Equations, and the solution of Quadratic Equations with numerical coefficients involving not more than two unknown quantities.

Questions on the Theory of Quadratic Equations will not be set. •

† This Regulation comes into force at the Examination of Michaelmas Term, 1904. But, in accordance with the University Statutes, a Candidate who is statutorily qualified will be permitted to offer at any examination up to and including that of Trinity Term, 1906, the Mathematical Subjects prescribed by the old Regulation (see Appendix, p. 235).



- (ii) *In Geometry*.--The Geometry of the Straight Line, Triangle, Quadrilateral, and Circle, as treated in Euclid, Books I, II, III, IV 1-9. The paper will include easy problems and riders, as well as propositions enunciated by Euclid. The following propositions will not be set, viz.:-

Euclid, Book I, 7, 16, 17, 21.

„ Book II, 8.

„ Book III, 2, 4-10, 13, 23, 24, 26-29.

Any method of proof will be accepted which shows clearness and accuracy in geometrical reasoning. In the case of propositions 1-7, 9, 10 of Book II, algebraical proofs may be used.

### Logic :—

For Candidates who offer Logic the subjects of examination will be—

The Elements of Logic, Deductive and Inductive. These subjects may be studied in Fowler's *Elements of Deductive Logic* and the first five chapters of Fowler's *Elements of Inductive Logic* (omitting the sections on Classification, Nomenclature, and Terminology, and the notes appended at the end of each chapter), or in Jevons' *Elementary Lessons in Logic*, or in any other works which cover the same ground.

The Examination Papers in Greek and Latin will be set from the following Texts :—

Aristophanes. Hall and Geldart (Oxford Classical Texts).	Juvenal. Mayor (2nd edition).
Aristotle. Bekker.	Livy. Madvig.
Cicero, Pro Milone. Clark (Oxford Classical Texts).	Plato, Apology. Burnet (Oxford Classical Texts).
Cicero, Remaining Speeches. C. W. F. Müller (Teubner).	Sallust. Jordan.
Demosthenes. Dindorf, 4th edition, cur. Blass (Teubner).	Tacitus. Furneaux.
Herodotus. Stein.	Terence. Wagner.
Homer, Iliad. Monro.	Thucydides. Stuart Jones (Oxford Classical Texts).
Horace. Wickham (Oxford Classical Texts).	Virgil. Hulse (Oxford Classical Texts).
	Xenophon. Kühner.

(3)

### FOR THOSE WHO SEEK HONOURS IN CLASSICS.

I. All Candidates for Honours will be examined in the following subjects :—

1. Translation of passages taken from Homer, Virgil, Demosthenes and Cicero's Orations.

For this purpose the Orations of Demosthenes will be held to include Orations I-LVII in Dindorf's Fourth Edition, excepting VII, X, XI, XIII, XVII (being those in Vol. I which are bracketed by

Blass), and excepting Orations XXV and XXVI, XL, XLII, XLVI, XLIX, LIII, LVI.

And the Orations of Cicero will be held to include all except the following :—Post Reditum in Senatu, Post Reditum ad Quirites, Pro Domo Sua, De Haruspicum Responsis, Philippics III, IV, VI—XII, XIV, and those named below as constituting a separate book in cl. 3 (D).

2. Translation of passages taken from Greek and Latin authors other than the four above named.

3. Portions of authors specially offered. Candidates are required to offer three books from the following list. Not more than one book may be taken from any one group.

## A.

*Either*:—Three plays, one of which must be a play of Æschylus, one of Sophocles, and one of Euripides, the selection to be made from the following list:

- (1) Æschylus: Agamemnon, Choephoræ, Eumenides, Prometheus Vinculus.
- (2) Sophocles: any play.
- (3) Euripides: Bacchæ, Hippolytus, Ion, Medea, Iphigenia in Tauris, Phænissæ, Hercules Furens.

*Or*:—Æschylus, The Trilogy.

## B.

- (1) Aristophanes, any three of the following plays—Acharnenses, Aves, Equites, Nubes, Ranæ, Vesparæ.
- (2) Thucydides, any three consecutive books.
- (3) Pindar, Olympian and Pythian Odes.
- (4) Theocritus.
- (5) Plato, Republic, books I–IV: *or* the Gorgias and Protagoras.

## C.

- (1) Horace, Odes, Epodes, and Carmen Sæculare, with one book of the Satires and the first book of the Epistles.
- (2) Juvenal (omitting Satires 2, 6, 9), with *either* Persius *or* one book of the Satires of Horace.
- (3) Catullus (selections published by the Clarendon Press), with Propertius, books I, II *or* III, IV.

## D.

- (1) Tacitus, Annals, I–IV, *or* the Histories.
- (2) Livy, books II–V.
- (3) Plautus, any three of the following plays—Amphitruo, Aulularia, Captivi, Menæchmi, Miles Gloriosus, Mostellaria, Rudens, Trinummus.
- (4) Lucan, Pharsalia, books IV–VII.
- (5) Lucretius, books I, II, III, V.
- (6) Cicero, Letters, parts I and II of Watson's Selection, *or* De Oratore, books I, II.
- (7) Cicero, Orations Pro Cæcina, Pro Quintio, Pro Roscio Comædo, Pro Balbo, Pro Tullio.

The examination in these books will include questions bearing upon their contents, style, and literary history.

Questions will also be set in Greek and Latin grammar, literary criticism, and antiquities. Among these will always be questions on Homer, Virgil, Demosthenes, and Cicero.

The following arrangement of papers is contemplated:—

Authors named in cl. I—six hours.

Other authors not offered—three hours.

Books offered—three hours for each book.

General paper, grammar, &c.—three hours.

II. Candidates must also offer one of the following subjects:—

(1) The History of the Greek Drama, with Aristotle's *Poetics* (omitting cc. 20 and 25).

(2) The History of Attic Oratory, with Aristotle, *Rhetoric*, Book iii.

(3) The History of Roman Poetry to the end of the Augustan Age, with Horace, *Epistles* II, I, 2, and *Ars Poetica*, to be studied with special reference to the literary criticism contained therein.

(4) The elements of Deductive Logic, with

*Either, Selecta ex Organo Aristotelico Capitula* (Clarendon Press, 1897) —

1 a 16-19	29 a 11-26	64 b 28-65 a 9
1 b 10-15	29 a 30-39	68 b 8-69 a 19
1 b 25-2 a 10	40 b 17-41 b 13	70 a 3 b 6
16 a 1-18 a 12	41 b 36-42 a 1	101 b 38-102 b 26
24 a 10-25 a 14	42 a 32-40	103 b 2-19
25 b 32-39	53 b 4-10	105 a 10-19
26 b 28-27 a 15	57 a 36-b 4	
28 a 1-27	63 b 23-30 (Appendix)	

Or, such portions of Inductive Logic as are contained in Mill's *Logic*, Bk. III, ch. i-iv, vi-viii, x-xii, and xx.

(5) The elements of Comparative Philology as applied to Greek and Latin, with a special knowledge of either Greek or Latin Philology.

(6) The outlines of the history of Greek Sculpture B.C. 600-320, with the passages on the subject collected in H. S. Jones' *Select Passages from Ancient Writers*, illustrative of the history of Greek Sculpture.

Candidates are recommended not to offer more than two of these subjects.

III. All Candidates will be examined in Latin Prose Composition.

Papers will also be set in Greek Prose Composition, and in Greek and Latin Verse Composition; and Candidates who do not take these papers are strongly recommended, if they omit either Greek Prose Composition or the two Verse Compositions, to offer either a fourth book taken from the list in Sect. I, clause 3, or a second subject taken from the list in Sect. II, and if they omit both Greek Prose Composition and the two Verse Compositions, to offer both a fourth book and a second subject taken from the aforesaid lists.

The following texts will be used in this part of the Examination:—

Æschylus. Sidgwick.	Plato, Republic. Burnet (Oxford Classical Texts).
Aristophanes. Hall and Geldart (Oxford Classical Texts).	Plato, Gorgias and Protagoras. Burnet (Oxford Classical Texts).
Aristotle (Poetics). Bywater.	Plautus. Mostellaria. Sonnenschein.
Catullus. Ellis.	„ Aulularia, Amphitruo, Captivi, Menæchmi. Lindsay (Oxford Classical Texts).
Cicero (De Oratore). Wilkins.	„ Miles Gloriosus. Götz & Löwe.
Cicero (Letters). Watson.	„ Rudens. Götz & Löwe.
Cicero (Orations), Pro Milone, Cæsarianæ, Philippicæ. Clark.	„ Trinummus. Ritschl (3rd ed.).
Remaining speeches. C. W. F. Müller (Teubner).	Propertius. Phillimore (Oxford Classical Texts).
Demosthenes. Dindorf, 4th edition, cur. Blass (Teubner).	Quintilian, Book X. Peterson.
Euripides. Paley (Cambridge Texts).	Sophocles. Campbell & Abbott, 1886.
Homer, Iliad. Monro.	Tacitus. Halm (Teubner).
Homer, Odyssey. Dindorf (Teubner's series).	Terence. Tyrrell (Oxford Classical Texts).
Horace. Wickham (Oxford Classical Texts).	Theocritus. Ziegler (Freiburg, 1879).
Juvenal. S. G. Owen (Oxford Classical Texts).	Thucydides. Stuart Jones (Oxford Classical Texts).
Livy. Madvig.	Virgil. Hirtzel (Oxford Classical Texts).
Lucan. Hosius (Teubner).	
Lucretius. Bailey.	
Persius. Owen (Oxford Classical Texts).	
Pindar. Christ (Teubner).	

#### ( 4 )

### FOR THOSE WHO SEEK HONOURS IN MATHEMATICS.

Candidates will be examined in the following subjects:—

1. Algebra and the Theory of Equations.
2. Trigonometry, Plane and Spherical.
3. Pure Geometry: Analytical Geometry of Two Dimensions, and of Three Dimensions as far as the simpler properties of Surfaces of the Second Order.
4. Differential and Integral Calculus, with applications to Plane Geometry, and to the Geometry of Solids and Surfaces: Differential Equations.
5. The Elements of Mechanics of Solids and Fluids.

The following suggestions are made by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science for the direction of the first three Examinations held under these Regulations:—

1. Eight papers should be set, viz.

I. Algebra and Theory of Equations.

II. Trigonometry (Plane and Spherical) and Geometry.

III, IV. Geometry.

V, VI. Differential and Integral Calculus.

VII. Mechanics.

VIII. Problems.

2. Subject to the discretion of the Moderators there should be no restriction in the method of treating questions except that the use of the Infinitesimal Calculus should not be permitted in Papers I, II, III, IV. For example, freedom of choice should in general be allowed between the methods of Pure Geometry and those of Analytical Geometry.

3. Questions on multiple integration may be set, but only the simplest definite integrals should be required.

4. The Examination may include questions on Mechanics involving the use of the Infinitesimal Calculus

In Statics—on virtual work and centres of gravity ;

In Dynamics—on the composition and resolution of velocities and accelerations in one plane as expressed by means of rectangular, polar and intrinsic coordinates with fixed directions of reference ; on rectilinear motion and composition of simple harmonic motions ;

In Hydrostatics—on centres of pressure.

5. In papers V, VI questions on Mechanics may be set by way of illustration.

## C. SECOND PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

[For Dates of the various Examinations, see Page 7.]

### i. THE PARTS OF THE EXAMINATION.

[Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. C.]

#### § 1. Of the Several Parts of the Second Public Examination.

1. The Second Public Examination shall be conducted by the Public Examiners. It shall consist of an Examination for Candidates who do not seek Honours; of Preliminary Examinations; and of a Final Examination in nine Honour Schools, of which the subjects shall be:—

- (1) Literæ Humaniores.
- (2) Mathematics.
- (3) Natural Science.
- (4) Jurisprudence.
- (5) Modern History.
- (6) Theology.
- (7) Oriental Studies.
- (8) English Language and Literature.
- (9) Modern Languages.

2. Candidates shall be deemed to have passed the Second Public Examination who shall either have obtained Honours in some one of the nine Honour Schools or have passed the Examination appointed for those who do not seek Honours.

3. Every Candidate shall be examined in writing: and every Candidate, except in the Honour School of Mathematics, shall be examined *viva voce* in some part at least of the subjects offered by him.

## ii. PASS SCHOOL.

### (i) Statute\*.

[Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. C.]

#### § 2. Of the Examination of Candidates who do not seek Honours.

1. The subjects of examination for Candidates who do not seek Honours shall be arranged in five Groups:—

- A. (1) Two Books, either both Greek, or one Greek and one Latin, one of such Books being some portion of a Greek philosophical work, and the other a portion of a Greek or Latin Historian.
- (2) The whole or some portions of Greek and Roman History. Candidates will be required to show a knowledge of the Political and Descriptive Geography of the periods which they offer.
- (3) The Elements of Sanskrit, including translation into the language and a portion of its Literature.
- (4) The Elements of Persian, including translation into the language and a portion of its Literature.
- B. (1) Either English History and a period or subject of English Literature, or a period of Modern European History or of Indian History with Political and Descriptive Geography; together (in each case) with English Composition.
- (2) The French Language, including composition in the language, and a period of its Literature.
- (3) The Elements of Political Economy.
- (4) A branch of Legal study. Among the alternatives under this head shall always be included one or more branches of Indian Law.
- (5) The German Language, including composition in the language, and a period of its Literature.
- C. (1) The Elements of Geometry, including Geometrical Trigonometry.
- (2) The Elements of Mechanics, Solid and Fluid, treated mathematically.
- (3) \*The subjects of the Preliminary Examination in Mechanics and Physics in the Honour School of Natural Science.

---

\* This Statute, so far as it relates to Group C (3), holds good to the end of Michaelmas Term, 1904 only. For changes which will take effect in Trinity Term, 1905, see Appendix, p. 226.

- (4) The subjects of the Preliminary Examination in Chemistry in the same School.
- (5) The subjects of the Preliminary Examination in Animal Physiology in the same School.
- (6) The subjects of the Preliminary Examination in Zoology in the same School.
- (7) The subjects of the Preliminary Examination in Botany in the same School.

D. The Elements of Religious Knowledge, which shall always include—

- (a) Specified portions of the Old and New Testaments, some portion of the New Testament being always offered in the Greek Text.
- (b) Some portion of the Old Testament to be studied in the Hebrew Text.
- (c) One of the Creeds, with a specified portion of the Thirty-nine Articles agreed upon in the Convocation holden at London in the year 1562.
- (d) A period of Ecclesiastical History.
- (e) Some apologetic treatise (or part thereof) to be fixed from time to time by the Board of Studies.

Candidates will be required to offer together at the same Examination subject (a), and any two of the four other subjects.

E. *Either* (a) The Elements of Military History and Strategy, and the Theory of Tactics.

*or* (b) The Elements of Military Engineering and Military Topography.

2. The Examination in C. (3) (4) (5) (6) and (7) shall be the same as the Preliminary Examination in the same subjects in the Honour School of Natural Science, and shall be conducted by the same Examiners.

3. Each Candidate shall be examined in three of the above subjects, of which one must be either A. (1) or A. (3) or A. (4) or B. (2) or B. (5), and, unless B. (2) or B. (5) be one, not more than two shall be taken from any one Group; and the examination in the three subjects may be passed in separate Terms.

4. Any Candidate who, having passed the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Jurisprudence, has



also passed the first Public Examination, shall be deemed to have satisfied the Examiners in two of the above subjects: and any such Candidate shall only be required to satisfy the Examiners in either A. (1), A. (3), A. (4), B. (2), or B. (5): provided that the portion of a Greek, Latin, French, or German author (if any) which he offered either as an Additional Subject at Responsions or in the Preliminary Examination, (1) has not been offered by him as a subject in the examination of Candidates not seeking Honours in the First Public Examination, and (2) shall not be offered by him as a Subject in the Second Public Examination.

5. The Examination in the above-mentioned Groups A, B, and E, shall be under the supervision of the Boards of Studies hereinbefore provided <sup>1</sup>.

6. The Examination in the above-mentioned Group C. shall be under the supervision of the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science.

7. The Examination in the above-mentioned Group D. shall be under the direction of the Board of the Faculty of Theology. The Board shall from time to time issue lists of books and subjects which may be offered by Candidates.

---

<sup>1</sup> See p. 222.

## (ii) Regulations of the Board of Studies.

*For the rules relating to the choice of subjects, see the Statute, pp. 38-40, especially clauses 4 and 5.*

The Books and Subjects which may be offered until further notice are as follows :—

### Group A.

A (1) The effect of the Statute, cl. 1, p. 38, is that Candidates must offer one book in each of the lists (a) and (β).

#### a. *Greek Philosophical Works.*

Plato, *Republic* I-IV.

Aristotle, *Ethics*, Books I-IV (omitting Chapter 6 of Book I), together with Chapters 6-10 of Book X (from *Εἰρημένων δέ* to the end of the Treatise).

*Politics*, Books I, III, VII (following the *old* order of the Books).

#### β. *Historians.*

Greek. Herodotus, VII, VIII.

„ Xenophon, *Hellenics*, III-VII.

\*Latin. Tacitus, *Annals*, I-III.

„ Cæsar, *De Bello Gallico*, I-VII.

By the Statutes<sup>1</sup> Candidates may not offer the same books or, except in cases specially excepted by the Board of Studies, a portion of any of the authors in which they have passed in certain other examinations. The specially excepted cases are :—

Candidates who have satisfied the Moderators in Aristotle's *Politics* will be allowed to offer the prescribed portions of the *Ethics* in the Final Pass School, Group A. 1.

Candidates who have satisfied the Moderators in Tacitus, *Agricola* and *Germania*, will be allowed to offer Tacitus, *Annals* I-III, in the Final Pass School, Group A. 1.

Candidates who have satisfied the Moderators in Herodotus, V, VI, will be allowed to offer Herodotus, VII, VIII, in the Final Pass School, Group A. 1.

Candidates who have satisfied the Masters of the Schools, or the Examiners in any examination giving exemption from Responsions, or the Moderators, or the Examiners in the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Jurisprudence in any portion of Plato other than the *Republic*, will be allowed to offer the prescribed portion of the *Republic* in the Final Pass School, Group A. 1.

Candidates who have satisfied the Examiners in the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Jurisprudence in the prescribed portion of the *Politics* of Aristotle will be allowed to offer in the Final Pass School, Group A. 1, the prescribed portion of the *Ethics* of Aristotle.

Papers in the Pass School, Group A. (1), will be set from the following Texts :—

Aristotle, *Ethics*. Bywater.

Aristotle, *Politics*. Bekker.

<sup>1</sup> See p. 131, cl. 11.

\* Livy XXI-XXIII was removed from this list as from the first day of Michaelmas Term, 1904. See p. 225.

Cæsar, *De Bello Gallico*. Hoffmann (Vienna, 1890).  
 Herodotus. Stein.  
 Livy. Madvig.  
 Plato. Baiter and Orelli. Fourth or Fifth Edition.  
 Tacitus. Halm (Teubner).

A (2) The following portions of Greek and Roman History:—

Greek, from the Legislation of Solon to the death of Epaminondas.  
 Roman, from the establishment of the Republic to the death of  
 Julius Cæsar.

Candidates will be required to show a knowledge of the Constitutional  
 History, as well as of the Political and Descriptive Geography, of  
 these periods.

A (3) Sanskrit.

*Manu* I-VI; and *Sakuntala*.

A (4) Persian.

*Gulistân*, Books VII, VIII; *Būstân*, Books I, II; and *Sikandar-  
 nāma*, Cantos XIII-XXIV.

### Group B.

B (1) *Either* one of two periods of English History, viz.—

(a) English History to 1603;

(b) English History from 1509 to 1832;

together with one of the following subjects of Literature—

(a) *Piers Plowman*, the *Prologue*, Passus i-vii.

Chaucer. *The Prologue. The Knightes Tale. The Nonne Prestes Tale.*

(b) Shakespeare. *Julius Cæsar. Macbeth. Henry V. Twelfth Night.*

Or one of the following periods of Modern European History—

(a) 1048-1254, to be read in Milman's *History of Latin Christianity*.

(b) 1792-1848, to be read in Fyffe's *Modern Europe*, Vols. I. and II.

Candidates will be required, under the head of Geography, to show  
 a knowledge of the general principles of physical geography and  
 of the geography of Europe (to the extent represented by Keith  
 Johnston's *Geography*, Part III, pp. 101-260, ed. 1890), as well as of  
 the political geography belonging to the period which they offer.

Or the following period of Indian History, viz. —

The History of the British Dominion in India to the year 1860.

Candidates will be required to show a knowledge of the general  
 principles of Physical Geography and of the geography of India,  
 as well as of the Political Geography belonging to this period.

B (2) French Language and Composition.

(i) The following Books are to be specially prepared:—

(a) Molière, *Le Tartuffe*.

(β) Either Corneille, *Les Horaces*. Or Racine, *Atthalie*.

(γ) De Tocqueville, *Ancien Régime*.

- (ii) A general acquaintance with the History of the Literature of the Age of Louis XIV will be required.

Unseen passages of French will also be set for translation.

B (3) The Elements of Political Economy, to be read in—

Walker's *Political Economy*. And in the following portions of Adam Smith's *Wealth of Nations*, viz.

Book I. chapters 1 to 11 (Part I) inclusive :

Book II. chapters 1, 3, 4, 5 ; Book IV. chapters 1, 2, 7 :

Book V. chapter 2 (omitting Art. 4).

Candidates will be expected to show an acquaintance with the chief facts of the economic condition of England at the present time.

B (4) *Either* The Principles of the English Law of Contracts, to be studied—

Either in *The Principles of the English Law of Contract* by Sir W. R. Anson (Clarendon Press Series), or in Pollock's *Principles of Contracts in Law and Equity*, or in other works of similar character ;

or The Institutes of Justinian,

omitting Book III, Titles 1 to 12, and Book IV, Titles 6 to 18 ;

or The Hindu Law of the Family, Family Property, and Inheritance, which may be studied in the

*Treatise on Hindu Law and Usage*, by J. D. Mayne.

B (5) German Language and Composition.

- (i) The following Books are to be specially prepared :—

(a) Schiller, *Die Jungfrau von Orleans*.

(b) *Either* Goethe, *Hermann und Dorothea*. Or Lessing, *Nathan der Weise*.

(c) Goethe, *Wahrheit und Dichtung*, Books I–IV.

- (ii) A general acquaintance with the History of the Classical Period of German Literature (from Klopstock to Goethe) will be required.

Unseen passages of German for translation will also be set.

### Group C.

C (1) The Elements of Plane Geometry\*.

The Geometry of the Straight Line, Triangle, Quadrilateral, and Circle, as treated in Euclid, Books I, II, III, IV 1–9, VI 1–8, 19, A. The paper will include easy problems and riders, as well as propositions enunciated by Euclid. The following propositions will not be set, viz. :—

Euclid, Book I, 7, 16, 17, 21 ;

„ Book II, 8 ;

„ Book III, 2, 4–10, 13, 23, 24. 26–29.

\* This Regulation comes into force at the examination of Michaelmas Term, 1904. But, in accordance with the University Statutes, a candidate who is statutorily qualified will be permitted to offer, at any examination in Group C (1) up to and including that of Trinity Term, 1906, the Elements of Geometry as prescribed in the old Regulations, viz. Euclid, Books I–IV, with the definitions of Book V, and Book VI, Propositions 1–19.

Any method of proof will be accepted which shows clearness and accuracy in geometrical reasoning. In the case of propositions 1-7, 9, 10 of Book II, algebraical proofs may be used.

In dealing with Proportion, it may be assumed that all magnitudes of the same kind can be treated as commensurable.

*and* The Elements of Trigonometry,

Including the trigonometrical ratios of the sum of two angles, the solution of plane triangles, the use of logarithms, and the mensuration of plane rectilinear figures.

C (2) The Elements of the Mechanics of Solid and Fluid Bodies,

Including the composition and resolution of forces, centre of gravity, the simple machines and the application of virtual velocities to them, the laws of motion, the laws of falling bodies, the motion of projectiles, the pressure of fluids on surfaces, the equilibrium of floating bodies exclusive of the theory of stability, the methods of determining specific gravities, the laws of elastic fluids, simple hydrostatical and pneumatical machines.

C (3) [See cl. 2 (p. 39), and Appendix, p. 227.]

C (4) (5) (6) (7).

[The Examination in these subjects is by Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. I. C. § 2, cl. 2 (p. 39), the same as the Preliminary Examination in the same subjects in the Honour School of Natural Science, viz. :—

(4) Chemistry (p. 60).

(5) Animal Physiology (p. 62).

(6) Zoology (p. 63).

(7) Botany (p. 63).]

### Group D<sup>1</sup>.

Candidates will be required to offer together at the same examination the subject (a) and any two of the four other subjects (b), (c), (d), (e).

(a) The History of the Northern and Southern Kingdoms as contained in 2 Kings ~~xx~~—end, with the Book of Isaiah i-xii; xxviii-xxxiii.

*and* The Epistles to the Galatians and Philipians, to be studied in the original Greek.

[N.B.—The passages from the Old Testament will be set from the Revised Version, and those from the New Testament from the Oxford Text of 1881.]

<sup>1</sup> These Regulations come into force on the first day of Michaelmas Term, 1904.

- (b) Exodus i-xi, to be studied in the original Hebrew<sup>1</sup>.
- (c) The Apostles' Creed, together with the Articles of Religion I-VIII.
- (d) \* The Beginnings of the English Church, from the coming of St. Augustine to the death of Theodore.
- (e) *Either* Butler's *Analogy of Religion*, Part II, chaps. i-vii,  
or G. P. Fisher: *The Grounds of Theistic and Christian Belief*,  
chaps. vii, ix, x, xi, xii (edition 1902).

<sup>1</sup> A question having arisen as to the nature of the examination in the portion of the Old Testament prescribed for study in Hebrew, in Group D (b), the Board of the Faculty of Theology are of opinion that it is set as a subject of linguistic study, and that only such knowledge of the subject-matter will be expected as is necessary for the interpretation of the text.

\* This holds good only until **Trinity Term, 1905** inclusive. In and after **Michaelmas Term, 1905**, the following will be substituted for it:—

(d) The History of the English Church from the Norman Conquest to the signing of Magna Charta.

### iii. HONOUR SCHOOL OF LITERÆ HUMANIORES.

#### (i) Statute.

[Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. C.]

#### § 3. Of the Honour School of Literæ Humaniores.

1. The Examination in the Honour School of Literæ Humaniores shall always include, as stated subjects,

- (1) The Greek and Latin languages.
- (2) The histories of ancient Greece and Rome, to be studied as far as possible in the original authors.
- (3) Logic, and the Outlines of Moral and Political Philosophy, each Candidate being required to offer at the least two treatises by ancient authors. The writings of Modern Philosophers shall be admitted, but not required.

2. Candidates shall be permitted to offer, in addition, as special subjects, one or more authors or portions of authors, or departments, or periods falling within or usually studied in connexion with any of the stated subjects of this School. For the purpose of this provision the study of the Greek and Latin languages shall be taken to include the minute critical study of authors or portions of authors, the history of Ancient Literature, and Comparative Philology as illustrating the Greek and Latin languages, the study of the histories of ancient Greece and Rome shall be taken to include Classical Archæology and Art and the Law of Greece and Rome, and Logic and the Outlines of Moral and Political Philosophy shall be taken to include the history of Philosophy. Every Candidate offering a Special Subject shall be required to give notice of his intention to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties, and to specify the Subject, not later than the seventh week in the Hilary Full Term preceding the Examination.

3. Candidates shall be expected to show such knowledge of the history of Philosophy, or of the history of the period of Philosophy to which the philosophical authors offered by them either as part of the general examination or as special subjects belong, as shall be necessary for the profitable study of these authors.

4. The Examination in this School shall be under the supervision of the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Literæ Humaniores).

5. The Board shall have power to prescribe or recommend authors or portions of authors or departments or periods to be offered in each of the stated subjects of this School, and shall from time to time publish lists of special subjects, prescribing particular authorities where they think it desirable; provided always that a distinction of books and subjects in the First and Second Public Examinations shall be so far as possible maintained.

Candidates proposing to offer any subject not included in the lists or notices so published by the Board must submit it to the approval of the Board six months before the examination.

6. Any Candidate who shall not appear for examination in the first Term in which he is of sufficient standing to do so, or whose name shall not have been placed in the list of Honours, shall be permitted to offer at any future examination the same special subjects which he then offered or might have offered.

## **(ii) Regulations of the Board of the Faculty.**

The Examination in the Honour School of Literæ Humaniores will include—

- (1) The Greek and Latin Languages.
- (2) The Histories of Ancient Greece and Rome.
- (3) Logic, and the Outlines of Moral and Political Philosophy.

The examination will consist of Stated and of Special Subjects. Stated Subjects are those in which papers or questions will always be set; Special Subjects are those which are offered by the Candidates themselves.

## **STATED SUBJECTS.**

### **I. GREEK AND LATIN LANGUAGES.**

All Candidates will be expected to translate the Greek and Latin books offered by them for examination, and to translate passages from other books not specially offered.

Passages will also be set for translation into Greek and Latin Prose.



## 2. THE HISTORIES OF ANCIENT GREECE AND ROME.

All Candidates are required to offer a period of Greek and a period of Roman History. The periods which may be offered are :—

In Greek History—

(1) To the end of the Peloponnesian War.

(2) From B.C. 478 to B.C. 322.

With the first of these periods Candidates are recommended to offer—Herodotus. Thucydides. Xenophon's *Hellenics* I, II.

With the second—Thucydides. Xenophon, *Hellenics*. Demosthenes, *Olynthiacs*, *Philippics*, and *De Corona*. Arrian, *Anabasis*. Plutarch, *Life of Alexander*.

In Roman History—

(1) From the beginning of the First Punic War to the Battle of Actium.

(2) From the end of the Third Punic War to the accession of Vespasian.

(3) From the beginning of the Second Civil War to the death of Trajan.

With the first of these periods Candidates are recommended to offer—Polybius (Strachan-Davidson's *Selections*). Appian, *Civil War*, Book I. Cæsar, *Civil War*, Books I–III. Cicero's *Letters* (Watson's *Selections*), Parts I, II, IV, V. Sallust, *Catiline*.

With the second—Appian, *Civil War*, Book I. Cæsar, *Civil War*, Books I–III. Cicero's *Letters* (Watson's *Selections*), Parts I, II, IV, V. Sallust, *Catiline*. Tacitus, *Annals* I, XI–XVI.

With the third—Cæsar, *Civil War*. Cicero's *Letters* (Watson's *Selections*), Parts IV and V. Tacitus, *Annals* I and XI to XVI; *Histories*, *Agricola*. Suetonius, *Lives of Vespasian and Domitian*. Pliny, *Correspondence with Trajan*.

Candidates will be expected to show such a knowledge of Classical Geography and Antiquities, and of the general History of Greece and Rome, as shall be necessary for the profitable study of the authors or periods which they offer.

## 3. PHILOSOPHY.

(a) *Prepared Books.*

Candidates will be required to offer one book of Plato and one of Aristotle from the following list :—

(1) Plato's *Republic*; (2) Plato's *Theætetus*, *Sophistes*, *Philebus*, and *Timæus*; (3) Aristotle's *Nicomachean Ethics*; (4) Aristotle's *Politics*.

(b) *Logic, including questions in Metaphysics and Psychology.*

Questions will be set on the *Logic of Aristotle*, and on Bacon's *Novum Organum*, Book I, and Book II, *Aphorisms* 1–20.

(c) *Moral Philosophy.*

(d) *Political Philosophy, including the outlines of Political Economy.*

Candidates will be expected to show such knowledge of the History of Philosophy as shall be necessary for the profitable study of the books and subjects which they offer.

## SPECIAL SUBJECTS.

## GENERAL REGULATIONS.

It is not necessary for the attainment of the highest Honours that any Special Subject should be offered ; but in the assignment of Honours great weight will be attached to excellence in a Special Subject.

Candidates offering one of the Special Subjects included in the following list must give notice of their intention to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties, and specify the Subject, not later than the seventh week in the Hilary Full Term preceding the Examination.

Candidates desiring to offer any Subject not included in the following list, or any treatise which requires the approval of the Board of the Faculty, must give notice of their desire not later than December 1st of the year preceding the Examination, and obtain the approval of the Board. Any such notice or any enquiry respecting the books or subjects mentioned in the Regulations is to be addressed to the Chairman of the Board of the Faculty of Arts, Literæ Humaniores (through the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties, Clarendon Building).

## LIST OF SPECIAL SUBJECTS.

Candidates may offer as a special subject any one of the following :—

## GREEK AND LATIN LANGUAGES.

- (1) The Greek Dialects with the Inscriptions in Cauer's *Delectus*.
- (2) The Lyric and Elegiac Poets of Greece (Bergk's *Poetæ Lyrici Græci*), with the corresponding period of the History of Greek Literature.
- (3) Aristophanes, with special reference to the contemporary history of Athens.
- (4) The History of the Latin Language, together with the Italic Dialects related to it.
- (5) The Epic Poets of the Silver Age of Latin, with a study of the Latinity of the Period.
- (6) Textual Criticism and Palæography.

## ANCIENT HISTORY.

- (1) The Mycænæan Age in Greece and the Ægean.
- (2) The Successors of Alexander the Great down to 280 B.C.
- (3) The Geography of the Peloponnese.
- (4) The Acropolis of Athens, its history and monuments.
- (5) Ancient Sculpture, its history and subjects, in connexion with the passages from ancient writers collected in Overbeck's *Antike Schriftquellen zur Geschichte der bildenden Künste*.

- (6) Ancient Painting, its history and subjects, including the painting of vases.
- (7) The Greek deities, considered especially with reference to representations in ancient art.
- (8) The comparative study of Greek worships and mythology.
- (9) The regal period of Rome.
- (10) The procedure in public and private trials under the Republic.
- (11) The influence of Oriental worships on Roman religion.
- (12) The Roman Municipal System, with special reference to a period to be selected by the Candidate and approved by the Board.
- (13) The development of the Roman frontier defences during the first two centuries A.D.
- (14) Britain under Roman occupation.
- (15) The extant remains of the Forum and the Palatine with reference to the history of the period from 49 B.C. to 193 A.D.

#### PHILOSOPHY.

- (1) Aristotle's *Metaphysics*, Books Γ, Ε, Ζ, Η, Θ, Α.
- (2) Aristotle's Theory of the Soul, with special study of his *De Anima*.
- (3) The History of pre-Platonic Philosophy with special reference to the sources of information, and with special study of (α) the extant Fragments of the pre-Platonic philosophers, and (β) Aristotle's *Metaphysics*, Book Α.
- (4) The Philosophy of the Stoics and Epicureans, with special study of the *Discourses* of Epictetus, the *Meditations* of Marcus Aurelius, and the 10th Book of Diogenes Laertius.
- (5) The Outlines of Scholastic Philosophy *either* from Joannes Scotus Erigena to Abelard, with special study of the treatise of Erigena *De Divisione Naturæ*, *or* from Abelard to Occam, with special study of the *Summa contra Gentiles* of Thomas Aquinas.
- (6) The Philosophy of Descartes and Spinoza, with special study of Descartes' *Meditations* and Spinoza's *Ethics*.
- (7) The Moral Philosophy of Cumberland, Cudworth, Clarke, and Price.
- (8) The Philosophy of Locke, Berkeley, and Hume, with special study of Locke's *Essay*, Berkeley's *Principles of the Human Understanding*, and Hume's *Treatise on Human Nature*, Book I.
- (9) The Philosophy of Locke and Leibniz, with special study of Locke's *Essay*, Leibniz's *Nouveaux Essais sur l'Entendement Humain*, and his *Monadologie*.
- (10) The Philosophy of Kant, with special study of the *Kritik der reinen Vernunft* and the *Grundlegung zur Metaphysik der Sitten*. Passages for comment will be set in German, but a minute knowledge of the German text will not be required.
- (11) Psychology, with special study of two or more treatises to be selected by the Candidate and approved by the Board of the Faculty.
- (12) Political Economy, with special study of two or more treatises to be selected by the Candidate and approved by the Board of the Faculty.

Examination papers in the Honour School of Literæ Humaniores will be set from the following texts:—

*Appian. Strachan-Davidson.	tetus, Sophista. Burnet (Oxford Classical Texts).
Aristotle. Nicomachean Ethics. Bywater.	Plato. Timæus. Baiter and Orelli, 4th or 5th edition. Other Dialogues. Burnet (Oxford Classical Texts).
Aristotle. Other Treatises. Bekker.	Pliny's Letters. Keil (12mo. Teubner).
Arrian, Anabasis. Abicht (Teubner).	Plutarch's Lives. Sintenis.
†Cæsar. Du Pontet (Oxford Classical Texts).	Polybius. Strachan-Davidson.
Cicero (Letters). Watson.	Sallust. Jordan.
Demosthenes. Dindorf, 4th edit. cur. Blass (Teubner).	Suetonius. Roth (Teubner).
Herodotus. Stein.	Tacitus. Halm (Teubner).
Livy. Madvig.	Thucydides. Stuart Jones.
Plato. Republic, Phædrus, Theæ-	Xenophon, Hellenics. Marchant.

\* The Tauchnitz text will be given, in addition to the prescribed text, in cases of serious variation of reading.

† The text of Dinter will be given, in addition to the prescribed text, in cases of serious variation of reading.

#### iv. HONOUR SCHOOL OF MATHEMATICS.

##### (i) Statute.

[Statt. Tit. VI., Sect. I. C.]

##### § 4. Of the Honour School of Mathematics.

1. The subjects of examination in the Honour School of Mathematics shall be Pure and Mixed Mathematics.
2. The Examination in this School shall be under the supervision of the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science.
3. The Board shall have power to issue a Syllabus of the subjects in which Candidates shall be examined, and to vary the same from time to time.

##### (ii) Regulations of the Board of the Faculty.

The following is the Syllabus of the subjects in which Candidates shall be examined :—

##### *Pure Mathematics.*

1. Algebra.
2. Trigonometry, plane and spherical.
3. Geometry of two and three dimensions.
4. Differential Calculus.
5. Integral Calculus.
6. Calculus of Variations.
7. Calculus of Finite Differences.
8. Theory of Chances.

##### *Mixed Mathematics.*

1. Mechanics of Solid and Fluid Bodies.
2. Geometrical Optics.
3. Astronomy.
4. Applications of the Theory of the Potential to Electrostatics.

The subjects of the Papers in the Examination will be as follows :—

##### A. ELEMENTARY PAPERS.

- I. Algebra and Trigonometry.
- II. Geometry.

III. Elementary Differential and Integral Calculus, together with Solid Geometry.

IV. Elementary Mechanics and Hydrostatics.

V. Optics and Astronomy.

The use of the Differential and Integral Calculus to be allowed in Papers IV and V.

B. ADVANCED PAPERS.

VI, VII, VIII. Pure Mathematics.

IX, X, XI, XII. Mixed Mathematics.

XIII. Problems in pure and mixed Mathematics.

## v. HONOUR SCHOOL OF NATURAL SCIENCE.

### (i) **Statute.**

[Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. I. C.]

#### § 5. **Of the Honour School of Natural Science.**

1. The Examinations in the School of Natural Science shall be—

- (1) A Preliminary Examination.
- (2) A Final Honour Examination.

2. The Preliminary Examination shall include—

- (1) Mechanics and Physics.
- (2) Chemistry.
- (3) Animal Physiology.
- (4) Zoology.
- (5) Botany.

In Chemistry there shall be an Examination of a practical character; and such an Examination may be prescribed in any of the other subjects by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science, if they think fit.

3. A Candidate shall be allowed to present himself for the Preliminary Examination at any time after he has passed Responsions, and he shall be allowed to offer the subjects above mentioned at separate Examinations and to offer more than one subject at the same Examination.

4. The Final Honour Examination shall include—

- |                        |                |
|------------------------|----------------|
| (1) Physics.           | (5) Botany.    |
| (2) Chemistry.         | (6) Geology.   |
| (3) Animal Physiology. | (7) Astronomy. |
| (4) Zoology.           |                |

The Examination shall in each subject be partly practical. No Candidate shall be required to offer more than one of these subjects.

5. Any Candidate intending to offer Geology or Botany or Astronomy in the Final Honour School shall give at least six months' notice to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties.

6. Every Candidate in the Final Honour School<sup>1</sup> must either have obtained Honours in the First or the Second Public Examination, or else

- (1) If he be a Candidate for Honours in Physics he must have satisfied the Examiners in the Preliminary Examination in Chemistry;
- (2) If he be a Candidate for Honours in Chemistry he must have satisfied the Examiners in the Preliminary Examination in Mechanics and Physics;
- (3) If he be a Candidate for Honours in one only of the following subjects, viz. Geology, Animal Physiology, Zoology, and Botany, he must have satisfied the Examiners in the Preliminary Examination both in Chemistry and in two other subjects, neither of these two subjects being the same as the one offered in the Final Honour Examination.
- (4) If he offers in the Final Honour Examination two of the subjects, Geology, Animal Physiology, Zoology, or Botany, he must have satisfied the Examiners in the Preliminary Examination both in Chemistry and in one other subject, this subject not being the same as either of those offered in the Final Honour Examination.

It shall be the duty of the Examiners to ascertain that these conditions have been satisfied.

7. In the Final Honour Examination a Candidate may, in addition to any one or more of the above-mentioned subjects,

<sup>1</sup> For the conditions of admission to the Examination, see p. 131, cl. 7.



offer himself for examination in one or more of the following subjects :—

- (1) Crystallography.
- (2) Mineralogy.
- (3) Anthropology.

Provided that he gives at least six months' notice to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties.

8. In the Class List issued by the Examiners in the Final Honour School letters or signs shall be affixed to the names of those Candidates who obtain Honours, indicating the subject or subjects specified in cl. 4 which they have offered for examination; the Examiners may also indicate in like manner any subject or subjects mentioned in cl. 7 in which Candidates may have distinguished themselves in the Examination.

9. A Candidate whose name has been placed in the Class List upon the result of the Final Examination in any one of the subjects mentioned in cl. 4 shall be permitted to offer himself for examination in any other of the subjects mentioned in the same clause at any subsequent Examination before the end of the twentieth Term from his Matriculation.

10. The Examination in all the departments of this School shall be under the supervision of the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science. The Board shall issue a notice explaining the range of the subjects included in the Preliminary and the Final Honour Examinations respectively, and shall have power, subject to the provisions of these Statutes, from time to time to frame and vary regulations for the conduct of the Examinations and to revise its notices.

## (ii) Regulations of the Board of the Faculty.

### (a) PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION.

#### 1. MECHANICS AND PHYSICS\*.

The Examination will be partly written, and partly practical.

##### A. Written Examination.

Questions, of a simple elementary character, not requiring a knowledge of Algebra beyond simple equations, nor, for the most part, involving numerical calculations, will be set on the following subjects :—

\* These Regulations hold good only until the Examination of Michaelmas Term, 1904 inclusive. For new Regulations, to come into force in Trinity Term, 1905, see Appendix, p. 230.

## MECHANICS.

- Definition and measurement of velocity.
- Rectilinear motion with uniform velocity.
- Composition and resolution of velocities.
- Definition and measurement of acceleration.
- Rectilinear motion with uniform acceleration, with or without initial velocity.
- Uniform circular motion ; centripetal acceleration.
- Laws of motion, with illustrations.
- Definition and measurement of mass and force, of momentum and impulse, of work and energy.
- Conservation and transmutation of energy.
- Gravitation ; weight.
- Motion of falling bodies, illustrated by Atwood's machine.
- Statement of the laws of the motion of a simple pendulum ; isochronous vibrations.
- Composition and resolution of two forces acting at a point.
- Composition, resolution, and equilibrium of forces acting in parallel lines.
- Couples and their moments.
- Centre of parallel forces ; centre of gravity.
- States of equilibrium, with illustrations.
- Simple machines and their mechanical advantage.
- Definition of pressure.
- Pressure in fluids ; its nature and transmission.
- Variation of pressure in a heavy fluid at rest.
- Archimedes' principle, and its experimental proof.
- Definition and measurement of density and specific gravity, and the usual methods of determining them for solids and liquids by the balance and by hydrometers.
- Equilibrium of bodies floating in a liquid.
- Equilibrium of non-miscible liquids in communicating vessels.
- Boyle's law, and its experimental verification.
- Barometer and manometer ; their construction, and method of use.
- The construction and principles of action of the simpler forms of the following, viz. the air-pump, suction-pump, force-pump, siphon.
- Properties of matter in its solid, liquid, and gaseous forms.

## SOUND.

- Production and mode of propagation of sound.
- Direct determination of the velocity of sound in air and water.
- Measurement of vibration-frequency by the Siren, and deduction of wave-length.
- The characteristics of musical sounds.

## LIGHT.

- Determination of the velocity of light by observation of Jupiter's satellites.
- Laws of reflexion.
- Reflexion by plane and spherical surfaces ; formation of images, their position and size.
- Laws of refraction : phenomena of refraction by a plate and by a prism ; total reflexion.

Refraction by a lens ; formation of images, their position and size.

Phenomena of dispersion.

The simplest form of the compound microscope, and of the astronomical telescope.

Spectroscope ; the solar spectrum ; spectra of different kinds.

### HEAT.

Nature and sources of heat.

Definition of temperature.

Construction of thermometers ; relations between the scales of Fahrenheit, Réaumur, and Celsius.

Definition of the mechanical equivalent of heat, and general description of the method of determining it by revolving a paddle in water.

Measurement of the expansibility of solids, liquids, and gases.

Change of state ; influence of pressure ; with illustrations.

Difference between saturated and non-saturated vapour.

Definition of specific heat and of latent heat, and the method of measuring them by the water-calorimeter.

Phenomena of the transfer of heat by conduction, convection, and radiation.

### MAGNETISM.

Properties of magnets.

Magnetic induction.

Processes of magnetization.

Definition of declination, dip, and intensity at a place, and the simplest method of determining the two former.

### ELECTRICITY.

Properties and laws of action of electrified bodies.

Electric induction.

Production of electrification by friction ; the common electrical machine and the electrophorus.

The gold-leaf electroscope, and Thomson's quadrant electrometer.

Distribution of electrification on conductors.

Definition and illustration of specific inductive capacity.

Accumulation of electrification.

Definition and illustration of electric quantity, density, potential, capacity.

Production of an electric current accompanying chemical action.

The cells of Volta, Smee, Daniell, Grove, Leclanché, and their theory.

Physical and chemical effects of currents.

Simple galvanometers.

Measurement of current-strength, electromotive-force, and resistance.

## B. Practical Examination.

The practical Examination will include the following :—

1. Measurement of the linear dimensions of a body of simple form and deduction of its volume.

2. Verification of the relation between the length and the time of vibration of an approximately simple pendulum and deduction of the acceleration produced by gravity in a freely falling body.

3. Determination of the mass of a body by means of a balance.

4. Determination of the volume of a body which will sink in water and which undergoes no change in consequence of immersion in water.

5. Determination of the volume of a vessel by observing the mass of a given liquid which it will contain.

6. Determination of the density of a body which will sink in water and which undergoes no change by immersion in water.

7. Determination of the density of a liquid by observing the apparent weight of a given body when suspended in air, in water; and in the liquid; the body not being changed in any way during the operations.

8. Determination of the density of a liquid by observing the mass of the liquid which fills a vessel of known volume.

9. Determination of the diameter of a wire by observing the apparent weight of a measured length of the wire when suspended successively in air and in water.

10. The method of using a Fortin's Barometer and of deducing the atmospheric pressure from the measures obtained with this instrument.

11. Verification of Boyle's Law for pressures less than atmospheric pressure.

12. Approximate determination of the specific heat of a metal or alloy by the method of mixture.

13. Approximate determination of the latent heat of water.

14. Approximate determination of the latent heat of steam.

15. Observation of the variations in the image formed by a concave mirror when a small object is moved up to the mirror along its axis from a considerable distance.

16. Similar observations in the case of a convex lens, and observations of the effect upon the image of chromatic dispersion produced by the lens.

17. Verification of the relation between the distances of conjugate foci from a concave mirror.

18. Verification of the relation between the distances of conjugate foci from a convex lens.

19. Approximate determination of the magnifying power of a telescope by comparing the image of a scale as seen through the telescope with the scale as seen by the eye.

20. Adjustment of a single prism spectroscope and construction of a map of a given spectrum by observations of the deviations for various rays, one of which is in the position of minimum deviation.

21. Measurement of the angle of a prism by means of a spectroscope.

22. Determination of the reduction factor of a Tangent Galvanometer by means of the electrolysis of water.

23. Determination of the electromotive force of a given constant cell by the method of observing, by means of a Tangent Galvanometer, the currents produced by this cell in a circuit subject to a known variation of resistance, the reduction factor of the galvanometer being given.

24. Measurement of the resistance of a wire by means of a meter-bridge and a Nobili astatic multiplier.

In the preceding Practical Examination the limits beyond which measurements need not be carried by direct observation or estimation are as follows :—

0.01 gramme in the case of Mass.

1<sup>mm</sup> in the case of lengths obtained by direct reference to a scale.

0.1<sup>mm</sup> in the case of lengths obtained by the aid of a vernier.

0.01<sup>mm</sup> in the case of lengths obtained by the aid of a micrometer screw.

0.2° in the case of time.

1' in the case of angle.

0.1° C. in the case of temperature.

## 2. CHEMISTRY.

Elementary questions will be set on the following subjects :—

Complexity of natural objects ; mixtures and single substances ; compounds and elements. Separation and decomposition. Chemical combination. Constancy of mass. Proportions in which the elements combine.

The Atomic Theory. Masses of the elementary atoms (atomic weights). Representation of atoms by symbols. Molecules. Molecular formulæ. Chemical equations. Analysis. Calculation of the percentage composition of a substance from the results of analysis.

Determination of mass by the balance. Freezing-point, boiling-point and vapour-pressure. Weighing and measuring of gases. Gaseous density, pressure and diffusion. Specific heat and its relation to atomic mass. General considerations used in determining atomic masses and the composition of molecules. Calculation of formulæ from the results of analysis, and of percentage composition from formulæ. Expression by formulæ of the changes which a molecule may undergo.

Combination of gases by volume. Relation between the densities of gases and their molecular masses. Solution of gases, solids and liquids. Production and description of crystals. Examples and laws of electrolysis. Distillation ; sublimation. Principles of spectrum analysis. Chemical nomenclature and terminology. Acids, bases, salts.

*Oxygen ; Nitrogen ; Hydrogen.* Physical and chemical nature of the atmosphere. Experiments on the nature of air. General properties of oxygen and nitrogen. Methods of analysis of air by measurement of volume and by weighing. Composition and properties of water ; its part in nature. Compounds of oxygen and nitrogen, and of oxygen, nitrogen and hydrogen. Nitrates. Ammonia ; ammonium salts. Sources and changes of the compounds of nitrogen. Peroxide of hydrogen. Ozone.

*Carbon.* Allotropic forms. Combustion. Carbon monoxide and dioxide ; carbonates ; relation of carbon dioxide to animal and plant life. Carbon disulphide. Coal and coal gas ; the nature of flame.

*Chlorine, Bromine, Iodine and Fluorine.* Their compounds with hydrogen. The oxides of chlorine ; hypochlorites ; chlorates ; the use of chlorine in bleaching.

*Sulphur ; Phosphorus.* Allotropic forms. Oxides, chlorides and hydrides. Sulphides, sulphites, sulphates. Sodium thiosulphate. Phosphates.

*Boron; Silicon.* Oxides, chlorides and fluorides. Borates. Silicates; glass and porcelain.

Occurrence in nature and sources of the following metals or their compounds:—

Sodium, potassium.  
Calcium, strontium, barium.  
Magnesium, zinc, cadmium.  
Copper, silver, mercury.  
Iron, aluminium, chromium; manganese; nickel, cobalt.  
Lead; tin.  
Arsenic, antimony, bismuth.  
Gold; platinum.

The production and properties of these elements and of their simple compounds, especially such compounds or alloys as are used in the arts.

Outlines of the metallurgy of iron, copper, lead, aluminium and zinc.

Alcohol, ethane, and the simpler ethylic compounds, considered in detail as typical bodies. Methylic alcohol and methane, and benzylic alcohol and toluene, considered briefly as analogues of alcohol and ethane. Characters of primary normal alcohols in general, and of their corresponding hydrocarbons.

Acetic acid, aldehyd, and the simpler acetic compounds, considered in detail as typical bodies. Benzoic acid and benz-aldehyd, and formic acid and form-aldehyd, considered briefly as analogues of acetic acid and aldehyd. Characters of normal mon-acids in general, and of their corresponding aldehyds.

Oxalic acid and the simpler oxalic compounds. Characters of normal di-acids in general.

Processes (i) for the estimation of carbon, hydrogen, nitrogen in organic compounds; (ii) for the production and analysis of the silver-salts of organic acids, and the platinum-salts of organic bases; and (iii) for the determination of vapour-densities by the V. Meyer method.

## PRACTICAL EXAMINATION.

The Practical Examination may include—

1. The qualitative analysis of single substances, containing not more than one of the metals enumerated above (including ammonium), nor more than one acid radical.

2. Any of the following chemical operations:—

The preparation and demonstration of the characteristic properties of the following gases:—hydrogen, oxygen, nitrogen, chlorine, hydrogen chloride, nitrous oxide, nitric oxide, carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, ethylene, sulphur dioxide, ammonia.

The preparation of salts, in a crystallized form where practicable, of the metals mercury, lead, copper, zinc, iron, calcium or sodium with nitric, sulphuric, or hydrochloric acid.

The preparation of the following substances:—nitric acid; silica; prussian blue; chromium trioxide; mercuric iodide; oxalic acid, and the oxalates of ammonium and calcium.

The detection of some one of the following elements in organic substances:—carbon, hydrogen, nitrogen, sulphur.

### 3. ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY.

**Bodily Movement.** Contractile protoplasm: cilia: physical, chemical, and physiological characters of striped and unstriped muscle: phenomena of muscular contraction: action of stimuli on muscles: muscles as organs of motion: their action on the skeleton: joints.

**Respiration.** The muscular mechanisms concerned in respiration in man: the physiology of voice in man and animals.

**Circulation.** The structure of the heart and blood-vessels and the movements and mechanism of the heart in the frog and mammal: phenomena of direct and indirect stimulation of the heart of the frog: phenomena of the circulation in arteries, veins and capillaries. The blood: its colouring matter: its corpuscles and their origin: the plasma and the process of coagulation.

**The Lymphatic System** in the frog and mammal: structure of lymphatic glands and vessels.

**The Spleen.**

**Secretion.** Structure and functions of the salivary and gastric glands, of the pancreas, of the sudoriparous and sebaceous glands, of the liver and kidney.

**Food.** Its chemical constituents: the cereals, succulent vegetables, bread, meat, and milk as foods.

**Digestion.** The processes of salivary, gastric, pancreatic and intestinal digestion: intestinal absorption and the structures concerned in it.

**The Exchange of Material** in the animal body and in its parts: the discharge of carbon and nitrogen and the intake of oxygen: the mutual relations between these processes and their relation to the process of nutrition, and to the production of work and heat in the animal organism.

Elementary facts relating to the structure and functions of the **Organs of Special Sense.** Vision: the general structure of the eye in man, and its dioptric properties. Hearing and the sense of direction: the otolith-organ: the semicircular canals: the cochlea. The terminal organs of touch, taste, and smell.

Elementary facts relating to the general structure and functions of the **Central Nervous System** in the higher animals: the distribution and functions of the cranial nerves: the sympathetic system.

An examination paper will be set containing seven elementary questions relating to the above subjects, and three hours will be allowed to Candidates for answering them.

A further period of three hours will be given to a Practical Examination, in which each Candidate will be required to show his acquaintance with the use of the microscope and with the preparation of the elementary tissues of the animal body for microscopical examination, and his ability to apply the simpler modes of observation, and to perform simple experiments relating to the subjects of examination above referred to.

## 4. ZOOLOGY.

The structure and properties of the cell, and the development from embryonic cells of the tissues, namely, epithelia, blood, lymph, nervous, muscular and connective tissues, fat, cartilage and bone, as exhibited in the Rabbit and the Frog; treated in an elementary manner.

The structure and life-history of typical Protozoa, as exhibited by **Amœba**; **Actinosphærium**; **Badhamia** or some other Myxomycete; **Gregarina**; **Paramecium**; **Vorticella**; and a **Flagellate**.

The differences between Plants and Animals.

The essential differences between the Protozoa and the Metazoa.

The structure and life-history of **Hydra** and of **Obelia** as examples of the Cœlentera.

An elementary knowledge of —

(a) The anatomy and life-history of the Liver-Fluke.

(b) The anatomy and development of the common **Earthworm**.

(c) The anatomy and development of the common **Crayfish** and of **Apus**.

The elements of Vertebrate Morphology as exemplified by the structure and development of the **Dogfish**, **Frog**, and **Rabbit**, together with an elementary knowledge of the structure of the vascular and respiratory systems, in relation to their function in these animals.

The characters and mode of formation of ova and of spermatozoa; the phenomena of fertilization in the Starfish and in *Ascaris megalocephala*. The origin of the amnion, allantois and placenta.

An examination paper of seven elementary questions will be set in the above subjects, and three hours will be allowed to the Candidates for answering them.

A further period of three hours will be devoted to the Practical Examination, in which Candidates will be required to demonstrate, by dissection or otherwise, the structure of some one or more of the animals named above and printed in thick type.

## 5. BOTANY.

**Morphology**—(a) The plant-body and its members; their development and their various modifications.

(b) The life-history of plants; polymorphism; alternation of generations.

(c) The structure and properties of the cell, and of the principal kinds of tissue; the structure of the different members of the body.

**Physiology**—The processes and mechanisms of nutrition, growth, and reproduction; the organs and their functions; the relation of the plant to external conditions.



Candidates will be required to show a knowledge of both the morphological and the physiological facts enumerated above, as exhibited by the following plants:—

Angiosperms:	illustrated by	Helianthus, Tilia, Zea.
Gymnosperms:	" "	Pinus.
Pteridophyta:	" "	Aspidium, Pteris.
Bryophyta:	" "	Funaria, Polytrichum.
Algæ:	" "	Vaucheria, Spirogyra.
Fungi:	" "	Eurotium, Mucor, Saccharomyces,
		Bacterium: a Lichen.

An examination paper will be set containing seven elementary questions relating to the above subjects, and three hours will be allowed to Candidates for answering them.

A further period of three hours will be devoted to a Practical Examination, in which each Candidate will be required to show an adequate acquaintance with the microscopical examination of the chief plant-tissues; and to demonstrate, by dissection or otherwise, the morphology of the chief organs of the body.

### (b) FINAL HONOUR EXAMINATION.

The Final Honour Examination comprises seven General Subjects, viz.—

I. Physics;	V. Botany;
II. Chemistry;	VI. Geology;
III. Animal Physiology;	VII. Astronomy;
IV. Zoology;	

and the following Special Subjects, which may be taken in as supplementary to one or more of the General Subjects:—

- (1) Crystallography;      (2) Mineralogy;      (3) Anthropology.

The several sections which follow deal with the manner in which in each separate subject, whether general or special, the examination of Candidates for Honours will be conducted.

The Board desire it to be understood that a knowledge of the subjects based on practical work, as well as knowledge gathered from books, will always be required at the Examinations in this School.

### I. PHYSICS.

A Candidate who offers himself in the Final Honour Examination for examination in Physics as his general subject shall be required to show an accurate general knowledge of Physics, and he shall be allowed to present himself in addition for a more detailed examination in one or more of the following branches of Physics:—Acoustics; Heat; Light; Electricity and Magnetism.

It is necessary that a student of Physics should have at least an elementary knowledge of Geometry, Algebra, and Mechanics.

Jamin's *Cours de Physique*, last edition, in 4 vols., may be mentioned as a good text-book on general Physics.

Students are, however, advised to consult their Tutors or the Professor of Experimental Philosophy with respect to the books to be read, inasmuch as the most desirable course of study must depend on the Mathematical knowledge of each individual.

## II. CHEMISTRY.

Candidates in the Final Honour Examination who offer themselves for examination in Chemistry will be expected to show an acquaintance with the following subjects:—

- I. Chemical Physics;
- II. Inorganic Chemistry;
- III. Organic Chemistry;
- IV. General and Theoretical Chemistry.

There will also be a Practical Examination which will comprise—

- V. The Qualitative and Quantitative analysis of inorganic substances, and the ultimate analysis of organic substances.
- VI. The preparation of chemical specimens.

Permission for the use of books by the Candidates in any part of the Examination shall be at the discretion of the Examiners.

## III. ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY.

Four Examination papers shall be set on the subjects of the Sections I, II, III, and IV. In general one paper will relate to Section I, another to Section II, and the two remaining papers to Sections III and IV. The Practical Examination shall be on the subject set forth in Sections V, VI,\* and VII.

Candidates will be required to show an acquaintance not only with the doctrines of Physiology, but also with the methods of research by which Physiological knowledge has been acquired.

The lists given under the following headings, comprise those subjects of study in each section to which it is suggested that Candidates should specially direct their attention. Questions may be asked as to the minute structure of any of the parts or organs referred to below. Special attention to anatomical details is suggested in respect of the subjects marked by asterisks.

### SECTION I. CHEMICAL FUNCTIONS.

The action of amylolytic, proteolytic, and septic ferments. The absorption and destiny of peptone. The chemical origin and physiological destiny of glycogen. The physiological origin and destiny of taurin and glycin.

The conditions which determine the coagulation of the blood. The properties and physiological relations of serum-globulin, fibrinogen, and fibrin. Chemical facts relating to the process of coagulation. The

methods of determining the water, solids, ash, and hæmoglobin of the blood. The preparation of hæmoglobin and of its derivatives. Their relation to the colouring matters of the bile and of the urine.

The methods of separating and estimating the gases of the blood and of lymph, and of investigating the changes which the former undergoes in the pulmonary and systemic capillaries. The relation of hæmoglobin to oxygen and carbonates.

The physiological origin of urea, uric acid, creatinin, and of the aromatic bodies of the urine. Physiological relations of the salts of the urine.

The chemical constituents and the exchange of material of muscle in the resting, active, and dying states. The gases of muscle and the methods of separating them. The physiological relations of myosin, glycogen, and sarcolactic acid in muscle.

The methods of investigating the exchange of material of the whole body, particularly of determining the daily quantity of carbonic acid and nitrogen discharged, and of oxygen used.

The modes of investigating the production and discharge of heat, and of measuring the temperature of the body and of its parts.

## SECTION II. MECHANICAL FUNCTIONS.

\* The changes of form of contractile protoplasm and the conditions which affect them. \* The phenomena and conditions of ciliary motion. \* The mechanisms concerned in the changes of colour of the integument of animals.

\* The microscopical phenomena of muscular contraction (in insects). The elasticity of muscle. The work done and the heat produced in muscle in the act of contraction.

\* The structure and mechanism of the heart in molluscs, osseous and cartilaginous fishes, amphibia and reptiles, as compared with those of the mammalian heart.

Investigations relating to the flow of liquids in rigid and elastic tubes. Their application to hæmodynamics.

The measurement of blood pressure in the heart, arteries, capillaries and veins. Rhythmical changes which the blood pressure undergoes in different parts of the circulatory apparatus. Methods of gauging the blood-stream in blood-vessels of different kinds, and of measuring its velocity.

\* The structure and mechanism of the lymphatic system in the frog and in mammalia.

The mechanism of respiration in mammals, birds, reptiles, and amphibians. Mechanical influence of the respiratory movements on the systemic and pulmonary circulations.

\* The peristaltic mechanisms of the alimentary canal, and of the genito-urinary passages.

The mechanism of voice.

The action of muscles on the skeleton, and the mechanism of joints.

## SECTION III. FUNCTIONS DEPENDENT ON EXCITABILITY, EXCLUDING THOSE OF THE SENSE ORGANS.

*Part I.* Brain and spinal cord; efferent nerves and the excitable structures in which they end peripherally.

\* Excitability of muscle and the conditions which affect it. Properties of curarised muscles. \* Structure and functions of end-organs of motor nerves. Electrical organs of fishes.

Propagation and duration of the excitatory state in muscle and nerve. Influence of voltaic currents, and law of electrical excitation in nerve. Relation between stimulus and excitatory effect. Relation of minute structure of nerve to its physiological endowments. Electrical phenomena of nerve and muscle in the excited and unexcited states, and methods used for their investigation. Measurement of current, electromotive force, and resistance in animal tissues.

Functions of reflex centres. Relation of stimulus to response in reflex action; duration of reflex processes. Interference of sensory impressions affecting reflex centres with each other. Methods of localising reflex centres. Relation of reflex action to muscular tonus.

\* Experimental localisation of the respiratory centre. Proofs of its automatic action. Functions of the respiratory vagus. Apnœa, dyspnœa, and asphyxia. Determining conditions of the first respirations at birth.

\* Inhibitory nervous mechanism of the heart. The cardiac vagus and its centre, in the frog and in mammalia. Proper nervous system of the heart. Influence of nutrition and other physiological conditions on the excitatory properties and rhythmical motion of the heart. Accelerator nerves.

\* Experimental localisation of the vascular centre. Its influence on the blood-vessels, and determination of the modes and channels of that influence. Vascular tonus. Hypothetical nervous mechanism of peripheral arteries.

Experimental localisation of the centres for the secretion of sweat. Distribution of the sweat-nerves. Minute structure of the secreting apparatus of the liver and kidneys, and mechanism of the secretion of bile and urine. Influence of the central nervous system on these processes.

\* Vascular and secreting nerves of the salivary glands; the salivary centre; reflex mechanism of the secretion of saliva; morphological changes in the secreting structures which are associated with the process. Corresponding phenomena in the peptic and pancreatic glands.

\* Physiological anatomy of the spinal cord and brain. Experimental determination of the functions of the spinal roots and ganglia. \* Channels of conduction of motor, sensory, and vascular influences in the brain and spinal cord; methods by which these have been traced. Experimental localisation and determination of function in the cerebellum, crura, corpora quadrigemina, optic thalami, corpora striata, and cerebral convolutions. Physiological relations of psychical functions. Conditions of mental activity. Time occupied in mental processes.

*Part II.* Afferent nerves and their end-organs. The special senses.

Minute anatomy of the sensory end-organs of the skin and mucous membranes. Sensation of pressure; modes of investigating the smallest perceptible pressure and the smallest perceptible difference of pressure. Law of E. H. Weber. Power of exploring objects by touch. 'Tactile Areas'; their relation to the distribution of tactile end-organs. Sensation of Temperature; methods of investigating it and results obtained.

Sensory nerves of muscles. Theories relating to the perception of bodily motions.

Distribution and minute structure of end-organs of taste. Experimental limitation of the gustatory region. Determination of the channels of conduction of taste-sensations. Classification of perceptions of taste.

Distribution and minute structure of olfactory end-organs.

*Vision.*

(a) The eye as an optical instrument. Measurements of the eye, optical properties of its media and forms of its refracting surfaces. Formation of the image, (1) in the reduced eye, (2) in the schematic eye of Listing. Chromatism. Astigmatism.

(b) General and minute structure of the lens and of the parts concerned in accommodation. Scheiner's experiment and the optometer. Definition of the terms Emmetropia, Hypermetropia, and Myopia. Experimental determination of the change of form of the anterior surface of the lens in accommodation. Purkinje's images; the ophthalmometer. Experimental proofs of the function of the tensor choroideæ.

(c) Minute structure of the iris. Influence of the nervous system on the iris; its relation to the vascular nervous system. Actions of the iris dependent on light. Actions associated with accommodation.

(d) Vision of the shadows of objects inside the eye of the observer.

(e) Vision of the retinal surface of the living eye of a second person or an animal. Reflection of light by the retina. The ophthalmoscope.

(f) Minute structure of the retina in man and animals. The 'visual purple.' Excitation of the retina by white light; time-relations of the excitatory process. Talbot's law. The Stroboscope. After-images. Colour-perceptions; methods of blending them. Classification of colour-perceptions; the colour-ring. The Young-Helmholtz theory of colour-perceptions. Theory of Hering. Contrast and irradiation. Distribution of function with reference to (1) distinctness of vision, (2) sensations of colour in different parts of the retina. Colour-blindness.

(g) The rotation of the eyeballs; law of Listing and Donders. Wheel-rotation of Helmholtz. Combined action of the muscles of the eyeball.

(h) Vision with two eyes. Physiological relation of the two retina to each other. Conditions under which the images of two or more object-points are projected on corresponding points of the two retina. Visual judgment of distance. Visual judgment of the form of a projecting or hollow surface. Contest of visual perceptions.

*Hearing.*

(a) Form of the cavity of the tympanum. Anatomical relations of the membrana tympani, the ossicles, and of the muscles and ligaments attached to them. Mechanism of the tympanic apparatus. Experimental methods by which (1) its adaptation to its function, (2) its motions when acted on by sound, and (3) the mode of action of its muscles can be investigated or demonstrated. Form and mechanism of the Eustachian orifice.

(b) Form and relations of the bony labyrinth; general and minute structure of the organs contained in it.

(c) Character and classification of perceptions of sound. Definition of the terms noise, tone, compound tone, partial tone, &c. Propagation of sound-vibrations in the liquid of the membranous labyrinth. Helmholtz's and Hensen's theories of the organ of Corti. Theories and experimental investigations relating to the function of the semicircular canals.

(d) Comparative Physiology of the organ of hearing.

## SECTION IV. GENERATION.

Definition of the term ovum.

Evolution and structure of the ovum in the animal series.

Chemical characters of the nutritive yolk.

The ovary of mammalia; the graafian vesicles; mechanism of the extrusion of the ovum and its entry into the fallopian tube.

Menstruation and other periodical changes in the female organs of generation; their relation to ovulation.

Development, morphology, and physiological properties of the spermatic elements in the animal series. Structure of the testis in the higher vertebrates.

Mechanisms by which the spermatic elements reach the ovum (including the structure and physiology of the organs concerned in this process).

Mechanism of impregnation in the rabbit, frog, lamprey, &c.; changes which result therefrom in the ovum.

The mechanism of parturition in the higher animals.

Experimental localisation and determination of the function of the centres and nerves which are concerned in the generative mechanisms.

*Practical Examination.*

## SECTION V. CHEMICAL METHODS.

Methods of investigating quantitatively and qualitatively—

- (a) the exchange of material of the animal body, and
- (b) the action of the digestive ferments.

Methods of separating and demonstrating the properties of the most important immediate principles of Milk, Blood, Muscle, Liver, Bile and Urine.

## SECTION VI. PHYSICAL METHODS.

Under this head the Candidate may be called upon to apply any of the following methods:—

1. Methods for the investigation of the physical properties of muscle at rest, and of the changes of form, of elasticity, of electrical state, of temperature, which muscle undergoes in passing from the condition of rest to that of action, and during the decline of physiological activity.
2. The methods for observing and measuring the excitability of motor nerves, and the influence of voltaic currents and other external conditions thereon.
3. The methods for the localisation of nervous and muscular function in the separated heart of the frog, and for studying its mechanical action under normal or abnormal conditions [particularly those relating to (a) the influence of the nervous system, and (b) the influence of the nutritive liquid circulating through the organ, and (c) the work it is required to do].
4. The methods by which the motions of circulation and respiration can be investigated in man.

He may further be asked to explain any of the methods, instruments, or appliances commonly used in the investigation of the vital phenomena of man or of the higher animals, or to demonstrate on the dead body the anatomical facts relating to such methods.

## SECTION VII. HISTOLOGICAL METHODS.

Each Candidate must be prepared to prove his practical familiarity—  
 1. with the methods used for the investigation of the physiological properties of living protoplasm; 2. with the methods of dissociating, colouring, and otherwise preparing tissues for microscopic examination, particularly with the use of gold chloride, silver nitrate, osmic acid, &c., for these purposes; 3. with the art of hardening or otherwise preparing tissues for the cutting of microscopical sections; and 4. of staining and permanently mounting such sections; and, with this view, he may be required to perform any of the operations which are in common use for these purposes.

He may further be required to investigate microscopically any organ or tissue of a Mammal or of the Frog and to state the results of such investigation; or to identify and describe any preparation of such organ or tissue.

## IV. ZOOLOGY.

Four Examination papers will be set, each of which will contain at least one question referring to each of the following subjects—Comparative Anatomy, Embryology, Palæontology, Bionomics.

Two further papers will be set, containing questions relating to a special group of animals, prescribed at least two years beforehand by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science. The group specified for 1905 and 1906 is *Mollusca*.

In the practical Examination the Examiners may test the Candidates' knowledge (*a*) by requiring them to demonstrate by dissection the structures of any animals which they consider suitable for the purpose; (*b*) by requiring them to make microscopical preparations or to describe ready-made microscopical preparations of such animals or their organs or tissues; (*c*) by requiring them to demonstrate external features of morphological importance in whole animals or in prepared skeletons, shells, or other hard parts; (*d*) by requiring them to determine the genus and species of any animal with the assistance of such books as the Examiners deem necessary for the purpose.

Candidates are required to make diagrammatic drawings illustrating their answers.

*Schedule of Subjects of Examination.*

1. The properties of living organisms generally, and the distinguishing characters of animals in particular. The theories of the constitution and structure of living substance. The principal functions of animal tissues and organs. The minute structure of the tissues and tissue elements of animals, and their arrangement in the principal organs.

2. Comparative Anatomy: the outlines of Classification. The conception of Species and Genera, and the arrangement of genera in larger groups. The morphological characters of the great groups of animals. The distinguishing characters of classes and orders, extinct as well as recent, throughout the animal series, together with the principal facts of the structure and development of particular species, which are important either as concrete examples of the structure of a group, or as presenting remarkable exceptions to the structure or development of their allies.

3. Embryology. The phenomena of oogenesis, spermatogenesis, and fertilization in all groups. The development of each system of organs. The characters and life-histories of larvæ. Budding, fission, regeneration, and allied phenomena. Parthenogenesis. The principal generalizations and hypotheses based upon the study of Embryology and Reproduction.

4. The phenomena of Variation and Heredity. The methods of measuring variability and the inheritance of characters. Variation and Inheritance in Man, together with the structural characters of the chief races of mankind. The hypotheses concerning the origin of species which have been based on the phenomena of variation and inheritance.

5. Bionomics. The relation of the living animal as a whole to other animals and to its inorganic surroundings. The relation between structural variation and death-rate ('Natural Selection') and the means by which this relation may be investigated. The characteristic animals of existing zoogeographical regions, and the evidences of the migrations of such animals. The distribution of recent and fossil forms in Space and Time.

6. The outlines of the history of zoological knowledge.

## V. BOTANY.

The Examination will last four days, two days being occupied in paper work and two in practical work. Four Examination papers will be set in strict accordance with the respective specifications which follow. Each paper will contain eight questions, of which Candidates will be expected to attempt at least four.

The Practical Examination will occupy twelve hours, and will be divided into periods of three hours or of six hours at the discretion of the Examiners. In each period each Candidate shall have a choice of several different kinds or pieces of work, subject to such limitations as the Examiners may think expedient.

Candidates will not be called upon to write lengthy descriptions in the Practical part of the Examination, but merely such as are sufficient to explain the work they have done.

The Schedules are intended to indicate the scope of the papers which will be set, but a Candidate may obtain the highest honours though he has not a full knowledge of the subjects included in all the sections.

Each of the four Examination papers will deal mainly with the subjects included in one of the Sections, I, II, III, IV.

Questions relating to the history or to the literature of any of the subjects may be set in the paper dealing with the subject.

Candidates are required to make diagrammatic drawings in illustration of their answers.

The practical Examination will include:—

(a) The making of microscopical preparations of plants or parts of plants, including staining, and the application of micro-chemical reagents:



(b) The examination, description, and identification of microscopical preparations whether provided by the Examiners or made by the Candidates :

(c) The dissection, technical description, systematic determination, and identification of living or preserved plants or parts of plants :

[NOTE.—The specimens for technical description and systematic determination will be limited, as regards Angiosperms, to the Natural Orders indicated below in Section III.]

(d) The performance of physical or chemical experiments, or the setting up and description of apparatus, relating to the physiology of plants.

## SECTION I. GENERAL MORPHOLOGY AND HISTOLOGY.

(a) The life-history of the plant : alternation of generations and other forms of polymorphism.

The plant-body : - the thallus, shoot, root, stem, leaf.

The mutual relation of the members : the mode of origin and the sequence of appendicular members : branching and branch-systems.

The various modes of growth in length ; their relation to the development of appendicular members and to branching.

The symmetry of the body and its members : actinomorphy, zygomorphy.

Adaptation of the members to special functions or conditions : theories of metamorphosis (Wolff, Goethe, &c.).

General organography : - the morphology of the vegetative organs : the morphology of the reproductive organs, both sexual and asexual, including the flower and the fruit.

General embryogeny : the morphology of embryonic organs.

(b) The cell:—its nucleus, protoplasm, and cell-wall ; their structure, chemical nature, and reactions : the origin and nature of vacuoles : the structure, chemical constitution, and development of the various kinds of plastids, of starch-grains, of aleuron-grains, of crystalloids, and of fat-globules : the substances in solution in the cell-cap : the form and chemical nature of crystals deposited in the cell or in the wall.

Cell-multiplication in its various forms : the phenomena of nuclear and of cellular division : the development of the cell-wall.

The laws of cell-division.

Discoveries connected with the names of Grew, Brown, Mirbel, Schleiden, von Mohl, Naegeli, Strasburger, Sachs.

Embryonic tissue or meristem : the structure of growing-points and of merismatic layers ; the cambium, phellogen, &c.

The differentiation of the tissues :—parenchyma, prosenchyma, sclerenchyma, vascular tissue, laticiferous tissue : the formation of intercellular spaces ; the development of stomata and other pores ; the structure and development of resin-ducts and other glands (including nectaries).

The structure and development of the tissue-systems ; their morphology :—

The epidermal tissue-system and its appendages.

The ground-tissue-system : the cortex, hypoderma, endodermis or bundle-sheath ; the pericycle ; the pith or medulla.

The vascular tissue-system ; the bast (phloem) and the wood (xylem) ; their varying structure and relative position : open and closed vascular bundles.

Secondary growth in thickness :—the origin and position of the cambium and other merismatic layers : the structure and development of secondary wood and bast, of periderm, and of bark.

The histology of the reproductive organs: the development of the reproductive cells, both sexual and asexual.

The general anatomy of the vegetative organs: the arrangement and longitudinal course of the vascular bundles in leaf, stem, and root; monostely, polystely, astely.

## SECTION II. SPECIAL MORPHOLOGY.

(a) The principal facts in the morphology, anatomy, histology, development, and life-history of typical and otherwise specially interesting forms belonging to Orders of all the Classes of Plants, including the more important extinct forms.

(b) Comparative morphology, anatomy, and histology.

(c) Form and structure in relation to the environment: protective adaptations against animals (myrmecophilous plants, &c.), and against physical agencies (hail, rain, wind, &c.); peculiarities of climbing plants, parasites, saprophytes, aquatics, and desert-plants.

## SECTION III. TAXONOMY AND DISTRIBUTION.

(a) The distinguishing characters of the Classes of the Vegetable Kingdom, and of their principal subdivisions and orders.

[NOTE. - The questions relating to Angiosperms will be confined to the following Natural Orders:—

The Natural Orders of the British Flora (including their more important exotic forms).

The following exotic Orders:—

Palmæ.	Casuarinææ.	Myrtaceæ.
Scitamineæ.	Asclepiadaceæ.	Sapindaceæ.
Piperaceæ.	Cactaceæ.	Rutaceæ.]

The affinities of the Classes and of the smaller groups of plants: phylogeny.

The principles of classification, natural and artificial.

The history of classification: the systems of Ray, Linnæus, Jussieu, de Candolle, and A. Braun, and their chief modifications.

(b) The distribution of plants in space: the most important facts of botanical geography; the origin of insular and mountain floras: the origin and affinities of the British Flora; the agencies by which plants are distributed; adaptations for dispersal.

(c) The distribution of plants in time: the most important facts of palæophytology and their bearing on the theory of descent.

## SECTION IV. PHYSIOLOGY.

(a) Nutrition.

The food of the plant:—the chemical elements and their respective importance; the forms in which they are absorbed and the sources from which they are obtained.

The process of absorption; osmosis; the organs of absorption.

The distribution in the plant of the absorbed water and food-materials: root-pressure, transpiration.

The supply of energy.

The nutrition of saprophytes, parasites, and carnivorous plants.

The products of assimilation; their distribution; reserve-materials, their form and chemical nature.

The enzymes of the plant; their chemical action and physiological importance.

The processes and mechanisms of secretion; the secretory organs and the secreta.

Respiration; waste-products; excreta.

Evolution of energy in the form of heat, electricity, motion.

(b) Movement.

Ciliary and amœboid movements; cyclosis.

Movements of members, whether growing or adult.

The structure and properties of mobile members; tension of the tissues.

The mechanism of the movements; contractility; turgidity.

Spontaneous and induced movements.

The localisation of irritability, and the transmission of stimuli.

The biological importance of the movements.

(c) Influence of External Conditions.

External conditions essential to metabolic processes and to movements: actions of anæsthetics and poisons; effects of extremes of heat and cold, &c.

The influence of heat and light upon the assimilation of carbon; upon the activity of growth and other movements: phototonus: daily periodicity.

The influence of external agents on the direction of movement; heliotropism, geotropism, &c.

The influence of light and gravity on the symmetry and structure of the members.

(d) Reproduction.

Asexual reproduction: asexually-produced spores and gonidia: gemmæ, &c.

Sexual reproduction: the development of sexual cells: the processes and products of fertilisation: parthenogenesis.

Apogamy: apospory.

Self-fertilisation: cleistogamy.

Cross-fertilisation: dichogamy and other special adaptations.

The theory of reproduction: heredity: hybridism: variation: origin of species.

(e) General physiological Anatomy and Histology.

## VI. GEOLOGY.

Candidates who propose to offer themselves for examination in Geology would do well to keep in mind, that the aim of this branch of Science is nothing less than to discover and demonstrate the ancient history of the Earth. For this purpose it is required not only to obtain current knowledge of the composition, structure, and arrangement of Rocks, and the nature and distribution of Organic Remains, but further to apply to the phenomena which have been observed just reasonings founded on analogies in existing nature, and principles established by Physics, Chemistry, and Biology. Only in proportion as this can be truly accomplished can the foundations of Geological Theory be securely laid.

The portions of Geological study which are now suggested to Candidates, in illustration of what has been said, relate to the internal

structure and movements of rock masses; their chemical composition and mineral aggregation; the organic remains which they enclose; and the inferences from observed phenomena as to the causes which operated to produce them.

### *Composition, Structure, and Arrangement of Rocks.*

(a) Rocks generally: the grounds of their division into and classification as Rocks of Igneous or Aqueous origin; Rocks of stratified or unstratified arrangement; and as Rocks of Palæozoic, Mesozoic, or Cainozoic age.

(b) Stratified Rocks: their chemical and mineral constitution, source of materials, conditions of deposition in the sea, in lakes, or on the course of rivers.

(c) Unstratified Rocks: considered as to their classification, composition, and structure, the conditions of their occurrence, and geological age.

(d) Metamorphic Rocks: Rocks regarded as altered from their first condition by heat and chemical reactions below the surface of the earth.

(e) Divisional Structures in Rocks, known as 'joints,' 'cleavage,' and 'foliation': how produced, and in what geological periods.

(f) Mineral Veins: metallic and mineral contents: occurrence in relation to the nature, position, and antiquity of Rocks, movements of disturbance in the crust of the earth, and geological time.

### *Movements in the Crust of the Globe. Heat of the Interior.*

(g) Earthquakes and ancient subterranean movements: characteristic phenomena and probable causes.

(h) Volcanos: their characteristic physical and chemical phenomena, geographical distribution, and geological age.

### *Physical Geography. Climate.*

(i) The leading features of Physical Geography:—by what natural processes, with what measures of force, and during what periods of time, the characteristic phenomena have been occasioned.

(k) The Temperature of the Earth, at attainable depths in relation to ancient and modern climate.

### *Palæontology.*

(l) The Flora and Fauna of the Land in a limited geological period, as for example the period of the Stonesfield Oolite.

(m) The Fauna of the Sea in a limited geological period, as for example the Cambro-Silurian period.

(n) Or the Lower Cretaceous period.

(o) The Carboniferous Flora of Britain; origin of the coal, and of the accompanying strata; dislocations; dykes; quantity of coal; depth of working; rate of consumption; probable duration.

(p) Monographs of groups of Organic Remains, specially such as belong to families of plants and animals which are characteristic of geological periods, or have become comparatively rare in existing nature; for example—

The Zamiaceæ, Lepidodendra, Sigillariæ, among Plants;

The Crinoidea, Trilobitida, Brachiopoda, Cephalopoda, among Invertebrate Animals;

Megalosaurus, Plesiosaurus, Teleosaurus, Rhamphorhynchus, among Reptiles;

Ungulata and Marsupialia, among Mammalia.

For general treatises on Geology the student can consult the works of De la Beche, Phillips (new edition), Jukes, Green, Ansted, Lyell, A. Geikie, Dana, Credner, and De Lapparent. For more special works and papers, and for researches still in progress, the student is advised to apply to the Professor of Geology.

## VII. ASTRONOMY.

Four examination papers will be set on the following subjects:—

### *Mathematical Theories.*

Spherical Astronomy.

The Theory of Elliptic Motion.

The Lunar Theory.

The Planetary Theory.

Precession and Nutation.

The Theory of the Earth's figure.

The Theory of Least Squares.

### *Instruments and Observations.*

Observations, adjustments, and reductions for Transit Circle, Altazimuth, Sextant, Equatorial.

The various forms of micrometer, including those for the photographic plate.

### *The Heavenly Bodies.*

Stars. Calculation of orbits of double stars.

Planets. Conversion of R.A. and N.P.D. into heliocentric longitude and latitude.

Eclipses and occultations.

Eclipses of Jupiter's Satellites.

Comets. Calculation of orbits from three observations.

### *General History of Astronomy.*

In addition there will be a practical examination as follows:—

(a) Observations of objects specified by the Examiners to be made with the transit circle, and completely reduced by the Candidate.

(b) Observations with some other instrument of precision selected by the Candidate.

(c) The Examiners may require the Candidate to go through some operation of adjustment of any of the ordinary instruments in their presence.

## VIII. SPECIAL SUBJECTS.

### I. CRYSTALLOGRAPHY.

Candidates will be expected to offer (a) Geometrical Crystallography, together with either (b) Physical or (c) Chemical Crystallography. They may, if they wish, offer all three sections—*a*, *b*, and *c*.

(a) **Geometrical Crystallography.** The use of axes and indices, and the geometrical properties of a set of crystal planes. The principles of crystal symmetry, and its limitations. The thirty-two classes of crystals. The calculation of indices and axial ratios from angles, and of angles from indices in the various systems. The transformation of axes. The stereographic projection. Twinning. The etching and the cleavage of crystals as a clue to their symmetry. The drawing of crystals.

*Practical Crystallography*:—Measurement, representation and calculation of crystals.

The standard of knowledge required in this section is indicated by the following books:

Story-Maskelyne, *The Morphology of Crystals*; or,  
Lewis, *Crystallography*.

(b) **Physical Crystallography.** The elastic, thermal, electric, magnetic and optical properties of crystals and the relation between these properties of crystals and their symmetry. The homogeneous deformation of crystals. Pyroelectric and piezoelectric properties. The geometrical symmetry of homogeneous structures. The physical properties of crystal intergrowths.

*Practical Crystallography*:—Determination of the optical constants of crystals, the preparation of sections for this purpose, and the exhibition of other physical properties of crystals.

The standard of knowledge required in this section is indicated by the following books:—

Groth, *Physikalische Krystallographie*; or,  
Liebisch, *Grundriss der physikalischen Krystallographie*.  
Soret, *Cristallographie physique*.

(c) **Chemical Crystallography.** Crystallization in theory and practice. The relations between chemical composition and crystalline form. The growth of crystals from mixed solutions. Isomorphism, and the physical properties of isomorphous mixtures. Physical isomerism. Morphotropy. The form of optically active substances. Microchemical analysis. Crystal structure in relation to chemical composition.

*Practical Crystallography*:—The examination of crystals with the microscope and the preparation of sections for this purpose.

The standard of knowledge required in this section is indicated by the following books:—

Fock, *Chemical Crystallography*; or,  
Arzruni, *Physikalische Chemie der Krystalle*.

## 2. MINERALOGY.

The general principles of Geometrical, Physical and Chemical Crystallography as illustrated by various minerals.

A detailed knowledge of the following species, and a general knowledge of the isomorphous and polymorphous groups to which they belong.

Gold, sulphur, diamond, salt, fluor, galena, blende, red ruthite, pyrites, marcasite, antimonite, chalcopyrite, tetrahedrite, pyrrargyrite, cuprite, corundum, haematite, cassiterite, zircon, rutile, quartz, chalcedony, limonite, spinel, calcite, dolomite, aragonite, malachite, chesylite, olivine, the pyroxenes, the amphiboles, chondrodite, talc, serpentine, sphene, apophyllite, topaz, kaolin, leucite, the felspars, stilbite, scapolite, the micas, tourmaline, epidote, beryl, the garnets, idocrase, staurolite, chlorite, apatite, barytes, anhydrite, gypsum, scheelite.

The modes of occurrence of minerals and their associations.

The origin, alterations and synthesis of minerals.

Pseudomorphs.

Mineral waters.

The chemical constitution of minerals and the distribution of the elements in the mineral kingdom.

The definition and classification of species.

The uses and applications of minerals, and the properties of the chief metallic ores.

The composition and structure of meteorites.

*Practical Mineralogy*: - The determination of minerals by the goniometer, microscope and blowpipe, together with qualitative tests, and observations of the hardness, specific gravity and external characters. The recognition of the species mentioned above by their appearance and associations.

The standard of knowledge required in this section is indicated by the following books :—

Dana, *A Text-book of Mineralogy*.

Miers, *The Study of Minerals*.

Brush and Penfield, *Determinative Mineralogy*.

### Section I.

### 3. ANTHROPOLOGY.

Comparative anatomy of the various Races of Man. The differences in texture and colour of the skin, in the microscopic structure of the hair and its follicles, the varieties of curliness or waviness or straightness of the hair, its colour, character of its pigment, its length, mode of distribution on the body surface, variations in the two sexes. The differences in the contours of the body, the facial features, eyes, colours of irides, external ears, hands and feet, limbs, sexual organs, the skeleton generally, and especially the skull. Differences in relative size of sexes in different races. Known variations in muscular and circulatory systems, with their relation to development.

Effects of climate on the advancement and retrogression of races. Age of maturity and marriage, fertility and longevity of races, liability to diseases, other causes of permanence and decay of races. Intellectual powers of various races.

Anthropometry. Efficiency of the usual systems of comparative measurement of the human body, and estimation of the results attained with regard to the various races. Methods of measuring the separate bones of human skeletons, and of determining the sex, height, &c. of the individuals to whom they belonged from certain of these. Methods of estimating the tints of the skin and colour of the hair. Use of Broca's scale.

Craniometry. The various instruments and systems of measurement; estimation of their relative values and results of various methods of comparing the data arrived at; cephalic indices, facial angle, &c.

Mutilations of the body practised by various races; deformation of skull, nose, lips, ears, feet, hands; modes of cicatrization and tattooing, survivals of these among civilised races.

### Section II.

Morphology of the various members of the group Anthropomorpha other than Man.

Their gait, food, habits, voice, dispositions, intellects, modes of expression of emotions, geographical distribution.

The zoological position of Man amongst the Anthropomorpha, and the exact differences and agreements between Man and the Anthropomorpha.

in the following particulars. The form, intimate structure, and arrangement of the hair and teeth, the facial features, external ears, hands and feet, general proportions and contours of the body in the adult and foetal conditions, the comparative dimensions of the two sexes. The form, structure, and dimensions of the skull and skeleton generally, the vertebral column and its curvatures, the tail, the shoulder girdle, pelvis, and extremities, the muscular and visceral anatomy, the brain, its dimensions and convolutions and general anatomy, the sexual organs.

### *Section III.*

Modes of physical classification of races; their affinities and geographical distribution; theories accounting for these. Physical resemblances, how far due to genetic connexion, and how far to the action of similar external causes in different places. Weight to be given to evidence from language, arts, customs, religion, and culture generally in determining the history and affinities of races.

Characteristics of the following peoples (not to be regarded as distinct types, but as mutually illustrative groups):—

Australians; Tasmanians.

Papuans; Melanesians.

Polynesians; Malays.

Chinese; Japanese.

Tunguz; Mongols; Turks; Samoyeds; Ostyaks.

Ainos; Chukchi; Aleuts; Esquimaux; Fuegians.

Rude tribes of North and South America generally.

Mexicans; Central Americans; Muyscas; Peruvians.

Negroes; Hottentots; Bushmen.

Egyptians; Berbers; Nubians.

Dravidians and other non-Aryans of India.

Caucasians; Basques.

Aryan and Semitic nations.

Inhabitants of Great Britain from prehistoric times downward.

### *Section IV.*

Prehistoric archæology. Geological evidence of antiquity of man. Characters of palæolithic implements from drift-gravels and caves; other works of man; their geographical distribution and nature of the deposits in which they are found, the associated shells and mammalian remains. Geological and climatal conditions with respect to the age of the deposits in which the remains of man have been found. Comparison of prehistoric implements, &c. with similar productions of recent savages. Extinction of certain species of animals since the commencement of the human period. Prehistoric camps, hut-circles, &c.; the lake-dwellings of Switzerland and the remains occurring in them, as compared with similar dwellings inhabited in various regions. Prehistoric camps and burial-mounds; megalithic structures, as chambers in tumuli, dolmens, cromlechs, &c.

### *Section V.*

Rudiments of Comparative Philology. Theories of origin of language. Expression of emotion by features and voice. Gesture-language, its similarity in signs and their sequence among deaf-mutes and savages. Interjectional sounds, imitative words; their adaptation to other ideas. Systems of counting among lower and higher races. Classification of languages by structure and vocabulary, enumeration of families of language among mankind with their relation to physical races. Picture-writing, its passage into phonetic writing; origins of syllabic and alphabetic systems.



*Section VI.*

Development of culture generally as evidenced by the weapons and implements, house and boat-building, arts of war and industry, music, singing and dancing, customs, ceremonies, &c. of savage tribes as compared with those of civilised nations. Animals and plants domesticated by various races of men for food and other purposes; their development from wild species; evidence as to migrations, &c. to be derived from them. Parasites, internal and external, animal and vegetable, of various races of man. Staple foods of various races; the importance of cereals in the development of civilisation; the pastoral life and milk. History of the use of stimulants and narcotics, their early geographical distribution. Commerce and migrations of uncivilised races. Social condition of lower races, marriage-laws, rules of maternal or paternal descent, totem or clan-divisions, exogamy, rules of succession and inheritance, slavery. Communal land-holding, rise of freeholds, personal property. Blood-vengeance and retaliation; their commutation. Religious ideas of lower civilisation; definitions of souls, spirits, demons, deities, future state, spirit-theory of disease, rites of worship, prayers, sacrifice, austerities, images and temples. Human sacrifice and cannibalism. Magic and sorcery of lower races, their remains in the civilised world. Moral condition of savages and barbarians; family ties, hospitality, rules of war and peace.

*Practical Examination.**Section VII.*

Candidates will be tested in subjects selected from the following list:— Practical Anthropometry and Craniometry, the comparison and description of the skulls, long bones or pelves of various races of Man and of the Anthropomorpha. Recognition of the skulls, or well-marked portions of the skulls, of the commonest domestic animals. Identification of bones of extinct mammalia contemporaneous with man. Use of Broca's scale. Description of human features. The production of sketches exhibiting these. In every case a knowledge of the general and minute structure, and of the functions of the Brain, with or without dissection, will be required.

Recognition of prehistoric weapons, implements, and ornaments, objects from the Swiss lake-dwellings, and savage implements, ornaments, weapons, works of art, and appliances<sup>1</sup>. Of such objects candidates will be expected to write accounts, naming the race or races by which they are made, describing their mode of use, their geographical distribution, and giving when required some explanation of the successive stages by which their development has been attained.

---

<sup>1</sup> The Examiners will select such as exhibit some important feature characteristic of the race to which they belong or otherwise of special interest.

## vi. HONOUR SCHOOL OF JURISPRUDENCE.

### (i) Statute.

[Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. I. C.]

#### § 6. Of the Honour School of Jurisprudence.

1. The Examinations in the School of Jurisprudence shall be—

1. A Preliminary Examination.
2. A Final Honour Examination.

2. The subjects of the Preliminary Examination shall be—

- (1) Either (a) The outlines of English Constitutional and Political History after 1485 A.D., or (b) The outlines of European History from 800 A.D. to 1494 A.D.
- (2) The Institutes of Gaius, Books I and II, to be studied with reference to the history and sources of the law.
- (3) Translations from Latin prose authors not specially offered.
- (4) Either Logic, or the first book of Bacon's *Novum Organum*, or a portion of a Greek, French, or German author with translations from other authors in the language of the Book offered.

3. No Candidate shall be allowed to offer any of the same books or subjects, or, except in cases specially excepted by the Board of the Faculty of Law, a portion of any of the same authors in which he satisfied the Masters of the Schools or the Examiners in any Examination giving exemption from Responsions.

4. A Candidate shall be allowed to present himself for the Preliminary Examination at any time after having satisfied the Masters of the Schools in Responsions and in an Additional Subject offered at Responsions.

5. The Final Honour Examination in the School of Jurisprudence shall always include—

- (1) General Jurisprudence ;
- (2) The History of English Law ;

- (3) Such departments of Roman Law, and (if the Board of the Faculty shall think fit) such departments of English Law, as may be specified from time to time by the Board ;
- (4) International Law, or some department of it specified by the Board of the Faculty of Law. This may be omitted by Candidates who do not aim at a place in the First or Second Class.

6. The Examinations in this School shall be under the supervision of the Board of the Faculty of Law. The Board may include in the Examinations, either as necessary or as optional, other subjects which they may deem suitable to be studied in connexion with Jurisprudence ; and may, if they shall judge it advisable, require that Candidates who have not been classed in any other School shall take in additional books or subjects, or produce evidence of having been previously examined in such additional books or subjects. The Board may prescribe books or portions of books in any language.

7. Subject to such regulations as the Board may make from time to time, select portions of Historical study, approved by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Modern History), may be substituted by Candidates for portions of Legal study ; provided that no Candidate shall be allowed to offer in the School of Jurisprudence any select portion, whether of Legal or Historical study, which he has already offered in the School of Modern History.

## (ii) Regulations of the Board of the Faculty.

### (a) PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION.

1. Candidates will have the option of being examined in either (a) the outlines of English Constitutional and Political History after A.D. 1485, or (b) the outlines of European History from A.D. 800 to A.D. 1494. Candidates will not be examined in any particular books, but they are recommended to read for (a) the introductory chapters of Anson's *Law and Custom of the Constitution*, and Gardiner and Mullinger's *Introduction to English History*, Part I ; and for (b) Gibbon, *Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire* (Milman's edition), Chapters 49 to 70, omitting Chapters 54 and 63.

2. Candidates will be expected to have such a knowledge of the History and Sources of Roman Law as will enable them to understand its development antecedent to the time of Gaius.

3. The Logic required in this Examination will be the same as that required from Candidates who do not seek Honours in the First Public Examination.

4. The portions of books to be offered by Candidates who do not offer Logic are to be selected from the following list :—

In GREEK :—

Plato, *Apologia* and *Meno*; or *Republic*, Books I, II, III; or Aristotle, *Politics*, Bks. I and III.

In GERMAN :—

Gneist, *Englische Verfassungsgeschichte*, from § 33 to the end of the book; or Savigny, *System des heutigen römischen Rechts*, vol. I, omitting chapter iv.

In FRENCH :—

De Tocqueville, *Démocratie en Amérique*, vols. I and II [Edition Calmann Lévy, Paris, 1888]; or Fustel de Coulanges, *La Cité antique*.

5. No Candidate will be allowed to offer any of the same books, or a portion of any of the same authors, in which he satisfied the Masters of the Schools, either at Responsions or at the Examination in subjects additional to Responsions, or in which he satisfied the Examiners appointed under the authority of the Delegates for the Examination of Schools or of the Delegates of Local Examinations; except that—

A Candidate will be allowed to offer any of the above-mentioned portions of Plato, or Aristotle, or De Tocqueville, respectively, although he may have satisfied the Masters of the Schools, or the Examiners, in Responsions, or in any other of the last hereinbefore mentioned Examinations, in other portions of the same author.

## (b) FINAL HONOUR EXAMINATION.

### 1. GENERAL JURISPRUDENCE.

Candidates will be examined in the principles of Analytical Jurisprudence, in the theory of Legislation, and in the early history of Legal Institutions.

They are recommended to read the following books :—

Austin, *Jurisprudence*, Lectures I, V, VI, and the *Essay on the Uses of the Study of Jurisprudence*.

T. E. Holland, *The Elements of Jurisprudence*.

Sir W. Markby, *Elements of Law*.

Bentham, *Theory of Legislation*, by Dumont.

Sir H. Maine, *Ancient Law*, and the Lectures on Sovereignty (XII and XIII) in his *Early History of Institutions*.

Students may also refer to the following works :—

Hobbes, *Leviathan, the Second Part : Of Commonwealth.*

Bentham, *Principles of Morals and Legislation.*

Savigny, *System des heutigen römischen Rechts.*

Sir H. Maine, *Early History of Institutions ; Village Communities , Early Law and Custom.*

Fustel de Coulanges, *La Cité antique.*

Sir F. Pollock, *Essays in Jurisprudence and Ethics ; A First Book of Jurisprudence.*

O. W. Holmes, *Common Law.*

W. Bagehot, *Physics and Politics.*

E. Jenks, *Law and Politics in the Middle Ages.*

## 2. ROMAN LAW.

1. *The Institutes of Gaius.*

*The Institutes of the Emperor Justinian.*

2. *Digest XVIII. 1, de Contrahendu Emptione.*

Students are recommended to study the *Institutes of Gaius* and *Justinian* in the editions of Poste and Moyle respectively; and also to use some text showing clearly the relation of the two works one to another, such as that of Gneist, Pellat, Polenaar, or Holland.

Reference may also be made to—

J. Muirhead's edition of Gaius, and his *Historical Introduction to the Private Law of Rome* (edited by H. Goudy).

Alphonse Rivier, *Introduction Historique au Droit Romain.*

W. A. Hunter, *Exposition of Roman Law in the order of a code.*

Puchta, *Institutionen.*

Sohm, *Institutes of Roman Law* : translated by Ledlie.

P. F. Girard, *Manuel Élémentaire de Droit Romain.*

J. B. Moyle, *Contract of Sale in the Civil Law.*

J. Mackintosh, *Roman Law of Sale.*

Dirksen, *Manuale* (as a Lexicon for the study of the texts).

The title of the Digest may be omitted by Candidates who do not aim at a place in the First or Second Class.

## 3. ENGLISH LAW.

### (1) The Law of Real Property.

The subject may be studied in—

J. Williams, *Treatise on the Law of Real Property.*

Stephen, *Commentaries*, Vol. I, Book II, Part I.

Blackstone, *Commentaries*, Book II.

W. D. Edwards, *Compendium of the Law of Property in Land.*

E. Jenks, *Modern Land Law.*

The principal statutes referred to in Williams' *Treatise* should be studied, and reference may be made to—

Sir K. F. Digby, *History of the Law of Real Property.*

L. A. Goodeve, *Modern Law of Real Property* (edited by Elphinstone, Clark and Dickson).

## (2) The Law of Contract.

The subject may be studied in—

Sir W. R. Anson, *Principles of the English Law of Contract*.  
S. M. Lake, *A Digest of Principles of the Law of Contract*.  
Sir F. Pollock, *Principles of Contract*.

Reference may also be made to—

G. C. Langdell, *Cases on the Law of Contract*.

## (3) The Law of Torts.

The subject may be studied in—

Sir F. Pollock, *The Law of Torts*.  
M. M. Bigelow, *Elements of the Law of Torts*.

Reference may also be made to—

M. M. Bigelow, *Leading Cases on the Law of Torts*.  
R. Ringwood, *Outlines of the Law of Torts*.

## (4) Constitutional Law and Legal History.

Candidates will be expected to have mastered the leading principles of existing Constitutional Law, and the history of the branches of English Law (including Constitutional Law) already specified as subjects of examination.

The subject may be studied in—

Blackstone, *Commentaries*.  
Bagehot, *The English Constitution*.  
A. V. Dicey, *The Law of the Constitution*.  
Sir K. F. Digby, *History of the Law of Real Property*.  
Sir W. R. Anson, *The Law and Custom of the Constitution*. Part I:  
*Parliament*.  
O. W. Holmes, *The Common Law*.  
F. W. Maitland, *Justice and Police*, or  
A. T. Carter, *A History of English Legal Institutions*.

Reference may also be made to—

Pollock and Maitland, *History of the Law of England*.  
Hearn, *The Government of England*.  
Forsyth, *Opinions on Constitutional Law*.  
Sir W. R. Anson, *The Law and Custom of the Constitution*. Part II:  
*The Crown*.  
Stubbs, *Select Charters*.  
Freeman, *The Growth of the English Constitution*.  
J. B. Ames, Articles upon the History of Contract, from the *Harvard Law Review*, reprinted, with additions, in the *Law Magazine and Review* (1900), pp. 129, 290, 478.  
Traill, *Central Government*.  
Thayer, *A Preliminary Treatise on Evidence at the Common Law*  
cc. 2, 3, 4.  
Salmond, *Essays in Jurisprudence and Legal History*.

## 4. INTERNATIONAL LAW.

The subject may be studied in—

W. E. Hall, *International Law*.

T. J. Lawrence, *The Principles of International Law*.

T. Woolsey, *Introduction to the Study of International Law*.

Reference may also be made to—

A. G. Heffter, *Le Droit International de l'Europe* (translated from the German by J. Bergson).

A. Rivier, *Principes du Droit des Gens*.

Dana's notes to *Wheaton's Elements*.

Sir R. Phillimore, *International Law*, Vols. I-III.

Sir T. Twiss, *Law of Nations*.

## vii. HONOUR SCHOOL OF MODERN HISTORY.

### (i) Statute.

[Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. I. C.]

#### § 7. Of the Honour School of Modern History.

1. The Examination in the School of Modern History shall always include—

- (1) The continuous History of England;
- (2) General History during some period, selected by the Candidate from periods to be named from time to time by the Board of the Faculty;
- (3) A special portion of History or a special Historical subject, carefully studied with reference to original authorities.

2. Every Candidate shall be required to have a knowledge of Constitutional Law, and of Political and Descriptive Geography.

3. A subject or period of Literature may also be added as an optional subject.

4. The Board of the Faculty of Arts (Modern History) shall, by notice from time to time, make regulations respecting the above-named branches of examination, and shall have power

- (1) To name certain periods of general History, and to fix their limits;
- (2) To suggest special portions of History, or special Historical subjects, or subjects or periods of Literature, prescribing particular authorities where they think it desirable.

5. Candidates proposing to offer any special portion of History, or any special Historical subject, or any subject or period of Literature not included in the list suggested by the Board of the Faculty, must submit it to the approval of the Board, six months before the Examination.

6. Subject to such regulations as the Board of the Faculty may make from time to time, select portions of Law, approved by the Board of the Faculty of Law, may be sub-



stituted by Candidates for the special portions of History or special Historical subject required to be offered; provided that no Candidate shall be allowed to offer in the School of Modern History any select portion, whether of Legal or of Historical study, which he has already offered in the School of Jurisprudence.

7. The Examination in the special portion of History or special Historical subject, or in the select portion of Law substituted as above, may be omitted by Candidates who do not aim at a place in the First or Second Class.

8. The Board of the Faculty may include in the Examination, either as necessary or as optional, other subjects which they may deem suitable to be studied in connexion with Modern History, and may prescribe books or portions of books in any language.

## (ii) Regulations of the Board of the Faculty.

The subjects of examination in this School are:—

### I. The History of England:

A. Continuous Constitutional History.

B. Continuous Political History to 1837.

### II. A period of General History.

III. (In the case of those Candidates who aim at a place in the First or Second Class), a Special Subject carefully studied with reference to original authorities.

### IV. Political Science and Political Economy with Economic History.

But Candidates who do not aim at a place in the First or Second Class may omit either Political Science, or Political Economy with Economic History.

V. Every Candidate is required by the Statute to have a knowledge of Constitutional Law and of Political and Descriptive Geography.

### I. HISTORY OF ENGLAND.

#### A. *Constitutional History.*

The following books are recommended:—

*Stubbs' Select Charters*; *Stubbs' Constitutional History*; *Hallam's Constitutional History*; *Dicey's Law of the Constitution*; and the following parts of *Prothero*, Statutes and Constitutional Documents, 1559-1625; *Gardiner*, Constitutional Documents of the Puritan Revolution; *Anson*, Law and Custom of the Constitution, viz.

*Prothero* (Second Edition)—

Introduction.

Act of Supremacy, p. 1.

Act of Conformity, p. 13.

Protestation of the House of Commons, 1621, p. 313.

Extracts from Political Writers, vi. 1-5, pp. 399-411.

*Gardiner* (Second Edition)—

Introduction.

Petition of Right, p. 66.

First Writ of Ship Money, p. 105.

The Grand Remonstrance, with Petition, p. 202.

The King's Answer to the Petition, p. 233.

The Instrument of Government, p. 405.

The Humble Petition and Advice, p. 447.

The Declaration of Breda, p. 465.

*Anson*—

Vol. I. ch. v. The House of Commons.

ch. vi. The House of Lords.

ch. x. The High Court of Parliament.

Vol. II. ch. iii. The Councils of the Crown.

ch. v. The Dominions and Dependencies of the Crown.

ch. vii. The Revenues of the Crown and their Expenditure.

ch. x. The Crown and the Courts.

*B. Political History to 1837.*

No books are suggested, but Candidates will be expected to show an adequate knowledge of the Social as well as the Political History, and also of the Geography necessary for understanding it. This head of examination must be taken to include the History of Scotland from 1603, that of Ireland from the reign of Henry II, and also the History of the English Colonies and Dependencies.

## II. GENERAL HISTORY. One of the following periods\* :—

1. 476-1002.

2. 919-1273.

3. 1273-1519.

4. 1414-1598.

5. 1559-1715.

6. 1715-1815.

In studying the selected periods of General History, Candidates will be expected to make themselves acquainted with the Social and Literary History of their period, and also with the Geography necessary for understanding it.

The following books are recommended by the Board, not as compulsory subjects of Examination, but for the purpose of indicating sources of information which will be found useful for the course of study required for the Examination in this School :—

\* In Trinity Term, 1906 a Seventh Period, 1789-1878 will be added to these. For list of books recommended with this period see p. 93.

## PERIOD I.

476-1002.

- Lavisse et Rambaud: *Histoire Générale*.  
 Gibben: *Decline and Fall*.  
 Ranke: *Weltgeschichte*.  
 Oman: *The Dark Ages*.  
 Church: *The Beginning of the Middle Ages*.  
 { Finlay: *History of Greece*.  
 { Bury: *History of the later Roman Empire*  
 Bryce: *Holy Roman Empire*.  
 Fisher: *The Mediaval Empire*.  
 Tout: *The Empire and the Papacy*.  
 Milman: *Latin Christianity*.  
 Guizot: *History of Civilization in Europe*.  
 Gregorovius: *Geschichte der Stadt Rom im Mittelalter* (translated).  
 Hodgkin: *Italy and her Invaders*.  
 — Theodoric the Goth.  
 — Charles the Great.  
 Paul the Deacon: *Historia Langobardorum*.  
 Diehl: *Études sur l'administration byzantine dans l'Exarchat de Ravenne*.  
 K. Hegel: *Geschichte der Italienischen Städteverfassung*.  
 Einhard: *Vita Karoli Magni*.  
 Gregory of Tours: *Historia Francorum*, book v to the end (translated into French).  
 Richter: *Zeittafeln der deutschen Geschichte*.  
 Waitz: *Deutsche Verfassungsgeschichte*, II.  
 { Nitzsch: *Geschichte des deutschen Volkes*, I.  
 { Zeller: *Histoire d'Allemagne*.  
 Giesebrecht: *Geschichte der deutschen Kaiserzeit*.  
 Fustel de Coulanges: *Histoire des Institutions politiques de l'ancienne France*.  
 Luchaire: *Histoire des Institutions Monarchiques*.  
 Bémont et Monod: *Histoire de l'Europe et en particulier de la France*.  
 Palgrave: *England and Normandy*.

- Freeman: *Norman Conquest*, ch. iv.  
 Muir: *Life of Mahomet*.  
 — *The Caliphate* (1891).  
 Freeman: *Historical Geography*.

## PERIOD II.

919-1273.

- Lavisse et Rambaud: *Histoire Générale*.  
 Gibbon: *Decline and Fall*.  
 Finlay: *History of Greece*.  
 Bryce: *Holy Roman Empire*.  
 Fisher: *The Mediaval Empire*.  
 Tout: *The Empire and the Papacy*.  
 Hallam: *Middle Ages*.  
 Guizot: *History of Civilization in Europe*.  
 Milman: *Latin Christianity*.  
 Sybel: *History and Literature of the Crusades*.  
 Gregorovius: *Geschichte der Stadt Rom im Mittelalter* (translated).  
 { Zeller: *Histoire d'Italie*.  
 { Sismondi: *Républiques Italiennes*.  
 K. Hegel: *Geschichte der Italienischen Städteverfassung*.  
 Richter: *Zeittafeln der deutschen Geschichte*.  
 Giesebrecht: *Geschichte der deutschen Kaiserzeit*.  
 { Nitzsch: *Geschichte des deutschen Volkes*.  
 { Zeller: *Histoire d'Allemagne*.  
 Otto of Freising: *Gesta Frederici I*.  
 Bémont et Monod: *Histoire de l'Europe et en particulier de la France*.  
 Hutton: *Philip Augustus*.  
 Martin: *Histoire de France*.  
 Michelet: *Histoire de France* (*Tableau de la France*), bk. iii.  
 Joinville: *Vie de Saint Louis*.  
 Luchaire: *Les communes françaises*.  
 — *Histoire des Institutions Monarchiques*.  
 Freeman: *Norman Conquest*, ch. iv, vi § 2, viii, xii, xiii.  
 Church: *St. Anselm*.  
 K. Norgate: *England under the Angevin Kings*, Vol. I. ch. ii-v.

Preface to the *Itinerarium Regis Ricardi* (Rolls series).  
 Preface to *Hoveden*, Vol. II (Rolls series).  
 Freeman: *Historical Geography*.

## PERIOD III.

1273-1519.

Lavisse et Rambaud: *Histoire Générale*.  
 Gibbon: *Decline and Fall*.  
 Hallam: *Middle Ages*.  
 Milman: *Latin Christianity*.  
 Creighton: *History of the Papacy*.  
 Gregorovius: *Geschichte der Stadt Rom im Mittelalter* (translated).  
 Sismondi: *Républiques Italiennes*.  
 Horatio Brown: *Venice*.  
 Perrens: *Histoire de Florence*.  
 Armstrong: *Lorenzo de' Medici*.  
 Church: *Dante*.  
 Villari: *Machiavelli*.  
 Ranke: *Geschichte der romanischen und germanischen Völker* (translated).  
 Poole: *Illustrations of Medieval Thought*.  
 Riezler: *Die literarischen Widersacher der Päpste zur Zeit Ludwigs des Baiers*.  
 Coxé: *House of Austria*.  
 Zeller: *Les Empereurs du XIV<sup>e</sup> Siècle*.  
 Loserth: *Hus und Wiclif* (translated).  
 Ranke: *Deutsche Geschichte im Zeitalter der Reformation* (translated, 'History of the Reformation').  
 Dierauer: *Geschichte der schweizerischen Eidgenossenschaft*.  
 Martin: *Histoire de France*.  
 Kitchin: *History of France*.  
 Leroux: *Recherches critiques sur les relations politiques de la France avec l'Allemagne*.  
 Michelet: *Histoire de France* (Tableau de la France), bk. iii.  
 Philippe de Comines: *Mémoires*.  
 Rambaud: *Histoire de la Civilisation en France*.  
 Gasquet: *Précis des Institutions de l'ancienne France*.

Ashley: James and Philip van Artevelde.  
 Prescott: *Ferdinand and Isabella*.  
 Finlay: *History of Greece*.  
 La Jonquière: *Histoire de l'Empire Ottoman*.  
 Marco Polo: translated by Yule.  
 Fiske: *The Discovery of America*.  
 Clements Markham: *Columbus*.  
 Freeman: *Historical Geography*.

## PERIOD IV.

1414-1598.

Lavisse et Rambaud: *Histoire Générale*.  
 Creighton: *History of the Papacy*.  
 Gregorovius: *Geschichte der Stadt Rom im Mittelalter* (translated).  
 Ranke: *Die römischen Päpste* (translated).  
 Philippson: *La Contre-Révolution religieuse*.  
 Häusser: *The Period of the Reformation*.  
 Philippson: *West-Europa im Zeitalter von Philipp II.* (Oncken's series).  
 Sismondi: *Républiques Italiennes*.  
 Perrens: *Histoire de Florence*.  
 Armstrong: *Lorenzo de' Medici*.  
 Horatio Brown: *Venice*.  
 Villari: *Machiavelli*.  
 Ranke: *Geschichte der romanischen und germanischen Völker*.  
 Ranke: *Deutsche Geschichte im Zeitalter der Reformation* (translated, 'History of the Reformation').  
 Bezold: *Geschichte der deutschen Reformation* (Oncken's series).  
 Dierauer: *Geschichte der schweizerischen Eidgenossenschaft*.  
 Martin: *Histoire de France*.  
 Kitchin: *History of France*.  
 Philippe de Comines: *Mémoires*.  
 Johnson: *Europe in the Sixteenth Century*.

- Armstrong: Charles V.  
 Ranke: Französische Geschichte (the part on 'The Civil Wars' has been translated into English and the whole book into French).  
 Armstrong: French Wars of Religion.  
 { Rambaud: Histoire de la Civilisation en France.  
 { Gasquet: Précis des Institutions de l'ancienne France.  
 { Prescott: Philip II.  
 { Hume: Philip II.  
 { Forneron: Histoire de Philippe II.  
 Motley: The United Netherlands.  
 Ranke: Die Osmanen und die Spanische Monarchie (part translated).  
 { Finlay: History of Greece.  
 { La Jonquière: Histoire de l'Empire Ottoman.  
 Elphinstone: History of India (Cowell's edition).  
 { Fiske: The Discovery of America.  
 { Clements Markham: Columbus.  
 Freeman: Historical Geography.

## PERIOD V.

1559-1715..

- Lavisse et Rambaud: Histoire Générale.  
 Johnson: Europe in the Sixteenth Century.  
 \* Ranke: Die römischen Päpste (translated).  
 Philippson: La Contre-Révolution religieuse.  
 { Ranke: Französische Geschichte (the part on 'The Civil Wars' has been translated into English and the whole book into French).  
 { Martin: Histoire de France.  
 Coxe: House of Austria.  
 { Prescott: Philip II.  
 { Hume: Philip II.  
 { Forneron: Histoire de Philippe II.  
 Ranke: Die Osmanen und die Spanische Monarchie (part translated).  
 Motley: The United Netherlands.

- Armstrong: French Wars of Religion.  
 Wakeman: The Ascendancy of France.  
 Ranke: Zur deutschen Geschichte vom Religionsfrieden bis zum dreissigjährigen Krieg.  
 Gardiner: The Thirty Years' War.  
 Gindely: The Thirty Years' War (English edition).  
 Geijer: History of the Swedes (translated).  
 { Droysen: Gustaf Adolf.  
 { Fletcher: Gustavus Adolphus.  
 Ranke: Geschichte Wallensteins.  
 Lodge: Richelieu.  
 { Voltaire: Siècle de Louis XIV.  
 { Philippson: Das Zeitalter Ludwigs XIV (Oncken's series).  
 Lefèvre-Pontalis: Jean de Witt (translated).  
 { Ranke: Zwölf Bücher preussischer Geschichte (translated).  
 Tuttle: History of Prussia.  
 { Carlyle: History of Frederick the Great, bk. iii, ch. 13-20.  
 { Rambaud: Histoire de la Civilisation en France.  
 { Gasquet: Précis des Institutions de l'ancienne France.  
 Chéruel: De l'administration de Louis XIV.  
 S. E. Turner: The Germanic Constitution.  
 Rambaud: Histoire de la Russie (translated).  
 Elphinstone: History of India (Cowell's edition).  
 Freeman: Historical Geography.

## PERIOD VI.

1715-1815.

- Lavisse et Rambaud: Histoire Générale.  
 Hassall: The Balance of Power.  
 Morse Stephens: Revolutionary Europe.  
 Martin: Histoire de France, vols. XV, XVI.  
 Armstrong: Elisabeth Farnese.  
 Coxé: Bourbon Kings of Spain.  
 Coxe: House of Austria.  
 Carlyle: Frederick the Great.

Oncken: Das Zeitalter Friedrichs des Grossen.

Rambaud: Histoire de la Russie (translated).

Elphinstone: History of India (Cowell's edition).

Parkman: Montcalm and Wolfe.

Paganel: Histoire de Joseph II.

Geffroy: Gustave III et la Cour de France.

A. de Tocqueville: L'ancien Régime et la Révolution (translated, 'France before the Revolution').

Gasquet: Précis des Institutions de l'ancienne France.

Say: Turgot.

Rocquain: L'Esprit Révolutionnaire avant la Révolution.

Rousseau: Le Contrat Social.

Arthur Young: Travels in France.

Carlyle: French Revolution (ed. Fletcher).

Taine: La Révolution.

Sorel: L'Europe et la Révolution.

Häusser: Deutsche Geschichte vom Tode Friedrichs des Grossen.

Seeley: Life and Times of Stein.

Fyffe: History of Modern Europe.

Lanfrey: Histoire de Napoléon (translated).

Fournier: Napoléon I<sup>er</sup>.

Rose: Napoléon I<sup>er</sup>.

Napier: Battles and Sieges in the Peninsula.

Hamley: The Operations of War.

Mahan: Influence of Sea Power on History.

— Influence of Sea Power upon the French Revolution and Empire.

Sorel: Le Traité de Paris.

Freeman: Historical Geography.

Alison Phillips: Modern Europe. Seignobos: Histoire Politique de l'Europe Contemporaine.

Débidour: Histoire Diplomatique de l'Europe Contemporaine.

Sorel: L'Europe et la Révolution.

Taine: La Révolution.

Häusser: Deutsche Geschichte vom Tode Friedrichs des Grossen.

Lanfrey: Histoire de Napoléon (translated).

Fournier: Napoléon I<sup>er</sup>.

Oman: History of the Peninsular War.

Sorel: Le Traité de Paris.

Seeley: Life and Times of Stein.

Meternich: Memoirs (trans.).

Duvergier de Hauranne: Histoire du gouvernement parlementaire en France.

Thureau-Dangin: Histoire de la Monarchie de Juillet.

Hanotaux: La France Contemporaine.

Pierre de la Gorce: Histoire du Second Empire.

Treitschke: Deutsche Geschichte.

Asseline: Histoire de l'Autriche depuis Marie-Thérèse.

Sybel: Die Begründung des Deutschen Reichs.

Sorel: Histoire diplomatique de la Guerre Franco-Allemande.

Bolton King: History of Italian Unity.

Stillman: The Union of Italy.

Rambaud: Histoire de la Russie.

Baumgarten: Geschichte Spaniens.

Finlay: History of the Greek Revolution.

Kinglake: The Invasion of the Crimea.

Chuquet: Précis de la Guerre Franco-Allemande.

## PERIOD VII.

1789-1878.

Fyffe: History of Modern Europe.

## III. SPECIAL SUBJECTS.

A. Candidates may select from the following list:—

1. The Saxon Emperors, 936–1002.
2. The first three Crusades, 1095–1193.
3. The History of Land Tenure from the 12th to the 14th century inclusive.
4. Italy, 1492–1513.
5. The Great Rebellion, from the meeting of the Long Parliament to the death of Cromwell.
6. The French Revolution, 1789 to the end of the Convention, 1795.
7. India, 1773–1805.
8. Political Economy.

Every Candidate must give notice to the Senior Examiner four months before the Examination which of the above-mentioned Special Subjects he has selected.

B. Candidates proposing to offer any other Historical subject or portion of History must give notice six months before the Examination, and obtain the approval of the Board of Faculty. Every application by a Candidate proposing to offer a special subject or period not included in the list suggested by the Board of Faculty must be accompanied by a statement of the books, documents, and other authorities which the Candidate proposes to use.

The Special Subjects are to be studied in the following books:—

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p><b>1. The Saxon Emperors,</b><br/>936–1002.</p> <p>Liudprand, <i>Antapodesis</i>, iv–vi; <i>Historia Ottonis</i>; <i>Legatio</i>.<br/>           Flodoard, <i>Annales</i>, with <i>Continuatio</i>.<br/> <i>Reginonis Continuatio</i>.<br/>           Widukind, <i>Res gestæ Saxonicae</i>, ii, iii.<br/>           Richer, <i>Hist.</i>, ii–iv.<br/>           Gerbert, <i>Correspondence with Otto III</i>.<br/>           Thietmar, <i>Chronicon</i>.<br/>           Adam of Bremen, <i>Gest. Hammaburg. Eccl. Pontif.</i>, ii. 1–42.</p> <p><b>2. The first three Crusades,</b><br/>1095–1193.</p> <p><i>Gesta Francorum</i>.<br/>           Raimundus de Agiles.<br/>           Fulcherius Carnotensis.</p> | <p>William of Tyre, books xvi, xvii. 1–8.<br/> <i>Itinerarium Regis Ricardi</i>. R. S.<br/>           Extracts from Arabian Historians contained in Michaud's <i>Bibliothèque des Croisades</i>.</p> <p><b>3. The History of Land Tenure,</b><br/>12th–14th century.</p> <p>The subject is to be studied in the following authorities:—<br/>           (a) The Texts and Statutes in Digby's <i>History of the Law of Real Property</i>, Part I.<br/>           (b) The Black Book of Peterborough (Camden Society), pp. 157–166, 168–175.<br/>           (c) The Domesday of St. Paul's (Camden Society), Introduction, pp. i–lxi; Inquisition of 1222,</p> |
|---|--|

pp. 1-52; Domesday of 1181, pp. 109-117; Leases of Manors, pp. 122-139; Articles of Visitation, pp. 153-156.

7) The Court Baron (Selden Society), pp. 107-147.

8) Select Pleas in Manorial Courts (Selden Society), Introduction, pp. xi-lxxvii; King's Ripton, pp. 99-129; Brightwaltham, pp. 161-175.

f) Cartulary of Ramsey Abbey, Vol. I (Rolls Series), numbers 13, 15, 31, 32, 33, 34, 34a, 50, 51, 59, 60, 61, 63, 78, 87, 91, 92, 102, 103, 104, 110, 113, 132, 133, 141, 145, 150, 152, 154, 156, 159, 160, 166, 187, 192, 195, 197, 199, 203, 205, 209, 215, 216, 217, 220.

#### 4. Italy, 1492-1513.

Machiavelli: *Il Principe*.

Commines, books vii and viii.

Gucciardini: *Storia Fiorentina*.

Da Porto: *Lettere Storiche*.

#### 5. Great Rebellion.

Clarendon, books iii-xi.

Baillie's Letters (Laing's edition), vol. i, pp. 271-400, and vol. ii, pp. 42-417.

Letters and Speeches of Cromwell (Carlyle's edition).

Ludlow's Memoirs, from the beginning, to the death of Cromwell.

Gardiner's Documents of the Puritan Revolution (omitting part i).

#### 6. French Revolution, 1789 to the end of the Convention, 1795.

Arthur Young: *Travels in France* (ed. M. Betham-Edwards).

Bailly: *Mémoires* (to July 14).

Mirabeau: *Correspondance avec le Comte de la Marck*, to the end of June, 1790, and these subsequent notes:

16th note, August 13, 1790.

21st note, September 1, 1790.

30th note, October 14, 1790.

42nd note, November 17, 1790.

47th note, December 23, 1790.

Bertrand-Moleville: *Mémoires Particuliers*.

Schmidt: *Tableaux de la Révolution Française*, to end of Convention (i.e. Tome I, and Tome II to p. 433).

Morse Stephens: *Orators of the French Revolution* (omitting, in Vol. II, Barère IV-XI inclusive and Baudin).

#### 7. British India, 1773-1805.

Wilson: *Mill's India* (from Book V to end).

Grant-Duff, *History of the Mah-rattas*.

Wilks: *Mysoor*.

Gleig: *Papers in Life of Warren Hastings*.

Cornwallis Correspondence, Selections:—Vol. I. Cornwallis to the Secret Committee, p. 275; to Dundas, p. 278; to Forster, p. 296; to Malet, p. 333; to Woodhouse, p. 420; to Palmer, p. 425; to Lord Southampton, p. 444; to Lord Rawdon, p. 449; to Lord Hood, p. 452; to Malet, p. 482. Governor-General's Minute, p. 221. Governor-General in Council to Directors, p. 266. Memorandum by Dundas, p. 330. Secret Committee to Governor-General and Council, p. 390. Governor-General, &c. to Governor, &c. Fort St. George, p. 477. Appendix (India) xxviii, p. 548 only. xxx. Vol. II. Cornwallis to Dundas, p. 13; to Oakeley, p. 146; to Dundas, and enclosure, pp. 170, 171; to Malet, p. 175. Dundas to Cornwallis, p. 2. Medows to Cornwallis, p. 77. Secret Committee to Cornwallis, p. 158. Governor-General's Minute, p. 47. General Orders, p. 145. Appendix (India) \*xxxii. xxxiii. liv. lviii. lix. lxxvii. lxxiii. Vol. III. Cornwallis to General Wellesley, p. 541; to the Secret Committee, p. 542; to Lord Lake, p. 544.

Wellesley Despatches, Selections from, ed. Owen.

Wellington Despatches, Selections from, ed. Owen.



## 8. Political Economy.

Until Trinity Term, 1905 inclusive:—

A. *Foreign Trade.*

B. *Currency and Banking.*

[In and after Trinity Term, 1906 the subject of *Finance* will be substituted for *Currency and Banking* (see Appendix, p. 234).]

The portions included in brackets are to be specially studied.

### A. *Foreign Trade.*

(Bastable: *International Trade*, 3rd ed., 1900.)

Schönberg: *Handbuch der Politischen Oekonomie*, (Art. xxiv Lexis, 'Handel,' Part vii, *Acussere Handelspolitik*, 3rd edit., pp. 901-938; 4th edit., pp. 316-355).

Sidgwick: *Political Economy*, (book iii. chap. v).

Giffen: *Essays in Finance*, (Essay VI, Second Series).

The Corn Law of 1815: with Parliamentary reports and debates relating to the subject. (Report from the Select Committee appointed to inquire into the Corn Trade of the United Kingdom. Parliamentary Reports, 1812-13, iii reprinted 1813-14, iii. Speeches in the House of Commons by Horner and Huskisson, February 23, 1815.)

(The Merchants' Petition presented to the House of Commons, May 8, 1820) Debate thereon, (Ricardo's Speech).

Proceedings in Parliament relating to the Corn Laws, 1820-28. (Ricardo's Speeches: May 30, 1820; March 7, 1821; April 3, 1822; April 29, 1822. Huskisson's Speech, April 28, 1825. Canning's Speech, March 1, 1827. Peel's Speech, March 31, 1828.)

Acts altering and amending Customs duties, 1823-26, and debates in Parliament thereon. (Huskisson's Speeches in the House of Commons on the Colonial Policy of the country, March 21, 1825; on the Foreign Commerce of the country, March 25, 1825; on the effects of Free Trade on the Silk manufacture, Feb. 24, 1826.)

Adjourned Debate on Corn Laws, 1839 (Grote's Speech, March 13; Peel's Speech, March 15).

Report of the Committee appointed to inquire into the several duties levied on imports into the United Kingdom. Parliamentary Papers, 1840, v. (The Report, and J. McGregor's Evidence.)

The Customs Tariff of 1812; the last Corn Law; and debates in the House of Commons relating thereto. (Peel's Speech, February 9, 1842. Macaulay's Speech, February 21, 1842.)

Debates in the House of Commons relating to the abolition of the Corn Laws. (Cobden's Speech and Gladstone's Speech, March 12, 1844. Peel's Speech, January 27, 1846. Peel's Speech, July 6, 1849.)

(Treaty of Commerce between Her Majesty and the Emperor of the French, January 23, 1860) and correspondence respecting negotiation of the same. Parliamentary Papers, 1860, lxviii.

(Report on the Prices of Exports of British and Irish Produce, 1861-77, by Sir Robert Giffen, C. 2247, 1879.)

(Corresponding Report for 1861-78, by the same, C. 2484, 1880.)

(On recent changes in the amount of Foreign Trade, by the same, C. 3079, 1881.)

(Report by Mr. Strachey on the effects of the German Customs Tariff Reform of 1879 and on the Revision in 1885, C. 4530, 1885.)

Customs Tariffs of the United Kingdom from 1800 to 1897... C. 8706, 1898. (Report by Mr. Pittar.)

B. *Currency and Banking.*

(Walker: Money.)  
 (Bagehot: Lombard Street.)  
 (Report on the high price of Gold Bullion. Parliamentary Reports, 1810, iii.)

Debate in the House of Commons on the Report of the Bullion Committee, May 6-9, 1811. (Speech of Canning.)

Report from the Committee on the expediency of the Bank resuming Cash Payments. Parliamentary Reports, 1819, iii. (Tooke's Evidence and Ricardo's Evidence.)

Debate in the House of Commons on the resumption of Cash Payments, May 24 and 25, 1819. (Speeches of Peel and Ricardo.)

Debate in the House of Commons on Mr. Western's motion concerning the resumption of Cash Payments, June 11 and 12, 1822. (Speeches of Huskisson and Ricardo.)

The Bank Charter Act of 1844 and debates bearing on it. (Peel's Speech of May 6, 1844.)

Report from Select Committee on Bank Acts, &c. 1857, Sess. II, X. (J. S. Mill's Evidence.)

The Gold and Silver Commission 1887-8. (Final Report, Part I,

C. 5512.) (Professor Marshall's Evidence, C. 5512-1: from Question 9818 to Question 9881, and from Question 10121 to end of Memorandum.)

Soetbeer's Materialien zur Erläuterung und Beurtheilung der wirtschaftlichen Edelmetallverhältnisse und der Währungsfrage, 1886'; a translation of the same in Appendix XVI to the Gold and Silver Commission, C. 5512-1. (Section VII relating to variations in general prices and purchasing power of gold.)

Professor Foxwell's Evidence before the Royal Commission on Agricultural Depression, C. 7400 ii: (Question 23749 to Question 23880).

Indian Currency Committee, 1893. Report of the Committee; (Sections 67-98: 'different currency systems of different nations' C. 7060).

Indian Currency Committee, Part I, 1898, C. 9037. (Sir Edgar Vincent's Evidence: from Question 5374 to Question 5469.) Part II, 1899, C. 9222. (Professor Marshall's Evidence, Jan. 11, 1899: from Question 11757 to Question 11793.)

## IV. POLITICAL SCIENCE.

Candidates will be examined in the following books:—

Aristotle's Politics, subject-matter.

Hobbes: Leviathan, c. xiii-xxx.

Maine: Ancient Law.

## V. POLITICAL ECONOMY.

Candidates will be examined in Mill's Political Economy, and in English Economic History.

VI. A Candidate may, if he pleases, offer in addition to the above-mentioned Stated Subjects of examination a subject connected with the History of Literature or Art. Under this head Candidates may offer any one of the following:—

1. The Elizabethan Period of Literature, the Historical Plays of Shakespeare to be studied minutely.
2. The Age of Lewis the Fourteenth, the Plays of Molière to be studied minutely.
3. The Age of Dante, the *Purgatorio* to be studied minutely.
4. Medieval Latin Palæography and Diplomatic, to be studied with special reference to manuscripts of English origin.

Candidates desiring to offer any other period or subject of a like character must obtain the leave of the Board six months before the Examination.

## viii. HONOUR SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY.

### (i) Statute.

[Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. I. C.]

#### § 8. Of the Honour School of Theology.

1. The subjects of examination in the Honour School of Theology shall be:—

- (1) The Holy Scriptures.
- (2) Dogmatic and Symbolic Theology.
- (3) Ecclesiastical History and the Fathers.
- (4) The Evidences of Religion.
- (5) Liturgies.
- (6) Sacred Criticism, and the Archæology of the Old and New Testaments.
- (7) The Hebrew of the Old Testament.

2. Candidates shall offer the Holy Scriptures, together with so many of the remaining subjects enumerated above as shall be required by the Regulations of the Board of the Faculty of Theology.

3. The Books of the New Testament shall be studied in the Greek Text. Candidates shall also be permitted to offer portions of the Septuagint. The History of the Church and the Liturgies shall be studied with reference to original authorities.

4. The Board of the Faculty of Theology shall from time to time make regulations respecting the Examination, and shall have power

- (1) To prescribe which of the subjects enumerated above or of the departments of these subjects shall be necessary for the attainment of a place in the First or Second Class.
- (2) To prescribe books in any of the subjects to be studied with minute attention.
- (3) To permit candidates to offer as special subjects particular departments of the subjects named above, or other subjects or departments of subjects which they may deem suitable to be studied in connexion with Theology, and to suggest such special subjects, prescribing, if they think fit, particular authorities.

5. Every candidate offering a special subject suggested by the Board of the Faculty of Theology shall be required to give notice of his intention to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties, and to specify the subject, not later than the seventh week in the Hilary Full Term preceding the Examination.

6. A candidate proposing to offer any special subject not suggested by the Board of the Faculty of Theology, must submit it to the approval of the Board six months before the Examination.

## **(ii) Regulations of the Board of the Faculty.**

For the purposes of the Examination, the subjects are arranged as follows :—

### **A. ORDINARY SUBJECTS.**

- I. The Holy Scriptures.
- II. Dogmatic and Symbolic Theology.
- III. Ecclesiastical History and the Fathers.
- IV. The Hebrew of the Old Testament.

Of these all Candidates will be required to offer I, together with either II or III. All Candidates who offer more than two of these four subjects will be required to offer Subject II.

- V. The Evidences of Religion.
- VI. Liturgies.
- VII. Sacred Criticism and the Archæology of the Old and New Testaments.

These Subjects may only be offered by Candidates who offer three out of the first four Subjects. No Candidate may offer more than one of the alternatives hereinafter prescribed under each of the Subjects V, VI, VII.

### **B. SPECIAL SUBJECTS.**

Any Candidate who offers three of the first four Ordinary Subjects may offer, in addition to or instead of any of the other Ordinary Subjects, a Special Subject previously approved by the Board.

It is not necessary for the attainment of the highest Honours that any Special Subject should be offered; but in the assignment of

Honours great weight will be attached to excellence in a Special Subject.

Candidates offering one of the Special Subjects included in the list issued by the Board must give notice of their intention to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties, and specify the subject, not later than the seventh week in the Hilary Full Term preceding the Examination.

Candidates wishing to offer a subject not included in the list, must give notice of their intention to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties not later than the first of December preceding the Examination, and obtain the approval of the Board.

The subjects of the Examination will be as follows:—

## A. ORDINARY SUBJECTS.

### I. THE HOLY SCRIPTURES<sup>1</sup>.

1. The History, Religion, and Literature of Israel from Moses to our Lord.

(a) The following parts of the Old Testament should be studied for the purpose of this subject:—

(a) Genesis—2 Kings : Ezra, Nehemiah : 1 Maccabees.

(β) Amos, Hosea, Isaiah, Micah, Jeremiah (cc. i–xxiv, xxx–xxxiii), Ezekiel (cc. i–xii, xviii, xxviii–xxxix), Haggai, Zechariah (cc. i–viii).

(γ) Job, Psalms, Proverbs (cc. i–ix, xxv–xxix), Ecclesiastes, Daniel, Wisdom (cc. i–ix), Ecclesiasticus (cc. i–x, xxiv, xxxv, xliv–l).

(b) A special acquaintance with the following texts will also be required:—

The Book of Isaiah.

A short Historical Book or selection of Historical Books. For 1905 and 1906—The Book of Judges.

In the paper on the Special Books Candidates will be given an opportunity of showing knowledge of the Hebrew Text.

<sup>1</sup> The Version of the Old Testament used will be the Revised Version (1885). The prescribed books of the New Testament are to be studied in the Greek Text. The Text used will be the Oxford Text, with the Revisers' Readings (1881).

2. The History, Theology, and Literature of the New Testament. Candidates will be expected to show an acquaintance with—

- (a) The life and teaching of our Lord, with the text of the four Gospels.
- (b) The Apostolic Age, with a selection of not more than six books or parts of books, of which at least three shall be Epistles of St. Paul.

For 1905, 1906 and 1907 these are:—

Acts xiii-xxviii.

1 Corinthians.

Ephesians.

1 Timothy.

1 St. Peter.

Hebrews.

- (c) One book (or part of a book) or selection of books (or parts of books) to be studied minutely.

For 1905, 1906 and 1907 this is:—Acts i-xii.

## II. DOGMATIC AND SYMBOLIC THEOLOGY.

The Doctrine of the Christian Church till 461 A.D.

All Candidates will be required to offer the Creeds, the Definition of the Council of Chalcedon, the *Quicunque Vult*, and at least three of certain specified Patristic texts.

For 1905, 1906 and 1907 these are:—

S. Ignatius, *Epistolæ* (except to the Romans and to Polycarp).

S. Irenæus, *Adv. Hæreses*, III. 16—end (ed. Harvey).

Tertullian, *Adversus Praxean*.

S. Athanasius, *De Incarnatione*.

S. Basil, *Epistola* 8.

S. Leo, *Ad Flavianum*.

The subject may be further studied in—

S. Irenæus, *Adv. Hæreses*.

Origen, *De Principiis*.

S. Cyril of Jerusalem, *Catecheses*.

S. Vincent of Lérins, *Commonitorium*.

S. Gregory of Nazianzus, *Orationes Theologicæ*.

S. Gregory of Nyssa, *Oratio Catechetica*.

S. John of Damascus, *De Fide Orthodoxa*.

Peter Lombard, *Libri Sententiarum*.

S. Thomas Aquinas, *Summa Theologica*.

Petavius, *De Theologicis Dogmatibus*.

Thomassinus, *Dogmata Theologica*.

Pearson, *On the Creed*.

Dorner, *The Person of Christ*.  
 Hagenbach, *A History of Christian Doctrines*.  
 Harnack, *History of Dogma*.  
 Martensen, *Christian Dogmatics*.  
 Bright, *The Age of the Fathers*.

### III. ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY AND THE FATHERS.

The History of the Christian Church to 461 A.D., with a prescribed portion of the History of Eusebius or Socrates.

For 1905, 1906, and 1907 this is :—Eusebius, V, VI;  
 or Socrates, I, II.

The subject may be studied in—

Eusebius, *Hist. Eccl.*  
*Acta Sincera Martyrum*, ed. Ruinart.  
 Socrates, *Hist. Eccl.*  
 Sozomen, *Hist. Eccl.*  
 Theodoret, *Hist. Eccl.*  
*Canons of the First Four Councils*, ed. Bright.  
*Codex Theodosianus*.  
 Tillemont, *Mémoires*.  
 Gibbon, *Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire*.  
 Schiller, *Geschichte der Römischen Kaiserzeit*.  
 Duchesne, *Les origines chrétiennes*.  
 Harnack, *Die Mission und Ausbreitung des Christentums in den ersten drei Jahrhunderten*.  
 Lightfoot, *S. Clement of Rome; S. Ignatius and S. Polycarp*.  
 Benson, *Cyprian*.  
 Mason, *The Persecution of Diocletian*.  
 Ramsay, *The Church and the Roman Empire*.  
 Bright, *The Age of the Fathers*.  
 Gwatkin, *Studies of Arianism*.  
 Friedländer, *Sittengeschichte Roms*.  
 De Broglie, *L'Eglise et l'Empire au IV<sup>e</sup> Siècl.*  
 Boissier, *Fin du Paganisme*.  
 Dill, *Roman Society in the Last Century of the Western Empire*.  
 Seeck, *Geschichte des Untergangs der antiken Welt*.

### IV. THE HEBREW OF THE OLD TESTAMENT.

One prose book, with one or more poetical books.

Candidates may offer the prose book alone, or with one only of the poetical books.

For 1905, 1906, and 1907 the books prescribed are :—  
 Deuteronomy.  
 Psalms i—xli.  
 Isaiah xl—lxvi.

## V. THE EVIDENCES OF RELIGION.

## ALTERNATIVE SUBJECTS.

1. *Natural Religion and Revelation.*

The following texts will be required:—

S. Augustine, *De fide rerum quæ non videntur*.

Butler, *Analogy*.

The subject may be further studied in—

Origen, *c. Celsus*, III, IV.

Flint, *Theism*, and *Anti-theistic Theories* (Baird Lectures).

Martineau, *Types of Ethical Theory*, Part II, Book I, ch. I-IV, and  
*A Study of Religion* (Introduction and Book II).

Jevons, *Introduction to the History of Religions*.

A. C. Fraser, *Philosophy of Theism*.

J. Caird, *Introduction to the Philosophy of Religion*.

R. B. Haldane, *The Pathway to Reality*.

2. *Miracles*. Under this head Candidates are recommended to study the chief arguments as to the possibility of Miracles; the relation of Miracles to the Personality of Christ; the evidence for the actual occurrence of Miracles. They should also acquaint themselves with the questions preliminary to the subject of Miracles, so far as is necessary for a profitable study of it.

The following texts will be required:—

Butler, *Analogy*, Part II.

Mozley, *On Miracles*.

Bruce, *The Miraculous Element in the Gospels*.

The subject may be further studied in—

Martineau, *A Study of Religion*, Book II, ch. 1.

Illingworth, *Personality Human and Divine* (Bampton Lectures).

Illingworth, *Divine Immanence*.

A. Seth, *Theism*.

Bruce, *Apologetics*, Book I, cc. 2, 3, 6, 7; Book III, cc. 3, 4.

Trench, *Notes on the Miracles of our Lord*.

3. *Prophecy*.

In 1905 and 1906, Orelli, *Old Testament Prophecy*; in 1907,

Davidson, *Old Testament Prophecy*; in 1905, 1906, and 1907,

Oehler, *Theology of the Old Testament*, §§ 205-234; Schultz,  
*Old Testament Theology*, Vol. I, pp. 235-320, and Vol. II,

pp. 333-437.

Special attention is to be given to the study of the following passages:—

(a) Representative passages, the Messianic or Theocratic import of which has been matter of controversy:—

Genesis iii. 15; xii. 3; xvii. 6 f.; xviii. 18; xxii. 18; xxvii. 29; xxviii. 14;



xlix. 10.—Numbers xxiv. 17-19.—Deuteronomy xviii. 15, 18.—2 Samuel vii. 12-16; xxiii. 3-5.—Psalms ii, viii, xvi, xviii. 43 f., xxii, xl, xlv, lxxii, cx.—Isaiah ii. 2-4; iv. 2-6; vii. 14-16; ix. 1-7; xi; xvi. 5; xviii. 7; xix. 18-25; xxv. 6-9; xxviii. 16; xxix. 17-24; xxxv. 1-10; xlii. 1-9; xlv. 8; xlix. 1-9; l. 4-9; li. 4, 5; lii. 13 liii. 12; lv. 1-5; lvi. 1-8; lix. 20, 21; lxi. 1-6.—Jeremiah iii. 14-17; xxiii. 5-8; xxx. 8, 9; xxxi. 31-36; xxxiii. 14-26.—Ezekiel xi. 17-21; xvi. 60-63; xvii. 22-24; xxxiv. 20-31; xxxvi. 25-32; xxxvii. 22-28.—Daniel ii. 34, 35, 44, 45; vii. 13, 14, 18.—Hosea iii. 5; v. 15-vi. 3; xiv. 5-8.—Joel ii. 23-32 (iii. 1-5 Heb.).—Amos ix. 11-15. Micah iv. 1-5; v. 2-9 (1-8 Heb.).—Zephaniah iii. 8-13. Haggai ii. 6-9.—Zechariah iii. 8, 9; vi. 9-15; ix. 9, 10; xi. 4-13; xii. 10; xiii. 1-7.—Malachi i. 11; iii. 1-4; iv. 5, 6 (iii. 23, 24 Heb.).

(6) Representative passages, the temporal fulfilment of which has been matter of controversy:—

Isaiah vii. 8 f.; viii. 4; x. 3 f.; xiii. 20-22; xiv. 24 f.; xvi. 13 f.; xvii. 14; xviii. 4-6; xix. 18-22; xxiii. 15-18; xxix. 1-6; xxxi. 8 f.; xxxiii. 3 f.; xxxvii. 6 f., 29-35; xxxix. 6 f.; xlv. 24-25; xlv. 4.—Jeremiah i. 13-16; iv. 5-7; vii. 12-15; xlii. 30; xxiv; xxv. 8-14; xxix; li. 59-64.—Ezek. xii. 1-16; xvii. 1-21; xxvi. 1-14; xxix. 8-20.—Hosea ix. 3-6; xi. 5.—Amos i. 5; vi. 14. Micah iii. 12; iv. 10.—Zech. xiv. 2-21.

The subject may be studied in—

Hengstenberg, *Christology of the Old Testament*.

Tholuck, *Die Propheten und ihre Weissagungen*.

McCaul, *The 53rd Chapter of Isaiah*; and *Translation of Kimchi on Zechariah, with Dissertations*.

Riehm, *Messianic Prophecy* (ed. 2).

Delitzsch, *On Isaiah*, and *On the Psalms*, and *Messianic Prophecies*, and *Old Testament History of Redemption*.

Pusey, *Daniel the Prophet*.

*Jewish Interpretation of Isaiah liii*, ed. Driver and Neubauer, with Preface by Pusey.

Payne Smith, *On the Messianic Interpretation of Isaiah*.

Cheyne, *The Prophecies of Isaiah*.

C. A. Briggs, *Messianic Prophecy*.

W. Robertson Smith, *The Prophets of Israel*.

Stanton, *The Jewish and the Christian Messiah*.

Kirkpatrick, *The Doctrine of the Prophets*.

F. H. Woods, *The Hope of Israel*.

G. A. Smith, *The Book of the Twelve Prophets*.

Giesebrecht, *Die Berufsbegabung der alttestamentlichen Propheten*.

A. B. Davidson, *Prophecy and Prophets*, in *Hastings' Dictionary of the Bible*.

#### 4. *The Canon of the New Testament.*

The following texts will be required:—

*The Muratorian Fragment*.

Irenæus, *Adv. Hær.*, Bk. III, cc. 1-3, 11.

Origen, *Homil. I in Lucam.*

Eusebius, *Hist. Eccl.*, Bk. III, cc. 3, 24, 25, 39, Bk. VI, cc. 12-14, 25.

Amphilochius, *Iambi ad Seleucum.*

Canon Mommsenianus.

Council of Damasus, *De explanatione fidei* (Canonical List).

The subject may be studied in—

Westcott, *Canon of the New Testament.*

Salmon, *Introduction to the New Testament.*

Sanday, *The Gospels in the Second Century.*

Sanday, *Inspiration* (Bampton Lectures).

Lightfoot, *Essays on the Book called Supernatural Religion.*

Charteris, *Canonicity.*

Zahn, *Geschichte des neutestamentlichen Kanons.*

## VI. LITURGIES.

### ALTERNATIVE SUBJECTS.

1. The history of the Liturgy of the Eucharist in both the Greek and Latin Churches, especially as exhibited in the following documents:—The Liturgy of Serapion; *Apostolical Constitutions*, Books VII, VIII; S. Cyrilli Hieros. *Catecheses* XXII, XXIII; the Liturgies attributed to S. Basil, S. James, and S. Mark; the *Missale Gothicum*; the *Expositio Liturgicæ Gallicanæ*, attributed to S. Germanus of Paris; the *Sacramentarium Gelasianum*; Mabillon's *Ordines Romani*, I, II.

The subject may be studied in—

Renaudot, *Liturgiarum Orientalium Collectio.*

Brightman, *Liturgies Eastern and Western*: Vol. I, Eastern Liturgies.

Swainson, *Greek Liturgies.*

Neale and Forbes, *Gallican Liturgies.*

Muratori, *Liturgia Romana Vetus.*

Wilson, *The Gelasian Sacramentary.*

Warren, *Liturgy and Ritual of the Celtic Church.*

Warren, *The Leofric Missal.*

*Missale ad usum Sarum* (ed. Dickinson).

Maskell, *Ancient Liturgy of the Church of England.*

Bona, *Rerum Liturgicarum libri duo* (ed. Sala).

Le Brun, *Explication de la Messe.*

Krazer, *De Apostolicis necnon Ecclesiæ Occidentalis Liturgiis.*

Duchesne, *Origines du Culte Chrétien* (third edition, or English translation).

Palmer, *Origines Liturgicæ* (Preliminary Dissertation).

Neale, *History of the Holy Eastern Church* (Introduction).

Rietschel, *Lehrbuch der Liturgik.*

Scudamore, *Notitia Eucharistica* (second edition).

*The Dictionary of Christian Antiquities.*

Neale, *Essay on the Ambrosian and Mozarabic Liturgies* (in his *Essays on Liturgiology*).

Magistretti, *La Liturgia della Chiesa Milanese nel secolo IV.*

2. The Book of Common Prayer, including the Ordinal. Candidates will be expected to show knowledge of (a) its sources, (b) its successive modifications, (c) its contents.

Candidates will be expected to show an acquaintance with the following:—

The structure of the Breviary Offices, as illustrated by the *Psalterium*, and the *Proprium* of the first week of Advent, in the Sarum Breviary.

The structure of the service of the Mass, as illustrated by Maskell's *Ancient Liturgy of the Church of England*.

The Orders of Baptism, Confirmation, Matrimony, Visitation of the Sick, Burial, and Ordination contained in Maskell's *Monumenta Ritualia Ecclesie Anglicane*.

The subject may be studied in—

Palmer, *Origines Liturgicæ*.

Duchesne, *Origines du Culte Chrétien* (third edition, or English translation).

*The Dictionary of Christian Antiquities*.

*Breviarium ad usum Sarum* (Wordsworth and Procter).

Batiffol, *History of the Roman Breviary* (translation by Baylay).

Bäumer, *Geschichte des Breviers*.

Grancolas, *Commentarius Historicus in Romanum Breviarium*.

Frere, *The Use of Sarum*.

*Missale ad usum Sarum* (ed. Dickinson).

Scudamore, *Notitia Eucharistica* (second edition).

Martène, *De Antiquis Ecclesie Ritibus*.

Catalani, *Rituale Romanum*, and *Pontificale Romanum*.

Parker, *First Prayer Book of Edward VI.*

Parker, *Introduction to the Revisions of the Book of Common Prayer*.

Gasquet and Bishop, *Edward VI and the Book of Common Prayer*.

Dixon, *History of the Church of England*.

Gee, *The Elizabethan Prayer Book and Ornaments*.

Cardwell, *History of Conferences on the Book of Common Prayer*.

Frere and Procter, *New History of the Book of Common Prayer*.

## VII. ARCHÆOLOGY AND SACRED CRITICISM.

### ALTERNATIVE SUBJECTS.

#### 1. *Textual Criticism of the Old Testament.*

In 1905 and 1906: Exact criticism of 1 Samuel, Micah, Nahum, and Habakkuk. In 1907: Exact criticism of 1 Kings, Micah, Nahum, and Habakkuk. The subjects may be studied in the following works:—

## a. (Palæography)—

- Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum* (Paris, 1881 ff.).  
 Stade, *Lehrbuch der Hebräischen Sprache* (1879), §§ 18-26.  
 Isaac Taylor, *History of the Alphabet*, Vol. I.  
 De Vogüé, *Mélanges d'Archéologie Orientale* (1868), p. 141 ff.  
 Cooke, *A Text-book of North-Semitic Inscriptions*.  
 Lidzbarski, *Handbuch der Nord-Semitischen Epigraphik*.

## β. (Hebrew text and versions)—

- Driver, *Introduction to the Literature of the Old Testament*.  
 Baer, *Liber Samuelis* and *Liber Regum* (1892) and *Liber Duodecim Prophetarum* (1878).  
 Ginsburg, *Massoretico-Critical Edition of the Hebrew Bible* (1894).  
 Ginsburg, *Introduction to the Massoretico-Critical Edition of the Hebrew Bible* (1897).  
 Burney, *Notes on the Hebrew Text of the Books of Kings*.  
 Cornill, *Das Buch des Propheten Ezechiel* (Introduction).  
 Wellhausen, *Der Text der Bücher Samuelis* (1871).  
 Driver, *Notes on the Hebrew text of the Books of Samuel*.  
 Wellhausen, *Die Kleinen Propheten* (1892).  
 G. A. Smith, *The Book of the Twelve Prophets*.  
 De Rossi, *Varie Lectiones Veteris Testamenti*.  
 Strack, *Prolegomena Critica in Vet. Test. Hebraicum* (Lipsiæ, 1873).  
 Strack, *Dikduke ha-Teamim* (1879).  
 The Introduction to Strack, *Facsimile of the Codex Babylonicus Petropolitanus* (1876).  
 Ginsburg, *Jacob ben Chajim's Introduction to the Rabbinic Bible, Hebrew and English* (1867).  
 Ginsburg, *Elias Levita's Massoreth ha-Massoreth* (1867).  
 Field, *Origenis Hexaplorum quæ supersunt* (Oxonii, 1875).  
 Frankel, *Vorstudien zu der Septuaginta* (Leipzig, 1841).  
 Geiger, *Urschrift und Uebersetzungen* (Breslau, 1857).  
 Wellhausen-Bleek, *Einleitung in das A. T.*, ed. 1878, Abth. 6, or ed. 1886, Abth. 5.  
 Nowack, *Die Bedeutung des Hieronymus für die alttestamentliche Kritik* (Göttingen, 1875).  
 Bacher, in the *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft*, xxviii (1874), pp. 1 sqq.

2. *Textual Criticism of the New Testament.*

Westcott and Hort, *The New Testament in the original Greek: Text, Introduction, Appendix*, 2 vols. Kenyon, *Handbook to the Textual Criticism of the New Testament*. Exact criticism, in 1905 and 1906, of the Gospel according to St. Mark and the Epistle of St. James; in 1907 of the Gospel according to St. Matthew, xiii-xxiv, and the Epistle of St. James.

The subject may be studied in the following works:—

Scrivener, *Introduction to the Criticism of the New Testament* (fourth edition).

Tischendorf, *Nov. Test. Græce, ed. octava major*.

Nestle, *Textual Criticism of the Greek Testament*.

Gregory, *Textkritik des Neuen Testaments*.

Burkitt, *The Old Latin and the Itala* (*Texts and Studies*, iv. 3).

Burkitt and Barnard, *Clement of Alexandria's Biblical Texts* (ib. v. 5).

### 3. *Archæology of the Old and New Testaments.*

In 1905 and 1906:

George Adam Smith, *Historical Geography of the Holy Land*:  
Edersheim, *The Temple and its Services*: Ewald, *The Antiquities of Israel*: Mommsen, *The Provinces of the Roman Empire*, Chap. XI:  
Schürer, *The Jewish People in the time of Jesus Christ* (Div. II, Vols. I and II).

In 1907:

The above-mentioned books, and in addition Sanday, *Sacred Sites of the Gospels*.

Candidates will be expected to show a knowledge of the Geography of Palestine; the History and Services of the Temple and the Synagogues; the Civil Government; the History of the chief religious Parties; the Provincial Administration of the Roman Empire, so far as it affects the Gospels and the Acts of the Apostles.

The subject may be further studied in—

Stanley, *Sinai and Palestine*.

Nowack, *Lehrbuch der Hebräischen Archäologie*.

Benzinger, *Hebräische Archäologie*.

Robinson, *Physical Geography of the Holy Land*.

Oehler, *Theology of the Old Testament*, §§ 91-153.

Edersheim, *The Life and Times of Jesus the Messiah*.

Tristram, *The Land of Israel*.

Socin, *Handbook to Palestine*.

Memoirs and Map of the Survey of Western Palestine.

G. A. Smith, *Topographical and Physical Map of Palestine*.

Guthe, *Kurzes Bibelwörterbuch*.

Ramsay, *The Church in the Roman Empire before A.D. 170*.

The relevant articles in Hastings' *Dictionary of the Bible* and the *Encyclopædia Britannica*.

## B. SPECIAL SUBJECTS.

Candidates may offer as a Special Subject any one of the following:—

- (1) The LXX in relation to both the Hebrew Text and New Testament Greek, with a selection of books or portions of

books of the LXX, to be submitted in each case for the approval of the Board not later than the first of December preceding the Examination.

- (2) Jewish and Early Christian Apocalyptic Literature.
  - (3) The Literary and Historical Criticism of the Gospels.
  - (4) The Doctrine of the Atonement.
  - (5) Christian Ethics.
  - (6) Comparative Religion.
  - (7) History of Canon Law down to 774 A.D.
  - (8) Christian Art to 600 A.D.
  - (9) The Churches of the British Islands to the end of the Eighth Century.
  - (10) The History of the Papacy from Gregory VII to Boniface VIII.
  - (11) The History of the Reformation from 1500 to 1563.
-

## ix. HONOUR SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL STUDIES.

### (i) Statute.

[Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. I. C.]

#### § 9. Of the Honour School of Oriental Studies.

1. The general subjects of the Examination shall be Sanskrit, Arabic, Hebrew, Persian, and Egyptian, and History as connected with the Literature of those Languages, together with such other languages and special subjects as may be determined by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Oriental Languages), under the powers conferred upon them by this Statute.

2. Every Candidate in the Examination shall be required to offer either Sanskrit or Arabic or Hebrew or Persian or Egyptian. Those who take Sanskrit shall be required to offer the History of the Literature of that subject. Those who take Arabic shall be required to offer the General History of the Arabs. Those who take Hebrew shall be required to offer the General History of the Jews. Those who take Persian or Egyptian shall be required respectively to offer a portion of Persian History or of Egyptian History to be appointed by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Oriental Languages).

3. Every Candidate shall also be required to offer one additional language and one special subject.

4. Every Candidate shall give at least six months' notice of the subjects which he proposes to offer to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties.

5. The Board of the Faculty of Arts (Oriental Languages) shall, by notice, from time to time, make regulations respecting this Examination, and shall have power (subject to the provisions of clauses 1, 2 and 3) to add any Oriental Language or Special Subject to the subjects of the School, or to remove from the subjects of the School any Oriental Language or Special Subject; and to prescribe or recommend authors or

portions of authors or departments or periods in each of the subjects offered in this School. The Board shall also publish lists of Languages and Special Subjects, and shall have power (subject to the provisions of clauses 1, 2 and 3) to make regulations as to the selection of them, and (when they think fit) to prescribe particular books.

6. In the Class List issued by the Examiners in the Honour School of Oriental Studies the principal and additional languages offered by each Candidate who obtains Honours shall be indicated.

7. Any Candidate whose name has been placed in the Class List, upon the result of the Examination in any one of the subjects mentioned in clause 1, shall be permitted to offer himself for examination in any other of the subjects mentioned in the same clause at any subsequent Examination before the end of the twentieth Term from his Matriculation, provided that no such Candidate shall offer any of the languages or subjects already offered by him in the School of Oriental Studies.

## (ii) Regulations of the Board of Studies.

For the Examinations in 1905 and 1906.

### I. SANSKRIT.

A. Candidates who take Sanskrit must offer the following texts :—

- (a) Vedic Philology.  
*Ṛig-veda*, with the Commentary of Sāyana, excluding sacrificial matter, Maṇḍala X, i-xxii, ed. Max Müller.
- (b) Meghadūta, with Mallinātha's Commentary.
- (c) Vedānta-sāra.
- (d) Manu, Books II and III; Book II, with the Commentary of Kullūka.
- (e) Ratnāvalī.
- (f) Laghu-kaumudī : pp. 1-130 in Ballantyne's edition.

B. They must also offer the History of Indian Literature and Civilization from the earliest times to A. D. 1000.

Books specially recommended :—

Schröder, *Indiens Literatur und Cultur*.  
Weber, *History of Indian Literature*.  
Macdonell, *History of Sanskrit Literature*.

The subject may also be studied in :—

Colebrooke's *Miscellaneous Essays*.  
Egeling, article *Sanskrit* in the *Encyclopædia Britannica*.  
Max Müller, *History of Ancient Sanskrit Literature*.



C. They must also offer one special subject and one language from the following list :—

LANGUAGES.

(a) Pāli.

Texts printed in Frankfurter's *Pāli Reader*.

The language may be studied in Eduard Müller's *Pāli Grammar*.

(β) Zend.

Texts printed in Mills' *Five Zarathushtrian Gāthas*.

The language may be studied in Jackson's *Avesta Grammar*.

SPECIAL SUBJECTS.

(a) Comparative Grammar of Latin, Greek, and Sāṃskrit ; and Zend, if that language is offered.

The subject may be studied in—

Brugmann's *Grundriss der vergleichenden Grammatik der Indogermanischen Sprachen*.

(β) History of Indian Religions.

Books recommended :—

Oldenberg, *Die Religion des Veda*.

Macdonell, *Vedic Mythology*.

Barth, *Religions of India*.

Max Müller, *Lectures on the Origin and Growth of Religion as illustrated by the Religions of India*.

Monier-Williams, *Religious Thought and Life in India*.

Oldenberg, *Buddha*.

Rhys Davids, *Buddhism*.

II. ARABIC.

A. Candidates who take Arabic must offer the following texts :—

El-Fakhri (ed. Ahlwardt, 1860), pp. 88–175.

Qur'ān, *Suras* 3–4, with the Commentary of Beidāwī.

Hamāsa, Book I, Nos. 1–21, with Tebrizī's Scholia (pp. 1–61 in Freytag's edition).

Maqāmas of Harīrī, i–iii, and xlix, 1.

B. They will also be required to offer the General History of the Khalifate and growth of the Arabian rule ; to be studied in—

Muir, *Life of Mahomet* (third edition).

Muir, *Annals of the early Khalifate* (1883).

A. Sprenger, *Das Leben und die Lehre des Mohammed* (1869).

A. Müller, *Der Islam im Morgen- und Abendland* (1885–7).

Von Kremer, *Kulturgeschichte des Orients unter den Chalifen* (1875–7).

Dozy, *Essai sur l'histoire de l'Islamisme* (Leiden, 1879).

Art. 'Mohammedanism' in the *Encyclopædia Britannica*, ed. 9.

C. They must also offer one special subject and one language from the following list :—

LANGUAGES.

(a) Persian.

(1) *Shāhnāma*, Jarrett's Selections, pp. 17–72.

- (2) *The Maṣnavī of Jalālu'ddīn Rūmī*, pp. 4-27 of Book I of the Bombay edition, or the Lucknow edition, omitting the preface.
- (3) *Gulistān of Sa'dī*, Platts' edition, chaps. 1-4.
- (4) History of Persian Literature, from the *Encyclopædia Britannica*, published separately.

The language may be studied in Platts' Persian Grammar.

(β) Turkish.

(1) Wells' *Grammar and Chrestomathy*.

(2) *Kirk Vezir*, pp. 1-99 of the Constantinople edition, A.H. 1303.

(γ) Hebrew.

I and II Samuel, The first six Minor Prophets, Job.

(δ) Aramaic.

Onkelos on Genesis. The Targum of Jonathan on Isaiah xl-lxvi. St. Matthew in the ancient Syriac versions. Chronique de Denys de Tell-Mahré (ed. Chabot), pp. 13-113.

Acta Martyrum (ed. Bedjan), iii, pp. 1-174.

#### SPECIAL SUBJECTS:—

(a) Semitic Epigraphy.

Candidates who offer this subject will be expected to show knowledge of the Inscriptions in M. Lidzbarski's *Handbuch der Nord-Semitisches Epigraphik* (omitting pp. 434-439), and in F.W. Madden's *Coins of the Jews*, ed. 2, 1881, chaps. v, viii, x.

The subject may be further studied in G. A. Cooke, *Text-book of North-Semitic Inscriptions*; S. R. Driver, *Notes on the Hebrew Text of Samuel*, pp. lxxxv ff.; *Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum*, Pars I and II; *Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique*; Lidzbarski, *Ephemeris für Semitische Epigraphik*; M. De Vogüé, *Syrie Centrale* (1868); Jul. Euting, *Nabatäische Inschriften* (1885); M. De Vogüé, *Mélanges d'Archéologie Orientale* (1868); Th. Nöldeke, art. *Semitic Languages*, in the Ninth Edition of the *Encyclopædia Britannica* (republished in German separately under the title *Die Semitischen Sprachen*, Leipzig, 1887).

(β) History of Arabic Literature to the end of the twelfth century: to be studied in—

Dieterici, *Ueber die Arabische Dichtkunst* (1850).

Ahlwardt, *Ueber Poesie und Poetik der Araber* (1856).

Brockelmann, *Handbuch der Arabischen Literatur-Geschichte*.

Huart, *Arabic Literature*.

(γ) General History of Mohammedan Theology: to be studied in—

Von Kremer, *Geschichte der herrschenden Ideen des Islams* (1868).

Goldziher, *Muhammedanische Studien* (1889-90).

#### III. HEBREW.

A. Candidates who take Hebrew must offer the following texts:—

I and II Samuel, The Twelve Minor Prophets, Job.

Midrash Suta (ed. Buber), pp. 45-80. Yōma (ed. Strack). Pirke Ḍbhōth.

Rashi on Exodus x-xvii.

Kimchi on Psalms i-xv.

- B. They will also be required to offer the History of the Jews, general and literary, from the return from the Captivity to 500 A.D. : to be studied in—

Ewald, *History of Israel* (Eng. Tr.), Vol. V.  
 Grätz, *Geschichte der Juden*, Vol. II, III, IV.  
 Cassel, *Lehrbuch der jüdischen Geschichte und Literatur*.  
 Zunz, *Gottesdienstliche Vorträge der Juden*.  
 Derenbourg, *Essai sur l'histoire et la géographie de la Palestine*.  
 Schürer's *History of the Jewish People in the time of Christ*.  
 Wellhausen, *Israelitische u. jüdische Geschichte*, chaps. xii-xxiv.

- C. They must also offer one special subject and one language from the following list :—

#### SPECIAL SUBJECTS.

- (a) Jewish literary history from the tenth century to A.D. 1300. The following texts will be required :—

Juda Ha-Levi, *Poems* (original Hebrew), (ed. Harkavy), pp. 7-40 and pp. 76-97.  
 Maimonides, *Moroh Nebuchim* (ed. Friedländer), Introduction and III, 8-25.

The history may be studied in—

Grätz, *Geschichte der Juden*, Vols. VI, VII.  
 Dukes, *Ehrensäulen und Denksteine* (1837).  
 Geiger, *Divan des Castiliers Abū'l Hassan Juda Ha-Levi* (1851).  
 Geiger, *Salomo Gabirol und seine Dichtungen* (1867).  
 Zunz, *Synagogale Poesie des Mittelalters* (1855).  
 Steinschneider, *Jewish Literature* (1857).  
 Neubauer, *Notice sur la lexicographie hébraïque* (in the *Journal Asiatique*, Dec. 1861, and 1862 *passim*).  
 Cassel, *op. cit.*  
 Friedländer, *Introduction to Moroh Nebuchim*.

- (β) Semitic Epigraphy (as above).

#### LANGUAGES.

- (a) Arabic. Texts to be offered—

El-Fakhri (ed. Ahlwardt, 1860), pp. 88-175. Qur'ān, *Suras* 1-3.  
 Eilher Beidāwī, *Commentary on Sura III*, vv. 1-139 ; or  
 Ibn Qutaiba, *Ujūn al Ahbār* (ed. Brockelmann), pp. 57-132.

- (β) Aramaic. Texts to be offered (as above).

- (γ) Assyrian. Texts to be offered—

Tablet IV of the Creation Epos. (For the cuneiform text, see *Cuneiform Texts from Babylonian Tablets, &c. in the British Museum* Part XIII.)

Tablet XI of the Epic of Gilgamesh. (The portion of the text contained in Abel and Winckler's *Keilschrifttexte zum Gebrauch bei Vorlesungen*, Spemann, Berlin, 1890 ; which may also be read in Delitzsch's *Assyrische Lesestücke*, fourth edition.)

Tell el-Amarna Tablets : the *Letters from Jerusalem*. (Text in Winckler's *Der Thontafelfund von El Amarna II.*)

The Cylinder Inscription of Tiglath-pileser I, Col. iv. 43-100; Col. v. 1-32; Col. vii. 36-59. (Delitzsch's *Lesestücke*.)

Annals of Sennacherib: Taylor Cylinder, Col. i. 1-iii. 41. (Winckler's *Keilschrifttexte*.)

Candidates will be expected to show a knowledge of Grammar, and ability to transcribe cuneiform texts into the Roman character.

#### IV. PERSIAN.

A. Candidates who take Persian must offer the following texts:—

The *Old-Persian Cuneiform Inscriptions*.

The *Mainyo-i-Khard*, ed. E. N. West.

The *Shāhnāma*, Jarrett's selections, pp. 17-81.

The *Maṣnawī of Jalālūddin Rūmī*, Book I, pp. 4-30.

The *Divān of Hāfiz*, ghazals ending in ۛ.

*Akhlaḳ-i-Jalālī*, with Commentary, Lakhnau ed. of A.D. 1879, pp. 48-144 (omitting pp. 99-109 inclusive).

B. They will also be required to offer the History of the Samanid Dynasty, to be studied in Malcolm's *History of Persia*, and Defrémery's translation of Mirkhwānd's *History* of that Dynasty.

C. They must also offer one Special Subject and one Language from the following list:—

#### LANGUAGES.

(a) Arabic. Texts to be offered—

El-Fakhri (ed. Ahlwardt, 1860), pp. 88-175. Qur'ān, *Suras* 1-3. *Either* Beidāwī, *Commentary on Sura III*, vv. 1-139; *or* Ibn Qutaiba, *Ujūn al Ahbār* (ed. Brockelmann), pp. 57-132.

(β) Zend.

Texts printed in Mills' *Five Zarathushtrian Gāthas*.

The language may be studied in Jackson's *Avesta Grammar*.

#### SPECIAL SUBJECTS.

(a) History of Persian Literature.

(β) Iranian Philology, to be studied in Darmesteter's *Études Iranienues*, Vols. I and II, or in *Grundriss der Iranischen Philologie*, herausgegeben von W. Geiger und E. Kuhn.

(γ) Pahlavi Texts, Vols. V, XVIII, XXIV, XXXVII, XLVIII of *Sacred Books of the East*.

(δ) Avesta Texts, Vols. IV, XXIII, XXXI of the same.

#### V. EGYPTIAN.

A. Candidates who take Egyptian must offer the following texts, (a)-(δ) and either (ε)-(ζ) or (η)-(λ).

(a) Erman, *Aegyptische Chrestomathie*, pp. 1-70.

(β) Mariette, *Monuments divers*, Plates 1-6.

(γ) Steindorff, *Koptische Grammatik*, pp. 1\*-63\*.

(δ) Zoega, *Catalogus Codicum Copticorum*, pp. 260-8, 380-2, 559-61, 584-7.

- (e) Erman, *Aegyptische Chrestomathie*, pp. 70-156, together with the hieratic text of all passages in the *Chrestomathie* which are transcribed from the Kahun, Prisse, Ebers and Westcar papyri.
- (f) Select Papyri, Second Series, Plates 9-19.
- (g) Steindorff, *Apokalypse des Elias*, pp. 34-106. Schmidt, *Acta Pauli*, pp. 4\*-14\*.
- (h) *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale*, II, pp. 5-20.
- (i) Zoega, *Catalogus Codicum Copticorum*, pp. 151-6, 165-8.
- (k) *Zeitschrift für Aegyptische Sprache*, 1891, pp. 1-25. Krall, *Rechtsurkunden*, Nos. V, XLVIII, CXXII, CXXIX.
- (l) *Annales du Musée Guimet*, XXV, pp. 316-410.

B. They will also be required to offer the History of Egypt down to the conquest by Alexander.

C. They must also offer one special subject and one language from the following list:—

(a) Arabic. Texts to be offered—

El-Fakhri (ed. Ahlwardt, 1860), pp. 88-175. Qur'ān, *Suras* 1-3. *Either* Beidāwī, *Commentary on Sura III*, vv. 1-139; *or* Ibn Qutaiba, *Ujūn al Aḥbār* (ed. Brockelmann), pp. 57-132.

(β) Hebrew.

I and II Samuel, The first six Minor Prophets, Job.

D. Special Subjects.

(a) Archæology of tomb and temple scenes and of hieroglyphic writing; to be studied in connexion with the scenes and explanatory inscriptions in—

Quibell and Paget, *The Ramesseum and the Tomb of Ptah-hetep*, Plates XXXI-XLI.

Davies, *Mustaba of Ptah-hetep*, Part I.

Davies, *Rock Tombs of Dêr el Gebrani*, Part I.

Newberry, *Beni Hasan*, Part I.

Newberry, *El Bersheh*, Part I.

Newberry, *Life of Rekhmara*.

Naville and Tylor, *Ahnas and Paheri*, Plates I-X.

Naville, *Deir el Bahari*, Plates I-XXIV; LXXXVII-CVIII.

(β) Egypt under the Ptolemaic and Roman rules.

(γ) Accounts of Egypt found in Greek and Latin writers.

(δ) Relations of Egypt with foreign countries, including a study of the Biblical accounts.

(e) Egyptian Religion.

(f) Egyptian Archæology.

The Examination in each Language will in ordinary cases include grammar and prosody, translation of unseen passages, and composition.

Candidates will be expected to have read the text which they offer with attention to the subject-matter as well as the language.

Candidates who offer more than one Semitic language will be expected to show a knowledge of Comparative Semitic Grammar.

## **x. HONOUR SCHOOL OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.**

### **(i) Statute.**

[Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. I. C.]

#### **§ 10. Of the Honour School of English Language and Literature.**

1. The Examination in the School of English Language and Literature shall always include authors or portions of authors belonging to the different periods of English literature, together with the history of the English language and the history of English literature.

The Examination shall also include Special Subjects falling within or usually studied in connexion with the English language and literature.

2. Every Candidate shall be expected to have studied the authors or portions of authors which he offers (1) with reference to the forms of the language, (2) as examples of literature, and (3) in their relation to the history and thought of the period to which they belong.

He shall also be expected to show a competent knowledge (1) of the chief periods of the English language, including Old English (Anglo-Saxon), and (2) of the relation of English to the languages with which it is etymologically connected, and (3) of the history of English literature, and (4) of the history, especially the social history, of England during the period of English literature which he offers.

3. The Examination in Special Subjects may be omitted by Candidates who do not aim at a place in the First or Second Class.

4. No Candidate shall be admitted to examination in the Final Honour School of English Language and Literature, unless he has either obtained Honours in some other Final Honour School or has passed the First Public Examination.

5. The Examination shall be under the supervision of a Board of Studies, consisting of (1) the Regius Professor of Greek, the Corpus Christi Professor of the Latin Language and Literature, the Rawlinsonian Professor of Anglo-Saxon, being also the Merton Professor of English Language and

Literature, the Jesus Professor of Celtic, the Corpus Christi Professor of Comparative Philology, the Professor of English Literature, the Regius Professor of Modern History, the Chichele Professor of Modern History, and the Professor of Poetry; (2) such Professors, Deputy Professors, Readers, or Lecturers as shall be added to the Board by Decree; and (3) eight members who shall be elected by the Electors to the Boards of the Faculty of Arts (*Literæ Humaniores* and Modern History), voting as one electing body, and who shall hold office for two years. The election of these members shall be held in accordance with the regulations provided for the election of members of Boards of Faculties.

The members of the Board may further from time to time (if they shall think fit) add by co-optation not more than three persons. Every person so added shall retire at the end of two years, but shall be re-eligible. The period of service of co-opted members shall commence on the first day of the Term next following that of their election.

6. It shall be the duty of the Board of Studies in framing regulations, and also of the Examiners in the conduct of the Examination, to see that as far as possible equal weight is given to language and literature: provided always that Candidates who offer Special Subjects shall be at liberty to choose subjects connected either with language or with literature or with both.

7. The Board of Studies shall by notice from time to time make regulations respecting the Examination; and shall have power—

(1) To prescribe authors or portions of authors.

(2) To specify one or more related languages or dialects to be offered either as a necessary or as an optional part of the Examination.

(3) To name periods of the history of English literature, and to fix their limits.

(4) To issue lists of Special Subjects in connexion either with language or with literature or with both, prescribing books or authorities where they think it desirable.

(5) To prescribe or recommend authors or portions of authors in languages other than English, to be studied in connexion with Special Subjects to which they are intimately related.

(6) To determine whether Candidates who aim at a place in the First or Second Class shall be required to offer more than one Special Subject.



## (ii) Regulations of the Board of Studies.

For the Examinations in 1905 and 1906.

The subjects of examination in this School are—

- I. Portions of English Authors.
- II. The History of the English Language.
- III. The History of English Literature.
- IV. (In the case of those Candidates who aim at a place in the First or Second Class) a Special Subject of Language or Literature.

### I. ENGLISH AUTHORS.

Candidates will be examined in the following texts:—

*Beowulf.*

The texts printed in Sweet's *Anglo-Saxon Reader*.

Morris and Skeat, *Specimens of Early English*, Vol. I, Nos. 5, 6, 9, 13, 15; Vol. II, Nos. 1 (A), 9, 10, 16.

*Sir Gawain and the Green Knight.*

Chaucer's *Canterbury Tales*, the *Prologue* and the following *Tales*:—  
*The Knight's*, *The Man of Law's*, *The Prioress's*, *Sir Thopas*, *The Monk's*, *The Nun's Priest's*, *The Pardoner's*, *The Clerk's*, *The Squire's*,  
*The Second Nun's*, *The Canon's Yeoman's*.

*Piers Plowman*, the *Prologue* and first seven *passus* (text B).

Shakespeare, with a special study of the following Plays: in 1905:—

*The Two Gentlemen of Verona*, *Henry IV: Part 1*, *As You Like It*,  
*Hamlet*, *Antony and Cleopatra*: in 1906:—*Love's Labour's Lost*,  
*Measure for Measure*, *Henry IV: Part 2*, *Othello*, *The Tempest*.

Milton, with a special study of *Paradise Lost*.

These texts are to be studied (1) with reference to the forms of the language; (2) as examples of literature; and (3) in their relation to the history and thought of the period to which they belong.

After Milton no special texts are prescribed, but Candidates are expected to show an adequate knowledge of the chief authors.

### II. HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.

Candidates will be examined in the Philology and History of the Language, in Gothic (the Gospel of St. Mark), and in Translation from Old English and Middle English authors not specially offered.

### III. HISTORY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE.

The Examination in the History of English Literature will not be limited to the prescribed texts. It will include the history of criticism and of style in prose and verse; for these subjects, Candidates are recommended to consult the following works:—

Sidney, *Apology for Poetry*.

Daniel, *Defence of Royme*.

Dryden, *Essay of Dramatic Poesy*, and *Preface to Fables*.

Addison, *Papers on Milton in the Spectator*.

Pope, *Essay on Criticism*.

Johnson, *Lives of the Poets*.

Wordsworth, *Prefaces, &c. to Lyrical Ballads*.

Coleridge, *Biographia Literaria*.

D. Nichol Smith, *Eighteenth Century Essays on Shakespeare*.

## IV. SPECIAL SUBJECTS.

Candidates who aim at a place in the First or Second Class will be expected to offer a Special Subject, which may be chosen from the following list :—

1. Old English language and literature to 1150 A. D.
2. Middle English language and literature, 1150-1400 A. D.
3. Old French Philology, with special reference to Anglo-Norman French, together with a special study of the following texts :—  
Computus of Philippe de Thaun, Voyage of St. Brandan, The Song of Dermot and the Earl, Les contes moralisés de Nicole Bozon.
4. Scandinavian Philology, with special reference to Icelandic, together with a special study of the following texts :—  
Gylfaginning, Laxdæla Saga, Gunnlaugssaga Ormstungu.
5. Elizabethan literature, 1558-1637 A. D.
6. English literature, 1637-1700 A. D.
7. English literature, 1700-1745 A. D.
8. Wordsworth and his contemporaries, 1797-1850 A. D.
9. History of Scottish poetry to 1600 A. D.

Candidates who desire to offer any other subject or period as a Special Subject must obtain the leave of the Board of Studies a year before the Examination.

Candidates who offer a period of English Literature will be expected to show a competent knowledge of the History, especially the Social History, of England during such period.

The following scheme of papers is contemplated :—

1. Beowulf and other Old English texts.
2. Sir Gawain and other Middle English texts.
3. Chaucer and Piers Plowman.
4. Shakespeare.
5. Milton.
6. History of the language.
7. Gothic—O.E. and M.E. translations.
8. } History of the literature, including questions on the history of
9. } criticism. Two papers, (1) to 1700, (2) after 1700.
10. Special Subjects.

## **xi. HONOUR SCHOOL OF MODERN LANGUAGES.**

### **(i) Statute.**

[Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. I. C.]

#### **§ 11. Of the Honour School of Modern Languages.**

1. The subjects of Examination in the Honour School of Modern Languages shall be the French, German, Italian and Spanish languages, together with such other Modern European language or languages as shall have been added to this list in the manner hereinafter provided. No Candidate shall be required to offer more than one language.

2. The Examination in any language shall always include the history of the language and of its literature, together with Special Subjects falling within or usually studied in connexion with that language or its literature.

3. Every Candidate shall be expected to show a competent knowledge (1) of the chief periods of the language, (2) of its relation to those languages or dialects with which it is etymologically connected, (3) of the history of its literature or of prescribed periods thereof, (4) of the history, especially the social history, of the corresponding country or countries of Europe during the period or periods of literature which he offers, and (5) of prescribed authors or portions of authors, which shall be studied (*a*) with reference to the forms of the language, (*b*) as examples of literature, and (*c*) in their relation to the history and thought of the period to which they belong.

4. The Examination in Special Subjects may be omitted by Candidates who do not aim at a place in the First or Second Class.

5. Candidates shall further be required to show a competent knowledge of any language which they offer as it is spoken and written at the present day, and such knowledge shall be tested by an oral examination as well as by written composition.

6. Every Candidate shall be required to have satisfied the provisions of Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. I. D. § 2. cl. 8<sup>1</sup>.

---

<sup>1</sup> See p. 131.

7. In the Class List issued by the Examiners' letters or signs shall be affixed to the names of those Candidates who obtain Honours, indicating the language or languages which they have offered for examination, and distinguishing those who have shown proficiency in the colloquial use of such language or languages.

8. It shall be the duty of the Board of Studies in framing regulations, and also of the Examiners in the conduct of the Examination, to see that as far as possible equal weight is given to language and literature: provided always that Candidates who offer Special Subjects shall be at liberty to choose subjects connected either with language or with literature or with both.

9. The Board of Studies shall by notice from time to time make regulations concerning the Examination; and shall have power in respect of each language included in the Examination—

(1) To prescribe authors or portions of authors.

(2) To specify one or more related dialects to be offered either as a necessary or as an optional part of the Examination.

(3) To name periods of the history of the literature and to fix their limits.

(4) To issue lists of Special Subjects in connexion either with language or literature or thought, prescribing books or authorities where they think it desirable. Such books or authorities may be in other languages than that to which the Special Subject is related.

(5) To determine whether Candidates who aim at a place in the First or Second Class shall be required to offer more than one Special Subject.

10. The Board of Studies shall have power (with the consent of the Hebdomadal Council) (1) to add\*, for as long as they may think fit, any Modern European Language to the list specified in clause 1, provided that an application for the addition of such a language shall have been made by a Candidate to the Board of Studies at least twelve months before the Examination for which he proposes to enter; (2) to remove from the said list any language which shall have been so added by them.

11. Every Candidate who proposes to offer himself for examination in the School must give at least six months' notice

---

\* Russian was so added, May 9, 1904.

to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties, and must specify the Special Subject or Subjects, if any, which he proposes to offer.

Every Candidate proposing to offer any Special Subject not included in the lists issued by the Board of Studies must submit it to the Board seven months before the Examination and obtain the approval of the Board.

12. A Candidate whose name has been placed in the Class List upon the result of the Examination in any one or more of the languages included in the Examination shall be permitted to offer himself for examination in any of the other languages so included at any subsequent Examination before the end of the twentieth Term from his matriculation.

## (ii) Regulations of the Board of Studies.

### For the Examinations in 1905 and 1906.

The subjects of examination in any Language in this School are—

- I. The Language as spoken and written at the present day.
- II. Works or portions of works written in the Language.
- III. The History of the Language.
- IV. The History of its Literature.
- V. (In the case of those Candidates who aim at a place in the First or Second Class) a Special Subject of Language or Literature.

#### I. THE LANGUAGE AS SPOKEN AND WRITTEN AT THE PRESENT DAY.

Candidates will be examined—

- (a) in original composition in the Language ;
- (b) in translation of a passage or passages of English into the Language ;
- (c) in the colloquial use of the Language.

Every Candidate will be required to show a competent knowledge of the Language as spoken and written at the present day. Those who shall have shown proficiency in its colloquial use, and shall also have obtained Honours, shall be distinguished accordingly in the Class List.

## II. PRESCRIBED AUTHORS.

Candidates will be examined in the following texts, which are to be studied (1) with reference to the forms of the Language; (2) as examples of Literature; and (3) in their relation to the history and thought of the period to which they belong.

## In French.

Bartsch: *Cbrestomathie de l'ancien français* (seventh edition, ed. Horning, 1901), pp. 21-34, 45-50, 59-62, 75-82, 91-96, 213-248, 255-266, 286-302, 315-332.

C. Appel: *Provençalische Cbrestomathie* (second edition), Extracts 1, 4, 7, 10-12, 16-18, 20, 22, 105, 122-124.

Chrétien de Troies: *Eric et Enid* (Foerster, 1896).

*La Chanson de Roland*.

*Li dis dou vrai aniel* (Tobler).

*Les lais de Marie de France* (Warnke, 1900).

Montaigne.

Pascal.

Molière.

Racine.

Rousseau: *La Nouvelle Héloïse*. *Le Contrat social*.

Victor Hugo: *Contemplations*. *Légende des siècles*. *Les Châtiments*. *Hernani*. *Ruy Blas*. *Le Roi s'amuse*. *Les Misérables*.

## In German.

*The Gospel of St. Mark* in Gothic.

Braune: *Althochdeutsches Lesebuch*.

Walther von der Vogelweide.

*Nibelungenlied*.

Wolfram von Eschenbach: *Parzival* (Books I-III).

Werner der Gärtner: *Meier Helmbrecht*.

Opitz: *Von der deutschen Poeterei*.

Lessing: *Laokoon*, *Emilia Galotti*.

Herder: *Ideen zur Geschichte der Menschheit*.

Goethe: *Dramatic and Lyric Works*.

Schiller: *Die Räuber*. *Wallenstein*. *Maria Stuart*. *Die Braut von Messina*. *Über naive und sentimentalische Dichtung*.

Heine: *Lyric Works*. *Deutschland I*.

## In Italian.

Monaci: *Crestomazia italiana dei primi secoli*: fascicoli i, ii.

C. Appel: *Provençalische Cbrestomathie* (second edition), Extracts 10-39, 87-93, 122.

The Italian works of Dante, with a special study of the *Purgatorio*.

The Italian works of Petrarch.

Machiavelli: *Il Principe*. *Le Istorie di Firenze*.

Tasso: *Gerusalemme Liberata*. *Aminta*. *Discorsi dell' arte poetica* (1587).

Parini.

Leopardi.

Giusti: *Poesie*.

## In Spanish.

*Poema del Cid*.

Alfonso X: *Cántigas de Nuestra Señora*.

Muntaner: *Chronica del Rey Don Jaume Primer*.

Juan Manuel: *El Conde Lucanor*.

Lopez de Ayala: *Crónica de D. Pedro I*.

Juan de Mena: *Las Trescientas*.

Fray Luís de León.

Cervantes.

Herrera.

Calderón: *El Alcalde de Zalamea, La Vida es Sueño, La Cena del Rey Baltasar* (Auto.).

Núñez de Arce.

#### In Russian.

The Gospel of St. Mark in the Ostromir Codex.

Berneker: *Slawische Chrestomathie mit Glossaren* (Strassburg, 1902).

Nestor.

The travels of the Igumen Daniel in the Holy Land (*Puteshestvie Igumena Daniila po Sviatoi Zemlie*).

The Narratives of Prince Kurbski (*Skazania Kniazia Kurbskago*), edited by Ustriálov.

*Domostroi*.

Kotoshikhin.

Kantemir.

Gogol.

Pushkin: *Yevgenii Oniegin*; *Poltava*; *Tsigani*; *Boris Godunov*; Lyrics.

Lermontov.

Turgenev: *Dvorianskoe Gnezdo*; *Dim*; *Senilia*.

### III. HISTORY OF THE LANGUAGE.

Candidates will be examined in the Philology and History of the Language (or Languages) which they offer, and in translation of early authors not specially prescribed.

### IV. HISTORY OF THE LITERATURE.

The Examination in the History of the Literature of a Language will not be limited to the prescribed texts. It will include the history of criticism and style in prose and verse, and the history, especially the social history, of the corresponding country or countries of Europe.

### V. SPECIAL SUBJECTS.

Candidates who aim at a place in the First or Second Class will be expected to offer a Special Subject, which may be chosen from the following list:—

#### French.

1. The Anglo-Norman Language and Literature, to be studied with special reference to (i) Philippe de Thaon, *Le Bestiaire* (Walberg), (ii) *The Song of Dermot and the Earl*, (iii) Boeve de Haumtone, (iv) N. Bozon, *Contes moralisés* (Société des anciens textes).

2. The Provençal Language and Literature to 1215.

3. The Arthurian romances, to be studied with special reference to the Tristan legend.

4. The literary relations between England and France from 1650 to 1850.

5. The political writings and historical memoirs of the sixteenth century.
6. The history of literary criticism in the nineteenth century.

## German.

1. Old Saxon : \* *The Heliand*, together with Middle Low German : *Reinke de Vos*.
2. Old English : Sweet's *Anglo-Saxon Reader*, seventh edition.
3. Middle High German Language and Literature, from 1170 to 1400.
4. Minnesang and Meistergesang.
5. The Era of the Reformation.
6. The Age of Frederick the Great.

## Italian.

1. Lyric poetry to the end of the thirteenth century.
2. The Provençal Language and Literature to 1300.
3. The dialects of Naples and Sicily.
4. Narrative poetry in *ottava rima* to the death of Ariosto.
5. The drama of the eighteenth century.
6. The literature of the Risorgimento.

## Spanish.

1. The Catalán Language and Literature to the end of the fifteenth century.
2. The Portuguese Language and Literature to the end of the sixteenth century.
3. Books of Chivalry.
4. Influence of the Renaissance on Spanish Literature.
5. The Literature of the age of Carlos III and IV.
6. The Literature of Spanish America in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

## Russian.

1. Russian in relation to Old Slavonic and Old Polish.  
[Books recommended :—  
Leskien : *Handbuch der Altbulgarischen Sprache* (third edition).  
Nehring : *Altpolnische Sprachdenkmäler*.  
Kryński : *Gramatyka Języka Polskiego*.]
2. The Slavonic *Bilini* and *Skazki*.
3. The Russian Language and Literature during the sixteenth century.
4. The age of Catherine II.
5. The Romantic movement in Russian Literature.

Candidates who desire to offer any other subject or period as a Special Subject must obtain the leave of the Board of Studies seven months before the Examination.

Candidates who offer a period of Literature will be expected to show a competent knowledge of the history, especially the social history, of the corresponding country or countries of Europe during that period.

Any Candidate who desires to offer any Modern European Language other than French, German, Italian, Spanish, or Russian, must make application to the Board of Studies through the Society to which he



belongs, at least twelve months before the Examination for which he purposes to enter.

The following scheme of Papers for each language is contemplated:—

1. Essay.
2. Translation from English.
3. History of the Language.
4. } Early prescribed texts and questions thereon.
5. }
6. (a) Provençal, and unprepared translation from Old French authors.  
 (β) Gospel of St. Mark in Gothic, and unprepared translation from OHG. and MHG. authors.  
 (γ) Provençal, and unprepared translation from Old Italian authors.  
 (δ) The Galician and Catalán dialects, and unprepared translation from early Spanish authors.  
 (ε) Gospel of St. Mark in the Ostromir Codex, and unprepared translation from early Russian authors.
7. History of the Literature.
8. }
9. } Modern prescribed authors and questions thereon.
10. Outlines of the political and social history of the country.
11. }
12. } Special Subject.

*D.—OF THE TIMES AND CONDITIONS  
OF THE ADMISSION OF CANDIDATES  
AND THE ORDER OF EXAMINATIONS.*

[Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. D.]

**§ 1. Of the Standing required for Admission.**

**FIRST PUBLIC EXAMINATION.**

1. Candidates for the First Public Examination may offer themselves for the examinations of Candidates seeking Honours in Greek and Latin Literature, and in Mathematics, not earlier than the fourth<sup>1</sup> Term from their matriculation. Candidates for the First Public Examination may offer themselves for the examination in Holy Scripture, or the examination of Candidates not seeking Honours, if they shall have been matriculated in Michaelmas or Hilary Term, not earlier than the second Term, if they shall have been matriculated in Easter or Trinity Term, not earlier than the third Term, from their matriculation. The Examination in Holy Scripture held in October shall for this purpose be deemed to be an Examination held before the Michaelmas Term.

2. No one shall be admitted as a Candidate for Honours in the First Public Examination after the lapse of eight Terms from the Term of his matriculation inclusively.

**FINAL HONOUR SCHOOLS.**

3. No one shall be admitted as a Candidate in any Final Honour School until he shall have entered upon the eleventh Term from his matriculation.

4. No one shall be admitted as a Candidate in any Final Honour School after the lapse of sixteen Terms from the Term of his matriculation inclusively, except in the following cases :—

(a) A Candidate who has obtained Honours in some other Final Honour School may be admitted up to the end of the twentieth Term.

(b) A Candidate who has been prevented by urgent cause from offering himself for examination may offer himself

---

<sup>1</sup> See p. 161, cl. 4.

as a Candidate in some Final Honour School at the next ensuing Examination, provided that he has satisfied the conditions of § 3. cl. 17 (c)<sup>1</sup>.

(c) A Candidate who has exceeded the sixteenth Term from his matriculation may offer himself for examination in any Final Honour School, but, except in the cases already provided for, he shall not be capable of obtaining Honours.

## § 2. Of the Conditions of Admission.

### RESPONSIONS.

1. Candidates may be admitted to Responsions, whether members of the University or not.

### FIRST PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

2. No Candidate shall be admitted to the First Public Examination unless he has passed Responsions or is statutably exempt therefrom.

### SECOND PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

3. No Candidate shall be admitted to the Preliminary Examination in Natural Science or to Group C. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 of the Pass School unless he has passed Responsions or is statutably exempt therefrom.

4. No Candidate shall be admitted to the Preliminary Examination in Jurisprudence unless he (1) has passed Responsions or is statutably exempt therefrom, and (2) has satisfied the Masters of the Schools in an Additional Subject, offered in accordance with the provisions of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. A. § 4. cl. 3*, or has passed an Examination statutably equivalent thereto.

5. No Candidate shall be admitted to examination in Groups A., B., D., and E. of the Pass School unless he (1) has passed the First Public Examination, or such other examination or examinations as under the provisions of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. cl. 3* and *cl. 5*, are accepted in his case as statutably equivalent thereto, or (2) is admitted under the provisions of the Statute on Universities within the United Kingdom, or of the Statute on Affiliated Colleges, or of the Statute on Colonial and Indian Universities, or of the Statute on Students from Foreign Universities.

6. No Candidate shall be admitted to examination in

---

<sup>1</sup> See p. 137.

Group C. 1, 2, of the Pass School, unless he (1) has passed the First Public Examination, or (2) has passed the General Examination at Cambridge and has been incorporated at this University, or (3) is an Affiliated, Colonial, Indian, or Foreign Student; and no Candidate shall be admitted to the Examination in either subject who has, under the provisions of § 3. cl. 14, satisfied the Moderators in that subject.

7. No Candidate shall be admitted to examination in the Final Honour Schools of Literæ Humaniores, Mathematics, Natural Science, Jurisprudence, Modern History, Theology, Oriental Studies, and Modern Languages, unless he has passed the First Public Examination, or such other Examination or Examinations, as, under the provisions of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. cl. 3* and *cl. 5*<sup>1</sup>, are accepted in his case as statutorily equivalent thereto; and no Candidate shall be admitted to the Final Honour School of Natural Science, unless he has also satisfied the conditions of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. C. § 5. cl. 6*<sup>2</sup>.

8. No Candidate shall be admitted to examination in the Final Honour School of Modern Languages unless he has obtained Honours in the First or the Second Public Examination or has passed in an Additional Subject at Responsions in one of the languages French, German and Italian other than that offered by him in the said Final Honour School.

9. No Candidate shall be admitted to examination in the Final Honour School of English Language and Literature unless he has passed the First Public Examination or has obtained Honours in some other Final Honour School.

#### GENERAL CONDITIONS.

10. No one whose name shall have been placed in any Class List issued by the Moderators or by the Public Examiners shall be admitted again as a Candidate in the same Honour School, but this clause shall not affect those provisions of the Statute concerning the Honour Schools of Natural Science, Oriental Studies, and Modern Languages, which enable a Candidate under certain conditions to offer himself again in the same School.

11. No Candidate, except in cases specially excepted by the Boards of Studies, shall be allowed to offer at any other

<sup>1</sup> See pp. 12, 13, 14.

<sup>2</sup> See p. 55.

Examination, not being an Examination of Candidates seeking Honours, any author in which he has satisfied the Masters of the Schools or in which he has satisfied the Examiners in any Examination accepted as equivalent thereto<sup>1</sup>, or in which he has satisfied the Moderators, or which he offered instead of Holy Scripture.

4

### § 3. Of the Order of Examinations.

#### ATTENDANCE OF CANDIDATES.

1. The Examiners in the several Schools shall, by arrangement among themselves and with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, and subject to the provisions hereinafter made respecting the days of beginning the several parts of the Examination, fix and give public notice of the times and places at which the attendance of Candidates shall be required for examination either in writing or *viva voce* in each of the Schools respectively.

They shall also determine the order in which the Candidates shall be examined *viva voce*, provided that in the First Public Examination (1) those Candidates shall be first examined *viva voce* in Holy Scripture who are at the same time Candidates for Honours in Mathematics; (2) the number of Candidates for examination in Holy Scripture who shall be examined *viva voce* on any one day shall be determined by the Moderators: and (3) not more than eighteen Candidates not seeking Honours shall be examined *viva voce* in any one day.

#### RESPONSIONS.

2. The Masters of the Schools shall distribute themselves for the purposes of the examination into two Schools, so that three Masters be assigned to conduct the examination in each School.

3. At the close of each day of the *viva voce* Examination of Candidates who offer an Additional Subject, and at the close of each of the other Examinations in Responsions,

---

<sup>1</sup> See p. 11, cl. 2. But, by Decree of Convocation (of March 6, 1894), Candidates who, as having obtained one or more of the Higher Certificates granted by the Delegates for the Inspection and Examination of Schools, have claimed exemption from passing Responsions, shall not thereby be prevented from offering in any part of the First or Second Public Examination the same Latin or Greek books or portions of the same Latin or Greek authors in which they satisfied the Examiners in the examinations for such Certificates.

the Masters of the Schools shall make and sign lists of the Candidates who have satisfied them, in the forms set out in Schedule A of this Statute, and shall cause them to be affixed the same day to a notice-board at the Schools: and these lists shall remain so affixed until the names of such Candidates have been published in the manner hereinafter prescribed.

4. At the close of the Examination the Senior Master of the Schools shall direct the Clerk of the Schools to prepare alphabetical lists of the names of all Candidates who have satisfied the Masters of the Schools in the several subjects, and such lists shall be published in the usual manner.

### FIRST PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

#### *Pass.*

5. The Moderators appointed to examine Candidates not seeking Honours shall distribute themselves after the same manner as the Masters of the Schools.

6. The Examination in Holy Scripture which is held in October shall be conducted by three of the Moderators appointed to examine Candidates not seeking Honours. Unless the Moderators shall otherwise arrange among themselves, the three Moderators assigned for the conduct of this Examination shall be the three junior in University standing of those who took part in the last preceding Examination of Candidates not seeking Honours.

7. At the close of each day of the *viva voce* Examination the Moderators shall make and sign lists, in the forms set out in Schedule B, and shall cause them to be affixed, and at the close of the Examination the Senior Moderator shall direct alphabetical lists to be published, in the manner prescribed for Masters of the Schools.

#### *Honours.*

8. After all the Candidates for Honours either in Greek and Latin Literature or in Mathematics shall have been examined, the Moderators appointed to conduct each part of the Examination shall, so soon as they shall have fully considered the work of the Candidates, distribute the names of such Candidates as shall be judged by them to have shown sufficient merit into four classes in the case of Candidates for Honours in Greek and Latin Literature, and into three classes in the case of Candidates for Honours in Mathematics,

according to the merit of each Candidate, and shall draw up a list accordingly with the names in each class arranged alphabetically, in the forms set out in Schedule B. They shall all sign three copies of such list, and shall cause one of the copies to be affixed to a notice-board at the Schools, one to be affixed to the door of the Apodyterium of the Convocation House, and one to be sent to the Vice-Chancellor. They shall also cause each of the Class Lists to be published in the usual manner.

They shall also make and sign alphabetical lists of the Candidates who have satisfied them, in the forms set out in Schedule B, and shall cause the lists to be affixed, and published, in the usual manner.

## SECOND PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

### *Pass and Preliminary Examinations.*

9. The Public Examiners in Group A shall distribute themselves after the same manner as the Masters of the Schools.

10. At the close of each day of the *viva voce* Examination in the subjects of the Pass School or of the Preliminary Examinations, the Examiners shall make and sign two lists of the Candidates who have satisfied them, in the forms set out in Schedule C, and shall send one of the lists the same day to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties; and they shall cause the other list to be affixed, and at the close of the Examination shall direct alphabetical lists to be published, in the manner prescribed for Masters of the Schools.

### *Final Honour Schools.*

11. After all the Candidates in any Final Honour School other than the Schools of Natural Science and Modern Languages shall have been examined, the Examiners in that School shall, so soon as they have fully considered the work of the Candidates, distribute the names of such as have shown sufficient merit in four classes, according to the merit of each Candidate, and shall draw up a list accordingly with the names in each class arranged alphabetically, in the form set out in Schedule C. They shall all sign four copies of such list, and shall cause one of the copies to be affixed to a notice-board at the Schools, one to be affixed to the door of the Apodyterium of the Convocation House, one to be sent to the Vice-Chancellor, and one to be sent to the Secretary to

the Boards of Faculties. They shall also cause the list to be printed forthwith and to be distributed in the usual manner.

12. In the Final Honour Schools of Natural Science and Modern Languages the Examiners who are acting together in the conduct of the examination in each subject shall at the close of their examination draw up a Class List, in the form set out in Schedule C, and shall enter the list in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall sign the entry. The Examiners shall direct the Clerk of the Schools, as soon as all the Examinations in the School have been concluded, to combine the several lists into one list, which shall be drawn up in the same form, and to submit this list for approval to the Senior Resident Examiner.

Four copies of this list shall be signed by this Examiner, and the copies shall be distributed and printed in the manner prescribed in the case of the other Final Honour Schools. The Examiner shall also enter this list in the book in which the lists of Candidates who have obtained Honours in the School are entered, and shall sign the entry.

#### CANDIDATES WHO FAIL TO OBTAIN HONOURS.

##### *First Public Examination: Greek and Latin Literature.*

13. If a Candidate who seeks Honours in Greek and Latin Literature, though he is not placed by the Moderators in one of the four classes, has shown sufficient merit to satisfy them, they shall give notice thereof at the close of the Examination in such form and manner as is provided in the case of Candidates who do not seek Honours.

##### *Mathematics.*

14. If a Candidate seeking Honours in Mathematics, although he has not been placed by the Moderators in one of the three Classes, has shown sufficient merit to satisfy them in Algebra, Trigonometry, Pure and Analytical Geometry, and Mechanics, they shall give notice thereof at the close of the Examination in the manner hereinbefore provided in the case of Candidates not seeking Honours, and in the form set out in Schedule B.



*Second Public Examination.*

15. If a Candidate in a Final Honour School not placed by the Examiners in one of the four Classes has nevertheless satisfied them in one or more of the subjects of the Pass School, they shall give notice thereof at the close of the Examination in the form and manner hereinbefore provided in the case of those Candidates who do not seek Honours. But any such Candidate shall not be thereby disqualified from offering himself at any future Examination in the same manner as he might have done if he had not satisfied the Examiners as aforesaid.

CANDIDATES DISQUALIFIED BY STANDING FOR HONOURS  
IN A FINAL SCHOOL.

16. If a Candidate, being disqualified by standing from obtaining Honours in a Final Honour School, shall in the judgement of the Examiners have shown sufficient merit to entitle him but for such disqualification to a place in the Class List, the Examiners shall give notice thereof at the close of the Examination in the manner hereinbefore provided in the case of those Candidates not seeking Honours, and in the form set out in Schedule D.

Every such Candidate shall be entitled to supplicate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts in the same manner as if he had obtained Honours in one of the Schools of the Second Public Examination.

An alphabetical list of all such Candidates shall be made in the book in which the Class Lists are entered as hereinafter provided.

ABSENCE THROUGH ILLNESS OR OTHER URGENT CAUSE.

17. (a) If a Candidate in any School is prevented by illness from presenting himself for the whole or any part of the examination in writing at the appointed place, the Examiners may, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, make arrangements for the examination of the Candidate at the appointed time at another place.

(b) If a Candidate in any School is prevented by illness from presenting himself to be examined *viva voce* at the appointed time or place, the Examiners may, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, make arrangements for the Candidate to be examined *viva voce* at another time or place.

(c) If a Candidate in any Final Honour School has been prevented by urgent cause from offering himself for examination, he may within twenty-eight days from the latest date at which he might have entered his name make application through his tutor to the Hebdomadal Council; who may, if they think fit, permit him to offer himself as a Candidate in some Final Honour School at the next ensuing Examination. The permission so granted shall specify the School to which the Candidate may be admitted; it shall be certified under the hand of the Registrar; it shall be communicated to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties, and published in the usual manner.

(d) If a Candidate in a Final Honour School has been prevented by illness from completing his examination, the Examiners may, if in their judgement his work is of sufficient merit, place his name at the foot of each copy of the Class List, distinguishing the name or names so placed by the word 'ægrotat' or 'ægrotant': provided that no such Candidate shall be exempted from being examined *viva voce*, if a *viva voce* examination forms part of the Examination for which he has presented himself.

A Candidate whose name is so placed, shall be deemed to have obtained Honours in that School.

(e) If a Candidate who is prevented by illness from presenting himself for the whole or any part of any examination, desires to avail himself of the foregoing provisions, his application to the Examiners shall be made through his Tutor, and shall be accompanied by a duly signed medical certificate: and the expense, if any, of any change in the manner of the examination shall be borne by the Candidate.

## SCHEDULE A.

## RESPONSIONS.

## Stated Subjects.

*Nomina Candidatorum qui [die mensis et anni] quæstionibus Magistrorum Scholarum in Parviso pro forma responderunt.*

*A. B. e Coll.*

*C. D. ex Aul.*

*E. F. Null. Coll. vel Aul. Ascript.*

*G. H.*

*Ita testamur*  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} I. K. \\ L. M. \\ N. O. \end{array} \right.$

## Additional Subjects.

*Names of Candidates who [here insert date], having been examined in an Additional Subject, have satisfied the Masters of the Schools.*

*A. B.—Coll.*

*C. D.—Hall.*

*E. F.—Non-Coll.*

$\left. \begin{array}{l} G. H. \\ I. K. \\ L. M. \end{array} \right\} \begin{array}{l} \text{Masters of} \\ \text{the Schools.} \end{array}$

## Further Examination in Mathematics.

*Names of Candidates who [here insert date], having offered themselves for a further examination in Mathematics, have satisfied the Masters of the Schools.*

*A. B.—Coll. . . . Alg. and Euc.*

*C. D.—Hall . . . Alg.*

*E. F.—Non-Coll. . . Euc.*

$\left. \begin{array}{l} G. H. \\ I. K. \\ L. M. \end{array} \right\} \begin{array}{l} \text{Masters of} \\ \text{the Schools.} \end{array}$

## Greek Language only.

*Nomina Candidatorum qui [die mensis et anni] in lingua Græca examinati Magistris Scholarum in Parviso satisfecerunt.*

*A. B. e Coll.*

*C. D. ex Univ.*

*Ita testamur*  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} E. F. \\ G. H. \\ I. K. \end{array} \right.$

## SCHEDULE B.

## FIRST PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

## Holy Scripture.

*Nomina Candidatorum qui [die mensis et anni] prout Statuta requirunt examinati in Sacra Scriptura, vel in libro pro Sacra Scriptura substituto, satisfecerunt nobis Moderatoribus.*

*A. B. e Coll.*

*C. D. ex Aul.*

*E. F. Null. Coll. vel Aul. Ascr.*

*Ita testamur* { *G. H.*  
*I. K.*  
*L. M.*

## Candidates not seeking Honours.

*Nomina Candidatorum qui [die mensis et anni] prout Statuta requirunt examinati in literis Græcis et Latinis satisfecerunt nobis Moderatoribus.*

*A. B. e Coll.*

*C. D. ex Aul.*

*E. F. Null. Coll. vel Aul. Ascr.*

*Ita testamur* { *G. H.*  
*I. K.*  
*L. M.*

**Candidates seeking Honours in Greek and Latin Literature,  
or, mutatis mutandis, in Mathematics.**

## NOMINA CANDIDATORUM

QUI TERMINO — A. D. —

## A MODERATORIBUS

IN SCHOLA LITERARUM GRÆCARUM ET LATINARUM  
HONORE DIGNI SUNT HABITI, IN UNAQUAQUE CLASSE  
SECUNDUM SERIEM LITERARUM DISPOSITA.

## CLASSIS I.

*A. B. e Coll.*

*C. D. ex Aul.*

*E. F. Schol. non Ascript.*

## CLASSIS II.

*A. B. ex Aul.*

*C. D. Schol. non Ascript.*

*E. F. e Coll.*

## CLASSIS III.

*A. B. Schol. non Ascript.*  
*C. D. e Coll.*  
*E. F. ex Aul.*

## CLASSIS IV.

*A. B. e Coll.*  
*C. D. Schol. non Ascript.*  
*E. F. ex Aul.*

*A. B.*  
*C. D.*  
*E. F. } Moderatores.*  
*G. H.*  
*I. K.*

## Candidates who have satisfied in Mathematics.

*Nomina Candidatorum qui Termino — A.D. — prout  
 Statuta requirunt examinati in Scientiis Mathematicis satis-  
 fecerunt nobis Moderatoribus.*

*A. B. e Coll.*  
*C. D. ex Aul.*  
*E. F. Null. Coll. vel Aul. Ascr.*

*Ita testamur* { *G. H.*  
*I. K.*  
*L. M.*

## SCHEDULE C.

## SECOND PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

## Groups A., B., C. 1, 2, and D.

*Nomina Candidatorum qui [die mensis et anni] prout Statuta  
 requirunt examinati in satisfecerunt nobis Examina-  
 toribus.*

*A. B. e Coll.*  
*C. D. ex Aul.*  
*E. F. Null. Coll. vel Aul. Ascr.*

*Ita testamur* { *G. H.*  
*I. K.*  
*L. M.*

**Preliminary Examinations.**

*Nomina Candidatorum qui [die mensis et anni] prout Statuta requirunt examinati in rudimentis Jurisprudentiæ [vel in rudimentis Mechanicæ et Physicæ vel Chemiæ vel Physiologiæ Animalium vel Zoologiæ vel Botanicæ] satisfecerunt nobis Examinatoribus.*

*A. B. e Coll.*

*C. D. ex Aul.*

*E. F. Null. Coll. vel Aul. Ascr.*

*Ita testamur*  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} G. H. \\ I. K. \\ L. M. \end{array} \right.$  vel  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} N. O. \\ P. Q. \end{array} \right.$

**School of Literæ Humaniores and, mutatis mutandis,  
the other Final Honour Schools.**

**NOMINA CANDIDATORUM**

**QUI TERMINO — A.D. —**

**AB EXAMINATORIBUS IN LITERIS HUMANIORIBUS  
HONORE DIGNI SUNT HABITI, IN UNAQUAQUE CLASSE  
SECUNDUM SERIEM LITERARUM DISPOSITA.**

**CLASSIS I.**

*A. B. e Coll.*

*C. D. ex Aul.*

*E. F. Schol. non Ascript.*

**CLASSIS II.**

*A. B. ex Aul.*

*C. D. Schol. non Ascript.*

*E. F. e Coll.*

**CLASSIS III.**

*A. B. Schol. non Ascript.*

*C. D. e Coll.*

*E. F. ex Aul.*

## CLASSIS IV.

*A. B. e Coll.*  
*C. D. Schol. non Ascript.*  
*E. F. ex Aul.*

*A. B.* }  
*C. D.* } *Examinatores.*  
*E. F.* }  
*G. H.* }  
*I. K.* }

**Candidates disqualified for Honours by Standing.**

*Nomina Candidatorum qui quanquam ad honores non admissi sunt quia sedecim terminos a matriculatione excesserunt, Termino — A.D. — in Schola [Lit. Hum.] examinati satisfecerunt nobis Examinatoribus.*

*A. B. e Coll.*  
*C. D. ex Aul.*  
*E. F. Null. Coll. vel Aul. Ascr.*

*Ita testamur* { *G. H.*  
*I. K.*  
*L. M.*  
*N. O.*  
*P. Q.*

## *E. OF THE APPOINTMENT OF MASTERS OF THE SCHOOLS, MODERATORS, AND PUBLIC EXAMINERS.*

[Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. **E.**]

### **§ 1. Of the number of Examiners, and of their assignment to the various parts of the Examinations.**

1. The number of Masters of the Schools shall be six.
2. The number and distribution of Moderators shall be in accordance with Schedule A.
3. The number and distribution of Public Examiners shall be in accordance with Schedule B, subject to the following conditions :

(1) In the Preliminary Examination in Animal Physiology, Zoology, and Botany in the Honour School of Natural Science, the two Examiners whose subjects may be offered for examination in the same Term shall act together in the conduct of the examination in each of those subjects.

(2) In the Honour School of Oriental Studies the number of Examiners shall be three or four, as the Nominating Committee shall think fit, provided that not more than three shall be nominated, if only one of the general subjects is offered.

(3) In the Honour School of Modern Languages the number of Examiners shall be two for French and two for German, provided that the number shall be three if only one of these languages is offered.

4. Whenever a Candidate has given notice of his intention to offer either Botany or Geology or Astronomy in the Final Honour Examination in the School of Natural Science, or any language other than French or German in the Honour School of Modern Languages, two Additional Public Examiners shall be appointed to examine in the subject so offered.

5. Assessors to Examiners may be appointed under the provisions of Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. XI.



## § 2. Concerning the Nomination of Examiners.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 18th August, 1882.*

1. The Masters of the Schools, the Moderators, the Public Examiners, and the other Examiners mentioned in this Statute shall be nominated in the manner hereinafter prescribed.

2. Every nomination shall be made by a Committee of not fewer than six persons, of whom three shall be the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors for the time being, and three others shall be elected by one or more of the Boards of Faculties within the University.

3. At any meeting of a Nominating Committee, if the Vice-Chancellor be absent, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor may act for him.

4. Every nomination shall be made by a majority of votes. When the votes are equal, the Vice-Chancellor, or in his absence the Pro-Vice-Chancellor acting in his place, shall have an additional casting vote.

5. The University may from time to time make regulations, not inconsistent with the foregoing provisions, respecting the constitution and proceedings of the Nominating Committees, and any other matters relating to them which it may be expedient to regulate by Statute.

6. Except as regards the power of nomination and the persons by whom such nomination is to be made, this Statute shall not be deemed to repeal or affect any existing Statute of the University respecting the appointment of Masters of the Schools, Moderators, and Public Examiners; and in particular it shall not be deemed to repeal or affect any provision of any such Statute, whereby the names of persons nominated are to be submitted to the vote of the Congregation and Convocation of the University, or of either of them.

7. Every nomination shall be signified in writing by the Nominating Committee to the Vice-Chancellor. When by any existing Statute for the University a nomination is required to be made in Convocation, it shall be sufficient that the nomination shall be publicly notified in Convocation by the Vice-Chancellor.

### § 3. Of the Elected Members of Nominating Committees.

1. The number of each of the Committees constituted by a Statute made by the University of Oxford Commissioners concerning the Nomination of Examiners shall be six, and four shall be a quorum.

2. The elected members of each Committee shall hold their places for three years, and one shall retire every year. In case of a vacancy happening out of order the place shall be supplied for the residue of the time for which the vacating member was elected. No vacating member shall be re-eligible until the expiration of two years from the time when his place shall have become vacant.

3. There shall be :—

(a) For the nomination of Masters of the Schools and of Moderators for the examination of those not seeking Honours, Committees, of each of which the three elected members shall be chosen, two by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (*Literæ Humaniores*), and one by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science.

(b) For the nomination of Moderators for the examination of those who seek Honours in Greek and Latin Literature, of Public Examiners in Group A of the Pass School, and of Public Examiners in the Honour School of *Literæ Humaniores* respectively, Committees, of each of which the three elected members shall be chosen by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (*Literæ Humaniores*).

(c) For the nomination of Public Examiners in the Honour School of Modern History, in Group B (1), (2), and (5), and in Group B (3) of the Pass School, a Committee, of which the three elected members shall be chosen by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Modern History).

(d) For the nomination of Moderators in Mathematics, and of Public Examiners in the Honour School of Mathematics, Committees, of each of which the three elected members shall be chosen by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science.

(e) For the nomination of Public Examiners in the Preliminary Examination and in the Final Honour Examination in the Honour School of Natural Science two Committees, one for the nomination of Examiners in Mechanics and Physics, or in Chemistry, or in Animal Physiology, or in Physics, or in Astronomy, and one for the nomination of Examiners in

Zoology, or in Botany, or in Geology, of each of which Committees the three elected members shall be chosen by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science.

(f) For the nomination of Public Examiners in the Honour School of Theology and of Public Examiners in Group D of the Pass School, a Committee, of which the three elected members shall be chosen by the Board of the Faculty of Theology.

(g) For the nomination of Public Examiners in the Final Honour School of Jurisprudence and in Group B (4) of the Pass School, a Committee, of which the three elected members shall be chosen by the Board of the Faculty of Law.

(h) For the nomination of Public Examiners in Group E of the Pass School, a Committee, of which the elected members shall be chosen, one by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (*Literæ Humaniores*), one by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Modern History), and one by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science.

(i) For the nomination of Public Examiners in the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Jurisprudence, a Committee, of which the three elected members shall be chosen, one by the Board of the Faculty of Law, one by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (*Literæ Humaniores*), and one by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Modern History).

(k) For the nomination of Public Examiners in the Honour School of Oriental Studies, a Committee, of which the three elected members shall be chosen by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Oriental Languages).

(l) For the nomination of Public Examiners in the Honour School of English Language and Literature, a Committee, of which the three elected members shall be chosen, two by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (*Literæ Humaniores*) and one by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Modern History).

(m) For the nomination of Public Examiners in the Honour School of Modern Languages, a Committee, of which the three elected members shall be chosen, two by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (*Literæ Humaniores*), and one by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Modern History).

#### \* § 4. Of the qualifications of Examiners.

1. Masters of the Schools shall be members of the University: Moderators and Public Examiners may be persons not

members of the University, except that Examiners in the Honour School of Theology shall be members of Convocation in Priest's Orders.

2. Examiners, if members of the University, shall be Masters of Arts, or Bachelors of Civil Law or of Medicine, or Bachelors of Letters or of Science of two years' standing from the date of their admission to these Degrees.

**§ 5. Of Examiners from the same College or Hall.**

1. No two persons who are members of the same College or Hall shall be nominated to serve at the same time

(1) as Moderators in the same part of the examination,

(2) as Public Examiners in the same School, unless they are appointed to examine in separate subjects.

But this clause shall not prevent the nomination of more persons than one who are members of All Souls College to serve at the same time as Examiners in the Honour Schools of Jurisprudence and Modern History.

**§ 6. Of holding more than one Examinership.**

1. No one shall at the same time hold the office of Master of the Schools and that of Moderator or Public Examiner.

2. The same person may serve as Examiner both in the Preliminary and in the Final Examinations in the Honour School of Natural Science.

**§ 7. Of the times at which Nominations are to be made.**

1. Nominations to the office of Master of the Schools, Moderator, or Public Examiner shall take place as early as may be in Term in accordance with Schedule C.

2. The nomination of Additional Public Examiners in any subject shall take place as early as may be after a Candidate has given notice of his intention to offer that subject.

**§ 8. Of the notification of the appointment of Masters of the Schools and of the approval of Examiners by the Ancient House of Congregation and by Convocation.**

1. The names of persons nominated to be Masters of the Schools shall be notified to Convocation in the course of the Term in which the nominations have been made.

2. The names of Moderators and Public Examiners shall, after due notice of their nomination, be submitted singly to

the vote of the Ancient House of Congregation in the course of the Term in which the nominations have been made; and after an interval of not less than seven days, the names accepted by the Ancient House shall be submitted singly to the vote of Convocation in the course of the same Term.

**§ 9. Of the entry of Examiners upon office.**

1. Every Examiner shall enter upon office on the first day of the Term after that in which he shall have been appointed, with the exception

(1) of the Moderators appointed in Act Term, who shall enter upon office so soon as the Examination in Holy Scripture, held in the following October, has been concluded; and

(2) of Additional Public Examiners, who shall enter upon office as soon as their names have been approved in Convocation.

**§ 10. Of the term of office of Examiners and of re-appointment to office.**

1. Masters of the Schools shall hold office for one year.

2. Moderators appointed for the examination of Candidates seeking Honours in Greek and Latin Literature shall hold office for two years: those for the examination of Candidates not seeking Honours, for one year: those for the examination of Candidates seeking Honours in Mathematics, for three years.

3. Public Examiners shall hold office during three examinations: except that

(1) in the Honour School of Natural Science Additional Examiners shall hold office for one examination, and the other Examiners shall hold office for two years; and

(2) in the Honour Schools of Oriental Studies and Modern Languages Examiners shall hold office for one examination.

4. No Examiner who has held office for the full period shall be nominated again as Master of the Schools, or as Moderator in the same part of the First Public Examination, or as Public Examiner in the same part of the Second Public Examination, until the expiration of one year from the termination of his former service: provided that

(1) this clause shall not apply to Additional Examiners in the Honour School of Natural Science;

(2) in the Honour School of Oriental Studies the same Examiner may be nominated for three successive years; but

after serving for three successive years may not be nominated again until the expiration of one year from the termination of his former service.

(3) In the Honour School of Modern Languages the same Examiner may be nominated for two successive years ; but after serving for two successive years may not be nominated again until the expiration of one year from the termination of his former service.

### § 11. Of Casual Vacancies.

1. If any Examiner shall die, or shall resign his place, or shall be removed from the same by the Vice-Chancellor or by the two Proctors, his place shall be supplied for the residue of the period for which he was appointed, in the manner hereinbefore provided.

A Master of the Schools appointed under this clause shall enter upon office on his nomination, and a Moderator or Public Examiner, so soon as his nomination shall have been approved in Convocation.

2. An Examiner may on account of sickness or other urgent cause obtain leave of absence from the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, who shall nominate a person to supply his place. Such leave of absence shall in no case be granted to an Examiner for a length of time extending over more than one examination.

### § 12. Of the Declaration to be made by Examiners.

Every Examiner, before he enter upon the duties of his office, shall, in the presence of the Vice-Chancellor, make a declaration in the following form :—

The Senior Proctor shall say :—*Domine Doctor, vel Magister, vel Domine, tu dabis fidem te munus et officium Magistri Scholarum [vel Moderatoris vel Examinatoris] sedulo et fideliter, sepositis omni odio et amicitia, spe et timore, pro virili exsecuturum forma et modo per statuta requisitis.* And the answer shall be :—*Do fidem.*

### § 13. Of the removal of Examiners for misconduct.

If any Examiner shall in the conduct of the examination for which he is appointed so act as in the judgement of the Vice-Chancellor or of the two Proctors to appear unmindful of the obligations of his office and the credit of the University, he shall be removed from his office by the Vice-Chancellor or by the two Proctors, as the case may be.

§ 14. Of the powers of the Visitatorial Board in respect of Examiners.

The powers given, in a Statute concerning a Visitatorial Board made by the University of Oxford Commissioners under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, to the Visitatorial Board in respect of Professors and Readers may be exercised also under the conditions and in the manner prescribed in the said Statute in respect of Examiners.

SCHEDULE A: FIRST PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

*Moderators.*

Six, for the examination of Candidates in Holy Scripture and of Candidates not seeking Honours.

Five, for the examination of Candidates seeking Honours in Greek and Latin Literature.

Three, for the examination of Candidates seeking Honours in Mathematics.

SCHEDULE B: SECOND PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

(i) *Public Examiners.*

Six, for Group A.

Three, for Group B (1), (2), (5).

Three, for Group B (3).

Three, for Group B (4).

Three, for Group D.

Three, for Group E.

Five, for Literæ Humaniores.

Three, for Mathematics, and Group C (1), (2).

Two, for Mechanics and Physics

Two, for Chemistry

One, for Animal Physiology

One, for Botany

Two, for Physics

Two, for Chemistry

Two, for Animal Physiology

Two, for Zoology

Three, for the Preliminary Examination

Three, for the Final Examination

Five, for Modern History.

} in the Preliminary  
Examination in  
Natural Science.

} in the Final  
Examination in  
Natural Science.

} in Jurisprudence.

Three, for Theology.  
 Three, for English Language and Literature.  
 Three (or Four), for Oriental Studies.  
 Three (or Four), for Modern Languages.

(ii) *Additional Public Examiners.*

Two, if required, for Botany	} in the Final Examination in Natural Science. in Modern Lan- guages.
Two, if required, for Geology	
Two, if required, for Astronomy	
Two, if required, for Italian	
Two, if required, for Spanish	

### SCHEDULE C: NOMINATIONS OF MODERATORS AND PUBLIC EXAMINERS.

In Michaelmas Term :

*Masters of the Schools.*

Two.

*Moderators.*

Two for the examination of Candidates not seeking Honours.

*Public Examiners.*

- (i) For the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Natural Science.
- (ii) For all the Final Honour Schools excepting Natural Science, Jurisprudence, Oriental Studies, and Modern Languages.

In Hilary Term :

*Masters of the Schools.*

Two.

*Moderators.*

- (i) Two for the examination of Candidates not seeking Honours.
- (ii) One for the examination of Candidates seeking Honours in Mathematics.

*Public Examiners.*

- (i) For the Preliminary and Final Examinations in the Honour School of Jurisprudence.
- (ii) For the Final Honour Schools of Oriental Studies and Modern Languages.
- (iii) For the Pass School.



In Easter Term :

*Masters of the Schools.*

Two.

*Moderators.*

- (i) Two for the examination of Candidates not seeking Honours.
- (ii) For the examination of Candidates seeking Honours in Greek and Latin Literature.

*Public Examiners.*

- (i) For the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Jurisprudence.
- (ii) For the Pass School.

In Trinity Term :

*Public Examiners.*

For the Final Honour School of Natural Science.

## F. GENERAL RULES RESPECTING THE EXAMINATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS.

[N.B. The dates on which all the Examinations begin during the year 1904-1905 will be found on pages 6, 7.]

[Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. I. F.]

### § 1. Of the Times for holding Examinations.

The examinations for the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall begin on the days appointed in Schedule A of this Statute, in which Schedule the weeks are reckoned from the beginning of Full Term: provided that (1) the examinations in Responsions may be postponed by the Masters of the Schools, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors; and (2) Congregation may, on the proposal of the Vice-Chancellor, and after not less than three days' notice, postpone the times appointed for holding the several examinations.

### § 2. Of entering Names for Examinations.

#### *Candidates not being Members of the University.*

1. Names of Candidates for Responsions, who are not already members of the University, shall be sent to the Secretary of the Boards of Faculties by the Head or a Tutor of a College or Hall, or by the Censor or one of the Tutors of the Non-Collegiate Students, who shall at the same time send the list of books and subjects which each Candidate offers for examination, together with a declaration that such Candidate in his opinion *bona fide* desires admission at his College or Hall, or as a Non-Collegiate Student, as the case may be.

#### *Candidates being Members of the University.*

2. The name of every Candidate who is a member of the University shall be either given in by himself or transmitted through his Tutor to the Secretary, together with a list of the books and subjects which he offers for examination.

*Candidates desiring to be excused the Examination in  
Holy Scripture.*

3. Every Candidate who desires to be excused from examination in Holy Scripture in the First Public Examination shall deliver or transmit through his Tutor to the Secretary a statement signed, if he be of full age, by himself, or, if he be not of full age, by his parent or guardian, that he or his parent or guardian for him, as the case may be, objects on religious grounds to such an examination. The book which such Candidate offers in place of Holy Scripture shall be specified on the list of subjects given in by him to the Secretary.

*Place and time fixed by the Secretary.*

4. The days for entering names shall be fixed by the Secretary, who shall give public notice of the place and hour at which he will receive names, provided that: (1) the names of Candidates for Responsions shall be received in the week next but one preceding that in which the examinations in Responsions are held; (2) the names of Candidates for any part of the First Public Examination shall be received in the fifth week of Full Term, or, when the examination in Holy Scripture is held in October, the day shall be so arranged as to allow an interval of not less than six or more than ten days before the commencement of the examination; and (3) the names of Candidates for the Second Public Examination shall be received in the fourth week of Full Term.

*Forms of Lists of Books and Subjects.*

5. The Secretary shall determine the form in which Candidates shall draw up their lists of books and subjects, and may require Candidates to give such information as is necessary to ensure that the provisions for admission to examination are observed.

*Late Entries.*

6. A Candidate whose name has not been entered during the hours fixed by the Secretary in the days hereby prescribed may be admitted to examination on payment on each occasion of Two Guineas in addition to the statutable fee or fees, if his name shall have been given in to the Secretary not later than noon of the fourth day before the day on which the part or parts of the examination for which he offers himself begin, or if the fourth day be a Sunday, then not later than noon of the Saturday preceding: provided always that the name of a Candidate who desires to offer an Additional Subject in

Responsions may not be given in to the Secretary later than the name of a Candidate who desires to offer Stated Subjects.

**§ 3. Of the Publication of the Names of Candidates.**

*Publication of Lists of Candidates.*

1. The Secretary shall arrange the names of Candidates in a list or lists, as hereinafter specified with respect to each examination, shall sign such lists, and shall cause them to be printed and to be distributed in the usual manner, at least three days before the day fixed by Statute for the beginning of the examination.

*Headings of Lists.*

2. The lists for each of the several examinations shall be arranged in alphabetical order, and shall be headed in accordance with the forms set out in Schedule B.

*Supplemental Lists.*

3. The names also of those Candidates who, having omitted to enter their names at the time and place appointed, shall have entered them on a subsequent day, as before provided, shall be placed on supplemental lists, which shall be published in the same way as the first lists.

*Evidence of Identity.*

4. If through change of name, migration, or otherwise, the identity of a Candidate offering himself for any examination shall not be *prima facie* evident, the Secretary may require such further evidence of identity as he may deem necessary.

**§ 4. Of sending the Lists of Books to the Senior Examiner.**

*The Secretary to send the Lists.*

1. The Secretary to the Boards of Faculties, when he has received the names of Candidates for any examination, shall send the lists of books and subjects presented by the Candidates to the Senior resident Examiner in the School in which they offer themselves to be examined.

*The Secretary to examine the Lists.*

2. The Secretary, before sending the lists to the Senior resident Examiner, shall examine each list in order to ascertain whether those provisions of the Statute have been

observed which forbid a Candidate in certain cases to offer the same book or subject or a portion of the same author in which he has previously satisfied the Examiners in an examination of the University or in an examination which gives exemption from any of the examinations of the University; and in any case in which these provisions have not been observed, he shall certify to the Examiners the books or subjects which the Candidate has previously offered as aforesaid.

*The Examiners to deal with faulty Lists.*

3. The Examiners in each School shall ascertain whether the list of books and subjects presented by each Candidate satisfies the conditions of the Statute, and they shall as soon as possible communicate with any Candidate whose list requires amendment, and shall, if they think fit, permit the Candidate to present an amended list.

**§ 5. Of the place of Examination, and the notice to be given to Candidates.**

*Notice of Time and Place.*

1. The Examiners shall give public notice in the usual manner of the time and place fixed for the beginning of the examination in each School, and shall afterwards give such notice as they shall deem necessary of the further attendance required of Candidates. In the Final Honour School of Natural Science such notices shall be issued, after communication with the other Examiners in the School, by the Senior resident Examiner who has entered on his second year of office, or, if there be no Examiner so qualified, by one of the Examiners nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

*Candidates failing to appear.*

2. A Candidate who fails to appear at the time and place appointed for any part of his examination, except for some reasonable cause to be approved by the Vice-Chancellor, shall be excluded from examination in that School for that time. But if the Vice-Chancellor approve the cause of absence alleged by any Candidate so failing to appear, the Examiners shall assign another place in the order of examination to such Candidate.

**§ 6. Of the conduct of Examinations.**

*The Papers to be submitted to all the Examiners.*

1. The papers proposed for the examination in writing of Candidates in any examination shall be previously submitted

to all the Examiners conducting that examination, provided that in the Honour School of Natural Science it shall be sufficient that the papers in each subject both of the Preliminary and the Final Honour Examination shall be submitted to all the Examiners acting together in the conduct of the examination in that subject.

*Invigilation.*

2. One Examiner at least shall be present at every practical examination and at every examination in writing, and during the whole time of such examinations; or, if the number of Candidates examined in any one room be greater than eighty, then one Examiner at least shall be present for every eighty Candidates so examined, unless it shall appear to the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors that a less number of supervising Examiners will be sufficient.

If the number of Examiners be insufficient for the supervision of the Candidates, the Examiners shall notify the same to the Vice-Chancellor at least four clear days before the commencement of the examination; and they shall at the same time submit in writing a plan for the supervision of the examination, which shall be approved by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors before the examination begins.

The Examiners shall supervise the whole examination, provided that not more than two-thirds of their number shall be required to supervise at the same time. If this number is insufficient, the Pro-Proctors shall at the direction of the Proctors assist in the supervision, provided that no Pro-Proctor shall be called upon to supervise on more than four occasions in one Term. If the number of the Examiners and Pro-Proctors (subject to the above limitations) be together insufficient to satisfy the requirements of this Statute, the Proctors shall appoint one or more persons, who shall be Members of Convocation, to take part in the supervision. The names of persons so appointed shall be communicated by the Proctors to the Senior Examiner before the examination begins. Any Examiner or Pro-Proctor may provide another person, who shall be a Member of Convocation, to supervise in his place, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, and subject to the approval by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors of the person so substituted. Members of Convocation appointed by the Proctors to supervise shall receive such remuneration as shall be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors. Every Examiner or Pro-Proctor so present, or person appointed as aforesaid, shall give his careful attention to the supervision of the Candidates.

Where the number of Candidates in any School is not so large as to require separate supervision, subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, arrangements may be made for placing the Candidates in two or more Schools in the same room and for distributing the duty of supervision among the Examiners in such Schools.

*The number of Examiners who shall act together.*

3. The number of Masters of the Schools, Moderators, or Public Examiners who shall act together in the conduct of any examination shall never be less than three, except in the Honour Schools of Natural Science and Modern Languages, in which the examination in each subject shall be conducted by the Examiners appointed to act together in the conduct of the examination in that subject.

*Viva Voce Examination.*

4. Only one Candidate at a time shall be examined *viva voce* in any one School.

No Examiner shall examine *viva voce* any Candidate who belongs to any College or Hall in which he is Tutor or in which he has been Tutor during the two years preceding, or who has been his private pupil within the two years preceding.

*The method of adjudicating on the merits of a Candidate.*

5. No Examiner shall take part in adjudicating on the merits of any Candidate who shall not have given careful attention to the examination of such Candidate. And no Examiner in adjudicating on the merits of any Candidate shall take account of any circumstance not forming part of, or directly resulting from, the examination itself.

*The Casting Vote in Class Lists.*

6. If in voting upon the place to be assigned to a Candidate in any Class List the Examiners shall be equally divided, the Senior Examiner in that School shall have a second or casting vote: provided that if the Candidate in question shall be of the same College or Hall as the Senior Examiner or of any College or Hall in which he is Tutor or in which he has been Tutor during the two years preceding, or shall have been privately taught by him during the two years preceding, then the casting vote shall be with the Examiner next in order of seniority, not being disqualified in like manner.

*Division of opinion among the Masters of the Schools.*

7. If in either of the Schools in Responsions the Masters are divided in opinion as to the work of a Candidate, his case shall be decided by the votes of the majority.

*Division of opinion among the Examiners in Pass Schools.*

8. If the Examiners in any Pass School are divided in opinion as to the work of a Candidate, his case shall be decided by the votes of the majority; and if in voting the Examiners shall be equally divided, the Senior Examiner who votes shall have a second or casting vote.

*Examiners in a Pass School assisted by Honour Examiners.*

9. The Examiners in any of the Honour Schools shall, if requested by the Vice-Chancellor on the application of the Examiners in the Pass School, assist in the examination in the Pass School, and they shall in that case receive such remuneration for their assistance as shall be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

§ 7. **Of the Registration of Class Lists and of the names of Candidates who have satisfied the Examiners.**

*Entry of names of Candidates.*

1. At the close of each day of *viva voce* examination in any School, and at the close of the examination in Responsions and of the Preliminary Examination for Students of Music, the Examiners shall enter the names of all Candidates who have satisfied them in a book to be kept by them for the purpose. The names shall be entered as they appear in the list issued by the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties.

*Entry of Lists of Books and Subjects.*

2. The Masters of the Schools and the Moderators who examine those not seeking Honours at the First Public Examination, and the Examiners in the Pass School in the Second Public Examination and in the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Jurisprudence, shall at the same time append to the name of each Candidate so entered a list of the books and subjects in which he has passed.

*Honour Schools.*

3. Also, at the close of the examination in each Honour School of the First and Second Public Examinations, a copy



of the list of Candidates who have obtained Honours at that examination, or who have satisfied the Examiners under any of the foregoing provisions, shall be made in the book kept for that purpose. And in the Schools of Jurisprudence and Modern History the Examiners shall append to the name of each Candidate so entered a note of the select portions, whether of Legal or Historical study, in which he has been examined.

*Entries and Lists to be signed.*

4. Each day's entry of the names of Candidates who have satisfied the Examiners and each copy of the Class Lists, above required to be made, shall be certified by the signatures of all the Examiners who have acted together in the conduct of the examination, or who have drawn up the Class List, as the case may be.

*Custody of Registers.*

5. The books above directed to be kept for each School shall, after the close of the examination, remain in the custody of the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties; and any question thereafter arising, with respect to the result of any examination, shall be determined by reference to such books.

**§ 8. Of the Proctorial authority of Examiners.**

In the absence of the Proctors, the Examiners shall, on each day of examination, have proctorial authority within the precincts of the Schools.

**§ 9. Of the Interpretation of certain terms.**

*Examiners: Examination: School.*

1. In this Section of the Statute, unless the context otherwise require, the word 'Examiners' shall be taken to include Masters of the Schools and Moderators; the word 'Examination' shall be taken to include Responsions; and the word 'School' shall be taken to include any part of an examination in which a certain number of Examiners act together as a distinct examining body.

*Membership of a College.*

2. For the purpose of this section of the Statutes a person shall be deemed to be a member of that College only through which he pays his dues or has compounded for the payment of his dues to the University, but in case he is a Tutor or

Fellow of another College, then of that College or those Colleges only of which he is Tutor or Fellow.

*Seniority.*

3. In the interpretation of all provisions by which the Examiners in any School, or the members of any Board of Studies, are distinguished as Junior or Senior respectively, seniority shall be estimated as between Doctors according to the provisions of Tit. XI. § 2; as between Bachelors of any faculty and Masters of Arts respectively according to priority of presentation to the Degree of Master of Arts or to the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law or of Medicine.

And in all cases in which it shall be necessary for the due regulation of the succession among the Examiners in any School, or the members of any Board of Studies, that one of two or more persons should retire before the expiration of his period of service, then the junior of such persons shall retire.

*Easter and Trinity Terms.*

4. For the purpose of all provisions respecting the day of holding any examination, or of entering the names of Candidates for any examination, the Easter and Trinity Terms of the same year shall be reckoned as one Term.

And no provision respecting the standing of Candidates shall be so construed as to debar any Candidate from offering himself for any examination held in either Easter or Trinity Term, who might have offered himself if the same examination had fallen that year in the other of those two Terms.

*Tenure of Office.*

5. Every Examiner shall be deemed to hold office until the beginning of the period of office of his successor.

*Full Term.*

6. For the purpose of this Statute the Hebdomadal Council shall before the end of Easter Term in each year appoint the day on which Full Term shall be reputed to commence in the Easter and Michaelmas Terms of the ensuing year and in the Hilary Term of the year following.

SCHEDULE A<sup>1</sup>.

## § 1. Of the Time for holding Examinations.

RESPONSIONS<sup>2</sup>.

- |                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| (1) Stated Subjects.     | In Michaelmas and Hilary Terms on Tuesday in the ninth week.<br>In Trinity Term on Tuesday in the tenth week.<br>In the vacation preceding Michaelmas Term on the third Tuesday before Full Term. |
| (2) Additional Subject.  | On the Friday following the examination in Stated Subjects.   |
| (3) Further Mathematics. | On the day preceding the examination in Stated Subjects.  |

## FIRST PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| (1) Holy Scripture.                                       | In Michaelmas, Hilary, and Trinity Terms on Saturday in the seventh week.<br>In October on the second Saturday before Full Term. |
| (2) Those who do not seek Honours.                        | In Michaelmas, Hilary, and Trinity Terms on Monday in the eighth week.   |
| (3) Those who seek Honours in Greek and Latin Literature. | In Hilary Term on Thursday in the seventh week.  |
| (4) Those who seek Honours in Mathematics.                | In Trinity Term on Thursday in the ninth week.   |

## SECOND PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

- |                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| (1) Those who do not seek Honours.   | In Michaelmas and Trinity Terms—  |
| In Group A.                          | On Friday in the eighth week.   |
| In Group B. (1), (2), (5).           | On Thursday in the seventh week.  |
| In Group B. (3).                     | On Wednesday in the eighth week.  |
| In Group B. (4).                     | On Thursday in the eighth week.   |
| In Group C. (1), (2).                | On Friday in the ninth week.  |
| In Group C. (3), (4), (5), (6), (7). | On the days appointed for the Examinations in the same subjects in the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Natural Science. |
| In Group D.                          | On Monday in the seventh week.  |
| In Group E.                          | On Monday in the sixth week.  |

<sup>1</sup> In this schedule the weeks are reckoned from the beginning of Full Term : see F. § 1 of this Statute.

<sup>2</sup> See also F. § 1.

(2) Preliminary Examinations  
in the Honour Schools.

In Natural Science :

In Mechanics and Physics  
and in Chemistry.

In Animal Physiology.

In Zoology.

In Botany.

In Jurisprudence.

In Michaelmas and Trinity Terms  
on Monday in the eighth week.

In Michaelmas and Hilary Terms  
on Monday in the ninth week.

In Hilary and Trinity Terms on  
Monday in the ninth week.

In Michaelmas and Trinity Terms  
on Monday in the ninth week.

In Michaelmas and Trinity Terms  
on Monday in the eighth week.

(3) Final Honour Schools.

Literæ Humaniores,

Jurisprudence,

Modern History,

Theology,

Oriental Studies,

English Language

and Literature.

Modern Languages.

Mathematics.

Natural Science.

In Trinity Term—

On Thursday in the sixth week.

On Thursday in the seventh week.

On Thursday in the ninth week.

## CONSPECTUS OF THE FOREGOING AND THE B.C.L. EXAMINATIONS.

<b>Michaelmas Term.</b>				
<i>Sixth Week.</i>	<i>Seventh Week.</i>	<i>Eighth Week.</i>	<i>Ninth Week.</i>	
Monday . . . . .	Group E. . . . .	Group D . . . . .	Preliminaries : Mechanics and Physics . Chemistry . . . . . Jurisprudence . . . . .	Preliminaries : Animal Physiology. Botany. Responsions : Further Mathematics
Tuesday . . . . .		Pass Moderations.		Responsions : Stated Subjects.
Wednesday . . . . .			Group B. (3).	
Thursday . . . . .		Group B. (1), (2), (5)	Group B (4).	
Friday . . . . .			Group A . . . . .	Group C. (1), (2). Responsions : Additional Subject.
Saturday . . . . .		Holy Scripture.		
<b>Hilary Term.</b>				
<i>Seventh Week.</i>	<i>Eighth Week.</i>	<i>Ninth Week.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	Pass Moderations . . . . .	Preliminaries : Animal Physiology. Zoology.		
Tuesday . . . . .		Responsions : Further Mathematics.		
Wednesday . . . . .		Responsions : Stated Subjects.		
Thursday . . . . .	Honour Classical Moderations.			
Friday . . . . .		Responsions : Additional Subject.		
Saturday . . . . .	Holy Scripture.			

Easter and Trinity Terms.			
Sixth Week.	Seventh Week.	Eighth Week.	Tenth Week.
Monday . . . . . Group E . . . . .	Group D . . . . .	Preliminaries: Mechanics and Physics. Chemistry. Jurisprudence. Pass Moderations.	Preliminaries: Zoology. Botany. Responses: Further Mathematics.
Tuesday . . . . .	B. C. L. . . . .		Responses: Stated Subjects.
Wednesday . . . . .		Group B. (3).	
Thursday . . . . .	Final Honour School: Mathematics. Group B. (1), (2), (5).	Group B. (4).	Final Honour School: Natural Science. Honour Mathematical Moderations.
Friday . . . . .		Group A . . . . .	Responses: Additional Subject.
Saturday . . . . .	Holy Scripture.		

CONSPECTUS OF THE FOREGOING AND THE B. C. L.  
EXAMINATIONS (*continued*).

**Long Vacation.**

*Third week before Full Term.*

*Second.*

Monday . . Responsions: Further Mathematics.

Tuesday . . Responsions: Stated Subjects.

Wednesday.

Thursday.

Friday . . Responsions: Additional Subject.

Saturday . . . . . Holy Scripture.

SCHEDULE B.

RESPONSIONS.

*Ordo Respondentium termino —, vel in mense Septembri, A.D. —.*

THE FIRST PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

(1) *Nomina examinandorum prima publica examinatione, termino —, vel in mense Octobri, A.D. —, qui nullum honorem ambiunt in Schola Literarum Græcarum et Latinarum (A) in Sacra Scriptura vel in libro pro ea substituto; (B) in literis Græcis et Latinis.*

(2) *Nomina examinandorum prima publica examinatione, termino —, A.D. —, qui honorem ambiunt in Schola Literarum Græcarum et Latinarum [vel Disciplinarum Mathematicarum].*

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS.

*Nomina examinandorum examinatione prævia, termino — A.D. —, in Rudimentis Scientiæ Naturalis [vel Jurisprudentiæ].*

THE PASS SCHOOL AND THE FINAL HONOUR SCHOOLS.

(1) *Nomina examinandorum secunda publica examinatione, termino —, A.D. —, qui nullum honorem ambiunt.*

(2) *Nomina examinandorum &c. ...., qui honorem ambiunt in Schola Literarum Humaniorum [vel Scientiarum Mathematicarum et Physicarum vel Scientiæ Naturalis vel Jurisprudentiæ vel Historiæ Modernæ vel S. Theologiæ vel Literarum Orientalium vel Literarum Anglicarum vel Literarum Modernarum].*

## II.

# DE TEMPORE ET EXERCITIIS RE- QUISITIS AD GRADUM MAGISTRI IN ARTIBUS.

[Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. II.]

§ 1. Quot anni in bonarum literarum studio ponendi  
requirantur ad gradum Magistri in Artibus.

1. Baccalaureis in Artibus licebit termino a matriculatione vicesimo septimo gratiam suam petere ad incipiendum in eadem facultate, modo per omne id tempus collegio vel aulæ cuiusdam ascripti, vel in registro penes delegatos scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum asservato inscripti fuerint et feoda Universitati debita intra tempus præscriptum persolverint. Quod si alicujus nomen per aliquod tempus a regestis sive collegii vel aulæ sive delegatorum scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum abfuerit, id tempus pro nihilo habebitur.

2. Liceat Baccalaureis in Jure Civili vel Medicina, post absolutum a tempore matriculationis suæ vicesimum sextum terminum, exactis iisdem declarationibus et subscriptionibus quæ nunc a præsentandis pro gradu inceptoris in Artibus exiguntur, ad incipiendum in Artibus admitti; et iisdem, postquam in Artibus inceperint, gradum Baccalaurei in facultate sua retinere.

§ 2. De tempore intra quod habendi sunt Baccalaurei determinatores.

Statutum est ut Baccalaurei in facultate Artium, qui ad gradum ante festum Ovorum admissi fuerint, in proxima Quadragesima, sine ulla formula aut exercitiis, determinasse reputentur.



### III.

## OF THE TIMES AND EXERCISES REQUIRED FOR DEGREES IN MUSIC.

[For Dates of Examinations see p. 8.]

#### Statute.

[Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. III.]

#### § 1. Of the Qualifications of Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Music.

Any person who has passed Responsions, or who is statutablely exempt therefrom, or who has satisfied the Masters of the Schools in the Preliminary Examination hereinafter provided for Students of Music, and who has been matriculated, may supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Music, provided that he shall have passed the Examinations hereinafter prescribed.

#### § 2. Of the Preliminary Examination for Students of Music.

1. There shall be a Preliminary Examination for which Students of Music may offer themselves. This Examination shall be under the supervision of the Board of Studies for Responsions, and shall be conducted by the Masters of the Schools. Every Candidate shall be examined in any two of the following languages—Greek, Latin, French, German, Italian.

Candidates who offer Greek or Latin shall be required to translate passages from one of the Greek or Latin books which may be offered by Candidates who present themselves for examination in Stated Subjects, and also to translate a passage or passages from a prose work or works not specially offered by them.

Candidates who offer French, German, or Italian shall be required—(1) to offer a portion of a French, German, or Italian historical or philosophical author selected from such list as the Board of Studies shall appoint, every such Candidate being examined in the contents as well as in the text of the book which he offers; (2) to translate a passage or passages from a prose work or works not specially offered by them.

2. No Candidate who offers himself for this Examination shall be permitted to offer himself at the same time for the Examination in Stated or Additional Subjects in Responsions.

**§ 3. Of the Subjects of the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music.**

1. There shall be three Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music,

2. The subjects of the First Examination shall be harmony and counterpoint in not more than four parts.

3. The subject of the Second Examination shall be a Musical Exercise, composed by the Candidate, being a vocal composition in five parts with accompaniments for a string band.

4. The subjects of the Third Examination shall be harmony and counterpoint in five parts, the history of the art of music, instrumentation, musical form, fugue, together with certain standard works selected from time to time by the Professor of Music.

**§ 4. Of the Qualifications of Candidates for the Degree of Doctor of Music.**

Any person who has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Music may supplicate for the Degree of Doctor of Music, provided that he shall have occupied himself in the study of music for five complete years, to be reckoned from the date of his admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Music, and shall have passed the Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Music.

**§ 5. Of the Subjects of the Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Music.**

1. There shall be two Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Music.

2. The subject of the First Examination shall be a Musical Exercise, composed by the Candidate, being a secular or sacred cantata scored for a full orchestra.

3. The subjects of the Second Examination shall be harmony and counterpoint in not more than eight parts, original composition, instrumentation, and the history of the art of music.

**§ 6. Of the Admission of Candidates and of the Conduct of the Examinations.**

*Preliminary Examination for Students of Music.*

1. The Preliminary Examination for Students of Music shall be held four times a year at the same time as Responsions.

2. Names of Candidates shall be sent to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties in accordance with the regulations prescribed for Candidates for Responsions.

*Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music.*

3. Each of the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music shall be held twice a year, namely, the First and the Third Examinations in Easter Term beginning on the first Tuesday in May, and in Michaelmas Term beginning on the first Tuesday in November, and the Second Examination in Hilary Term beginning on the first Tuesday in February, and in Trinity Term beginning on the third Tuesday in June.

4. No Candidate shall be admitted to any of the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music unless he has produced a Certificate signed by an officer of, or person deputed by, the College or Hall or Body to which he belongs, and showing that his name is on the books of such College or Hall or Body.

If he has been matriculated before entering his name for Examination, this Certificate must be produced, at the time when his name is entered, to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties; if after entering his name, this Certificate, with the Certificate of matriculation, must be produced to the Examiners.

5. No Candidate shall be permitted to enter his name for the First Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music unless he has passed Responsions, or is statutably exempt therefrom, or has satisfied the Masters of the Schools in the Preliminary Examination herein provided for Students of Music.

6. No Candidate shall be permitted to enter his name for the Second Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music unless he has passed the First Examination, and no Candidate shall be permitted to enter his name for the Third Examination unless he has passed the Second Examination.

*Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Music.*

7. The Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Music shall be held annually as follows, namely, the First Examination beginning on the third Tuesday in June, and the Second Examination beginning on the first Tuesday in November.

8. No Candidate shall be permitted to enter his name for either of the Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Music unless he has produced to the Secretary a Certificate signed

by an officer of, or person deputed by, the College or Hall or Body to which he belongs, and showing that his name is on the books of such College or Hall or Body.

9. No Candidate shall be permitted to enter his name for the First Examination for the Degree of Doctor of Music unless he has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Music, and no Candidate shall be permitted to enter his name for the Second Examination unless he has passed the First Examination.

*Admission to the Examinations in Music.*

10. Every Candidate for any of the Examinations for the Degrees of Bachelor or Doctor of Music shall give in his name to the Secretary on or before a date to be appointed by the Secretary not less than three weeks before the beginning of the Examination, and shall at the same time pay the fee for admission to the Examination. Every Candidate for the Second Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music or for the First Examination for the Degree of Doctor of Music shall also give in at the same time his Musical Exercise, together with a statement signed by him that he composed the whole of the Exercise.

11. As soon as the name of a Candidate for the Second Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Music or for the First Examination for the degree of Doctor of Music has been duly entered, his Musical Exercise shall be forwarded by the Secretary to the Senior Examiner.

12. A list of the names of Candidates for each Examination shall be prepared in English by the Secretary, and published in the usual manner.

*Conduct of the Examinations for Degrees in Music.*

13. The First and Third Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music shall be conducted partly in writing, and partly *viva voce*. The Second Examination for the Degree of Doctor of Music shall be conducted in writing.

14. During the Examination in writing one Examiner at least shall be present: and all the Examiners shall take part in the *viva voce* Examination.

15. At the close of each Examination the Examiners shall make and sign lists of the Candidates who have satisfied them, and shall draw up the lists in the following form:—

Names of Candidates who on (*here insert date*) having been examined in accordance with the Statutes in the First (*or*

Second *or* Third) Examination for the Degree of Bachelor (*or* Doctor) of Music have satisfied us the Examiners.

A. B. — Coll.

C. D. — Hall.

E. F. — Non-Coll.

(Signed)  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{G. H., Professor } \textit{or} \text{ Choragus} \\ \text{I. J.} \\ \text{K. L.} \end{array} \right\}$  Examiners.

All such lists shall be published in such manner as is before provided with respect to the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

The lists of Candidates who have satisfied the Examiners in the Second Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music or in the First Examination for the Degree of Doctor of Music shall be published not later than the first day of April or the first day of October, as the case may be.

16. The Examiners shall also make and sign a list of such Candidates in a book to be kept for the purpose.

*Exercises to be deposited in the Music School.*

17. No Candidate shall be permitted to supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor or Doctor of Music who has not delivered his Exercise, in a form approved by the Examiners, to the Secretary, who shall deposit it in the Music School. It shall be the duty of the Registrar of the University, when the name of a Candidate for either of these Degrees has been entered at his office, to satisfy himself whether the Exercise has been so delivered.

**§ 7. Of the Appointment of Examiners and of their Powers.**

1. The Examinations shall be conducted by the Professor of Music (or by the Choragus, if qualified under the conditions of the following clause, and if the Professor, with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, shall on any occasion appoint him to act as his deputy) together with two other Examiners, to be nominated in Michaelmas Term, and to enter upon their office in Hilary Term. The Professor of Music or his Deputy shall always be deemed to be Senior Examiner.

2. No one shall be eligible for the office of Examiner who does not hold the Degree or the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Music in some University of Great Britain or Ireland.

3. The nomination of Examiners shall be made in accordance with Stat. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. E. § 2, 'Concerning the Nomination of Examiners,' and § 3, 'Of the Elected Members

of Nominating Committees<sup>1</sup> by a Committee of which the three elected members shall be chosen, two by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Literae Humaniores), and one by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science.

4. The names of Examiners so nominated shall be submitted to the approval of the Ancient House of Congregation and of Convocation in Michaelmas Term in the manner prescribed in the case of Moderators and Public Examiners in *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. E. § 8. cl. 2*<sup>2</sup>.

5. The Professor of Music on the first occasion on which he examines, and every Examiner before he enters upon his office, shall, in the presence of the Vice-Chancellor, make a declaration in the form and after the manner prescribed in the case of Public Examiners in *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. E. § 12*<sup>3</sup>.

6. An Examiner who has been approved by Convocation shall hold office for two years; and if any such Examiner shall cease to hold office before the expiration of the period for which he was appointed, an Examiner shall be appointed to occupy his place for the unexpired residue of his term of office.

7. The Professor of Music shall exercise a general supervision over the subjects of examination, and may from time to time issue lists of books and compositions, and prescribe the character and form of Musical Exercises, and make such further regulations as he shall deem necessary for carrying out the provisions of the Statute, provided that no less than a year's notice be given of any change in the books required for examination.

**§ 8. Of the manner and method of the Examinations, and of the duties of the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties in respect of them.**

1. The provisions of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1*, so far as relates to the attendance of Candidates<sup>4</sup>, to absence through illness<sup>4</sup>, to entering names for Examinations<sup>5</sup>, to the publication of the names of Candidates<sup>5</sup>, to the place of examination and the notice to be given to Candidates<sup>5</sup>, to the conduct of examinations<sup>5</sup>, to the registration of the names of Candidates who have satisfied the Examiners<sup>5</sup>, to the Proctorial authority of Examiners<sup>5</sup>, and to the Interpretation of certain terms<sup>5</sup>, shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the Preliminary Examination for

<sup>1</sup> See pp. 144, 145.

<sup>2</sup> See p. 147.

<sup>3</sup> See p. 149.

<sup>4</sup> See pp. 132, 136.

<sup>5</sup> See pp. 153-161.

Students of Music, and to the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor or Doctor of Music, so far as they are consistent with the provisions of this Statute.

2. The provisions of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. F. § 2. cl. 6*, 'Late Entries<sup>1</sup>,' shall apply to the Examinations for the Degrees of Bachelor and Doctor of Music, provided that no late entry for any of these Examinations shall be permitted, unless the name of at least one Candidate shall have been entered for that Examination on the prescribed day.

3. The Secretary to the Boards of Faculties shall have power, subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, to make and vary such regulations with respect to the duties laid upon him by this Statute as may be necessary for carrying out the provisions of the Statute.

Such regulations and any variations in them shall be published as soon as may be in the usual manner.

### Decrees of Convocation.

(1) (*May 12, 1903.*)

That every Candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Music, whose Exercise shall have been received by the Examiners in Music before May 12, 1903, and shall have been approved by them, shall, on supplicating for that degree, pay a fee of £12.

(2) (*May 12, 1903.*)

That every Candidate for the degree of Doctor of Music, whose Exercise shall have been received by the Examiners in Music before May 12, 1903, and shall have been approved by them, shall, on supplicating for that degree, pay a fee of £27 2s.

---

<sup>1</sup> See p. 154.

# IV.

## OF THE TIMES AND EXERCISES REQUIRED FOR DEGREES IN LETTERS AND IN SCIENCE.

---

[Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. IV.]

### § 1. Of the Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science.

Any person who has been permitted by the authority and in the manner hereinafter provided to enter on a course of special study or research may supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Letters or Bachelor of Science, provided that he has satisfied the conditions prescribed by this Statute. Science shall be taken to include Mathematics, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Science.

### § 2. Of the Admission of Candidates for the Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science, and the Conditions of supplicating for these Degrees.

1. Any person who has been, or is qualified to be, matriculated in the University, and is not under the age of twenty-one years, may give notice to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties of his desire to be admitted as a Candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Letters or of Science and thereupon to enter on a course of special study or research. Every such notice shall state in general terms the subject and nature of the proposed course; and no course shall be admissible which does not extend over a complete year. The Secretary shall transmit every such notice received by him to the Chairman of the Board of the Faculty or Studies which includes the proposed subject for the approval of the Board. Such approval shall not be granted unless the intending Candidate (1) has passed the Examinations required for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, or has given evidence that he has received a good general education, satisfactory to the Committee hereinafter constituted for the purpose; (2) has satisfied the Board of



Faculty or Studies to which his subject belongs of his fitness to enter on a course of special study or research ; and that the course of study or research on which he proposes to enter is such as may profitably be pursued under the direction and superintendence of the Board. If the notice given by an intending Candidate is approved by the Board, the Secretary shall notify the fact to him ; and he shall pay to the University Chest through the Secretary a fee of £5 within a fortnight of such notification, or, if at the time he is not yet a member of the University, then within a fortnight of his matriculation. He shall thereupon be deemed to have been admitted as a Candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Letters or of Science ; and the Secretary shall register his name, and his notice as approved by the Board, in a book to be kept for the purpose.

2. The Committee appointed to consider whether an intending Candidate has received a good general education shall be composed of one representative of each of the following Boards of Faculty or of Studies, namely, Theology, Law, Medicine, Natural Science, Literæ Humaniores, Oriental Languages, Modern History, English Language and Literature, and Modern Languages, which representatives shall be elected at the first meeting of each Board after this statute shall come into effect, and shall hold office for two years, at the expiration of which period there shall be a new election, and so on, from time to time, provided that vacancies on the Committee caused otherwise than by lapse of time shall be filled up for the remainder of the biennial period.

3. The Boards of the Faculties shall have authority to direct and superintend the work of Candidates admitted as aforesaid, and to make such general regulations as they shall think fit.

4. The Boards of the Faculties may appoint Committees composed of graduate members of the University, or other competent persons, and may authorize any such Committee to report to them regarding the fitness of an intending Candidate for the course of study or research on which he proposes to enter, and to superintend the work of a Candidate admitted as aforesaid and to report thereon to the Board of the Faculty to which his subject belongs. A Board shall have power in special cases to recommend to the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors that a remuneration be paid to a person so appointed to superintend the work of a Candidate or to report thereon, and to suggest the amount of such remuneration : provided that (1) the Board shall report to the Vice-Chancellor the circumstances of the case, and that (2) the

Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall determine the amount at their discretion, and that (3) in no case shall such remuneration be paid to a Professor or Reader.

5. Any Candidate who has completed his proposed course of study or research, may at any time not less than twelve months after his admission apply to the Board of the Faculty or Studies for a certificate that so far as proficiency in the subject of his course of special study or research is concerned, he has attained a high standard of merit. Such application shall be made to the Board through the Secretary, and the Candidate shall at the same time pay to the University Chest through the Secretary a fee of £5. On receiving the application and the fee the Secretary shall transmit the application to the Chairman of the Board. On receiving such application, the Board of the Faculty or Studies shall appoint Examiners who shall satisfy themselves as to the merit of the Candidate, and his proficiency in the subject of his course of special study or research, either by examination or by requiring from him such dissertation, or report of work done, as shall be directed by the Board; provided that if a dissertation be required, notice shall have been given to the Candidate of the intention of the Board, as soon as may be after his admission as a Candidate. Any Candidate who is directed to submit a dissertation or report of work done shall be further publicly examined in the subject of such dissertation or report. Before granting a Certificate the Board shall have power to require the publication of the Dissertation or report or of some portion of it in such manner as the Board shall think desirable. It shall be the duty of the Boards of the Faculties or Studies to grant Certificates to those Candidates only who are reported to them by the Examiners to have attained a high standard of merit; and to state and publish in the usual manner the grounds on which the Certificate has in each case been granted, together with the names of the Examiners who have reported to the Board. Provided that if the Examiners are evenly divided as to the standard of merit attained, the Board of the Faculty or Studies shall be empowered to satisfy themselves in some other way as to the merit of the Candidate, and to grant the Certificate, if they see fit.

6. An entry of the names of those Candidates to whom such Certificates have been granted shall be made in a book to be kept for the purpose. To the name of each Candidate shall be appended a description of the course of study or research which he has completed, together with a statement of the grounds on which the Certificate has been granted.

Every entry shall be signed by the Chairman of the Board of the Faculty or Studies, and by the Secretary. This book shall be kept in the custody of the Secretary.

7. The Examiners to be appointed by the Board shall always include one at least of any Professors or Readers who are appointed to lecture and give instruction in the subject or branch of study which includes the subject offered by the Candidate, provided that the Board may, if requested by any such Professor or Reader, appoint an Examiner to act in substitution for him.

8. No Candidate shall be permitted to supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Letters or for the Degree of Bachelor of Science, unless he has kept at least eight Terms by residence within one mile and a half of Carfax as a matriculated member of the University. It shall be competent for the Board to allow a student who has with the consent and under the superintendence of the Board so resided for the purpose of carrying on his proposed course of study or research for a period of forty-two days, not necessarily consecutive, but falling within the same Academical year, to reckon such period of residence as one Term's residence: provided that (1) no day so reckoned which falls within any Term, shall also be reckoned for the purpose of keeping that Term by residence: and (2) no Candidate who has kept by residence the Michaelmas, or the Hilary, or the Easter and Act Terms shall be allowed to reckon in this manner any day that falls within the eight weeks beginning on the first Monday of Full Term in Michaelmas, or Hilary, or Easter Term, as the case may be: and (3) no Candidate shall be allowed to reckon in this manner more than one such period in the same Academical year: and (4) no Candidate shall be allowed to reckon more than four Terms as being kept by residence in the same Academical year.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties whenever a Term's residence has been allowed as aforesaid to report the fact as soon as may be to the Society of which the Candidate is a member.

9. The Certificate that a Candidate has, in conformity with the requisitions of the Statute, satisfied the Board of the Faculty or Studies that he has attained a high standard of merit, shall be signed on behalf of the Board of the Faculty or Studies by the Chairman and Secretary.

The form of the Certificate shall be as follows:—

‘ Board of the Faculty of      (or of Studies for      ).  
Oxford. (Date.)

This is to certify that A. B., of      College (or of

*Hall, or Non-Collegiate Student*), in conformity with the requisitions of the Statutes, has completed a course of special study (*or* research) approved by the Board, and has satisfied the Board that he has attained a high standard of merit.

Signed on behalf of the Board,

C. D., Chairman.

E. F., Secretary.'

10. The names of the Candidates to whom Certificates in the foregoing form have been granted shall be published in the usual manner.

The list of such Candidates shall be drawn up in the following form:—

'Names of Candidates who in Term, A.D. have satisfied the Boards of Faculties or Studies that they have attained a high standard of merit in a course of study or research.

A. B., of College.

C. D., of Hall.

E. F., Non-Collegiate Student.

(Signed) G. H.,

Secretary to the Boards of Faculties.'

To the name of each Candidate in the list shall be appended a notice of the course of study or research which he pursued.

11. Bachelors of Letters and Science shall rank immediately after Bachelors of Civil Law and Medicine; and, among themselves, according to the date of admission to their respective degrees in Letters and Science. Provided always that no such Bachelor of Letters or Science rank before any Master of Arts, unless he himself holds a Master's degree.

§ 3. Of the Admission of Candidates for the Degrees of Doctor of Letters and Doctor of Science, and the Conditions of supplicating for these Degrees.

Candidates may supplicate for these degrees subject to the following conditions:—

1. A Bachelor of Letters may supplicate for the degree of Doctor of Letters, provided that he has had his name on the Books of some College or Hall or on the Register of Non-Collegiate Students for twenty-six Terms.

2. A Bachelor of Science may supplicate for the degree of Doctor of Science, provided that he has had his name on the Books of some College or Hall or on the Register of Non-Collegiate Students for twenty-six Terms.

3. A Master of Arts, who has incepted in this University,

may supplicate for either of these degrees, provided that he has entered upon the thirty-ninth Term from his matriculation.

4. Any person who being a Master of Arts of the University of Cambridge or Dublin has been incorporated, and any person who being an Undergraduate or a Bachelor of Arts of the University of Cambridge or Dublin has been incorporated and has incepted in the faculty of Arts in this University, may supplicate for either of these degrees, provided that he has entered upon the thirty-ninth Term from his matriculation at Cambridge or Dublin.

5. Any person on whom the degree of Master of Arts has been conferred by Convocation by decree, other than a degree *honoris causa*, may supplicate for either of these degrees, provided that he has entered upon the twelfth Term from his admission to that degree.

6. When a Candidate under the provisions of the following clause applies for the approval of a Board of a Faculty or of Studies, the application for approval shall be made through the Secretary of the Boards of Faculties to the Chairman of the Board, and shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by some officer of or some person deputed by the College or Hall or Body to which he belongs, and showing that his name is on the books of such College or Hall or Body.

7. Before supplicating, Candidates for either of these degrees must have submitted evidence of their fitness for the degree to the approval of the Board of the Faculty or of Studies to which their subject belongs. Such evidence shall consist of published papers or books, containing an original contribution to the advancement of learning or science; and, where possible, at least two copies of such books or papers shall be submitted. If the Board approves the evidence, a Certificate shall be given to the Candidate describing the evidence approved by the Board, and stating that it is of sufficient merit to entitle him to supplicate for the degree. This Certificate shall be signed by the Chairman and the Secretary, and shall be published in the usual manner: and it shall be the duty of the Registrar, when a Candidate's name is entered for the degree, to ascertain whether the Certificate has been duly granted. One copy of each of the papers and books named in the Certificate shall remain in the possession of the University for deposit in Bodley's Library, provided that no book or paper of which the Library already possesses a copy shall be so deposited except with the consent of the Candidate and of the Librarian, unless

the copy submitted by the Candidate shall be of a different issue or shall contain alterations or additions. The Board shall also have power to make and vary from time to time such regulations for carrying out the provisions of this clause as it may deem expedient, provided that all such regulations and any variations in them shall be submitted to the Hebdomadal Council for approval.

## V.

# DE TEMPORE ET EXERCITIIS RE- QUISITIS AD GRADUS IN JURE CIVILI CAPESSENDOS.

[For Date of Examination see Page 8.]

### (i) Statute.

[Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. v.]

#### § 1. Of the qualifications of Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law.

1. Any person who has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts may supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law after the completion of the twenty-sixth Term from his Matriculation, provided that he shall have passed the Examination hereinafter prescribed, and shall have had his name on the Books of some College or Hall or on the Register of Non-Collegiate Students for twenty-six Terms.

2. Any person may supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law, although he has not been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that :

(1) Having attained the age of 21 years, and having obtained a Degree in Arts in some other University, he shall have satisfied the Board of the Faculty of Law that he has received a good general education, and that he is well qualified to pursue an advanced course of legal study at Oxford.

(2) After receiving from the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties a notification that he has satisfied the Board of the Faculty of Law, as aforesaid, he shall have been matriculated, and shall have paid to the University Chest through the Secretary a fee of £5 within a fortnight of his matriculation.

(3) After being so matriculated, he shall have kept statutable residence for eight Terms, and during that time shall have occupied himself in hearing lectures or otherwise in the study of Law, under the supervision and to the satisfaction of the Board.

(4) Having, with the permission of the Board, not earlier than the eighth, nor later than the twelfth, Term from his

matriculation, entered for the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law, he shall have obtained Honours in the same.

3. The Board of the Faculty of Law and, subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties, shall have power to make and vary such regulations, having regard to their respective duties, as may be necessary for carrying out the provisions of the foregoing clause.

**§ 2. Of the subjects and method of the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law.**

1. The Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law shall include—

1. Jurisprudence, General or Comparative.
2. Roman Law.
3. English Law.
4. International Law.

The Board of the Faculty of Law shall from time to time determine what branches of the subjects above named shall be offered, and may, if they think fit, prescribe books to be read by Candidates.

2. The Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law shall be conducted by the Regius Professor of Civil Law, or some other Professor or Reader in the Faculty of Law deputed by him, together with not less than three, nor more than four, other Examiners, to be nominated annually in Easter or Trinity Term, the names of the persons so nominated to be approved by Convocation.

3. The nomination of Examiners shall be made in accordance with *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. E. § 2*, 'Concerning the Nomination of Examiners,' and *§ 3*, 'Of the Elected Members of Nominating Committees,' by the Committee appointed under *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. E. § 3. cl. 3 (g)* for the nomination of the Public Examiners in the Final Honour School of Jurisprudence.

4. The Board of the Faculty of Law shall exercise a general supervision over the subjects of Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law, and shall from time to time issue lists of books and subjects, and shall have power to make such further regulations as it shall deem necessary for carrying out the provisions of the Statute.

5. Honours may be obtained at the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law by any Candidate who shall



not have exceeded the twenty-fifth Term from his Matriculation. Provided that this clause shall not apply to Candidates who have been matriculated under the provisions of § 1. cl. 2.

**§ 3. Of the Admission of Candidates, and of the Conduct of the Examination.**

1. The Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law shall be held once in every year; and shall begin on the Tuesday in the second week before the Encænia.

2. No Candidate shall be admitted to examination unless he has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties to see that this condition is observed. Provided that this clause shall not apply to Candidates who have been matriculated under the provisions of § 1. cl. 2.

3. No Candidate shall be admitted to examination unless he shall have forwarded his name and a list of the subjects in which he offers himself for examination, and a Certificate signed by some officer of or some person deputed by the College or Hall or Body to which he belongs, and showing that his name is on the books of such College or Hall or Body, together with the fee of £1 1s., so as to reach the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties not less than four weeks before the day for the commencement of the Examination.

The Secretary shall have power to determine the form in which Candidates shall draw up the lists. Every Candidate shall state on his list the year and Term in which he was matriculated, and it shall be the duty of the Secretary to verify, or, if necessary, to correct the statement, and to certify it to the Examiners.

4. A Candidate whose name and list of books and Certificate have not been duly forwarded as aforesaid, may be admitted to examination on payment of Two Guineas in addition to the statutable fee, provided that his name and list and Certificate shall have been forwarded so as to reach the Secretary not less than two weeks before the day for the commencement of the Examination. The Secretary shall transmit the name and list so forwarded immediately to the Regius Professor of Civil Law.

5. The Secretary shall publish a list of the names of Candidates and, if necessary, a supplemental list in the manner prescribed with reference to Candidates for the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

6. The Examination shall be conducted partly in writing and partly *viva voce*.

7. One Examiner at least shall be present during the whole time of the Examination in writing.

8. At the close of the Examination, the Examiners shall determine among themselves on the merits of each Candidate examined by them, and shall distribute the names of such Candidates (not being disqualified by standing) as they shall judge to have shown sufficient merit into three Classes, according to the merit of each Candidate; and shall draw up a list accordingly, with the names in each Class arranged alphabetically, and shall place at the foot of the list the names of those Candidates who, being disqualified by standing, have shown sufficient merit to entitle them but for such disqualification to a place in the Class List. And such list, signed with the names of all the Examiners, shall be published in such manner as is before provided with respect to the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

9. At the close of the Examination a copy of the Class List and also an alphabetical list of the other Candidates who shall have satisfied the Examiners shall be made in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall be certified by the signatures of the Examiners. Such book shall, after the close of the Examination, remain in the custody of the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties; and any question thereafter arising with respect to the result of the Examination shall be determined by reference to such book.

**§ 4. Of the Admission of Bachelors of Civil Law to the Degree of Doctor of Civil Law.**

1. Any person who has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law may supplicate for the Degree of Doctor of Civil Law, provided that he shall have occupied himself in the study of Civil Law for five complete years, to be reckoned from the date of his admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law, and shall have written a Dissertation upon some legal topic approved of as hereinafter provided.

2. The Dissertation shall be upon a subject previously approved by the Regius Professor of Civil Law, and shall be delivered to the Regius Professor<sup>1</sup>, who shall submit it for the approval of the Board of the Faculty of Law, and that Board

---

<sup>1</sup> By a Regulation of the Board of the Faculty of Law, three copies of such dissertation must be sent in, and these must be either printed or type-written.

shall in writing report to the Regius Professor as to the sufficiency of the Dissertation to entitle the Candidate to the Degree of Doctor of Civil Law.

3. If the Dissertation shall be reported by the Board of the Faculty of Law to be of sufficient merit to entitle the Candidate to the Degree of Doctor of Civil Law, it shall be read by the Candidate publicly in the Schools, or some other fitting place to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, in the presence of the Regius Professor of Civil Law, and on a day to be by him appointed.

4. A Candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Civil Law may offer as his Dissertation a book, treating in a scientific manner of a legal subject, already printed and published of which he is the author. In such case the subject need not be previously approved by the Regius Professor, nor need the Dissertation be read publicly by the Candidate, provided that it shall have been duly reported as aforesaid to have been approved by the Board of the Faculty of Law.

#### § 5. *De incorporandis in Jure Civili graduatis.*

Unusquisque graduatus in Jure Civili ex alia academia hic incorporandus, priusquam in matriculam hujus academici referatur, testimonia coram Vice-Cancellario exhibeat, quibus liquido pateat eum exercitia præstitisse omnia quæ in sua academia nondum graduati pro Baccalaureatu in Artibus præstare tenentur. Cautum sit insuper ne quis in Jure Civili graduatus incorporetur, nisi examinationes prius subierit, tempus compleverit, et reliqua præstiterit omnia quæ per hanc sectionem requiruntur.

#### (ii) **Regulations of the Board of the Faculty.**

The Examination for the Degree of B.C.L. will, until further notice, include the following subjects :—

##### I. JURISPRUDENCE.

All Candidates will be examined in Jurisprudence and the Theory of Legislation.

##### II. ROMAN LAW.

All Candidates will be examined in—

1. The principles of Roman Private Law, as set forth in the Institutes of Justinian.
2. One Special Subject, to be selected by each Candidate for himself from the following :—
  - (1) Ownership and Possession.
  - (2) The Theory of Contract generally.

Candidates are advised to refer as frequently as they can to Gaius and to the Titles of the Digest which bear upon the special subject they have selected. In particular, reference may with advantage be made to the following Titles of the Digest :—

For Special Subject No. (1), to the Titles 'De Adquirendo rerum dominio' (xli. 1) ; 'De Adquirenda vel amittenda possessione' (xli. 2).

For Special Subject No. (2), to the Title 'De Verborum Obligationibus' (xlv. 1).

### III. ENGLISH LAW.

All Candidates will be examined in—

1. Real and Personal Property.
2. Common Law (including Contracts, Torts, Criminal Law, and the Procedure of the High Court).
3. Equity (with especial reference to Trusts and Partnership).
4. One Special Subject to be selected by each Candidate for himself from the following list :—
  - (1) Agency.
  - (2) Sale.
  - (3) Easements and Profits-à-prendre.
  - (4) Specific Performance.
  - (5) Criminal Law.
  - (6) Evidence.

### IV. INTERNATIONAL LAW.

All Candidates will be examined *either* in—

- (1) International Law ; *or* in
- (2) The Conflict of Laws.

# **VI, VII, VIII.**

## **DEGREES IN MEDICINE AND SURGERY, AND DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC HEALTH.**

[For Dates of Examinations see Page 213.]

### **(i) Statutes.**

#### **VI. OF THE TIMES AND EXERCISES REQUIRED FOR DEGREES IN MEDICINE.**

[Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. VI.]

##### **§ 1. Of the qualifications of Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine.**

Any person who has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts may supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine, provided that he shall have passed the Examinations hereinafter prescribed.

##### **§ 2. Of the subjects and method of the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine.**

1. There shall be two Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine.

2. The subjects of the First Examination shall be—

- i. Organic Chemistry in its special relation to Physiology and Medicine.
- ii. Human Anatomy.
- iii. Human Physiology.
- iv. Materia Medica and Pharmacy.

The subjects of the Second Examination shall be—

- i. Medicine.
- ii. Surgery.
- iii. Midwifery.
- iv. Pathology.
- v. Forensic Medicine and Public Health.

Provided always that—

i. No Candidate in the First Examination shall be required to offer Organic Chemistry whose name has been placed in the First or Second Class by the Examiners in the School of Natural Science in the subject of Chemistry.

ii. No Candidate in the First Examination shall be required to offer Human Physiology whose name has been placed in the First or Second Class by the Examiners in the School of Natural Science in the subject of Animal Physiology.

iii. No Candidate, unless he shall have obtained exemption under the foregoing provision, shall be allowed to offer to be examined in Human Anatomy at a different time from his examination in Human Physiology, nor shall the Examiners certify that he has satisfied them unless he has satisfied them in both subjects; but with this exception the subjects of the First Examination may be offered either separately or in any combination and in any order.

iv. Every Candidate in the Second Examination shall be permitted to offer Pathology [or Forensic Medicine and Public Health]<sup>1</sup> at any Examination without offering any of the other subjects of the Second Examination at the same time.

3. The Board of the Faculty of Medicine shall exercise a general control over the conduct of the Examinations, and shall from time to time issue notices defining the matter which shall be offered in each of the above-named subjects.

The Board shall make regulations defining the forms of Certificates hereinafter required<sup>2</sup> to be presented by Candidates for admission to examination in Medicine, Surgery, and Midwifery in the Second Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine.

[The Board shall also have power to require Candidates for admission to any part of the First or Second Examination to produce Certificates of attendance on courses of practical instruction, and to define the form of such Certificates.]<sup>2</sup>

4. The Board shall have power to make such further regulations as it shall deem necessary for carrying out the provisions of this section of the Statutes.

### § 3. Of the appointment of Examiners and of their duties.

5. The Examinations shall be conducted by Boards of Examiners, of each of which the Regius Professor shall be a member: provided that the Vice-Chancellor may nominate some other Professor in the Faculty to act in case of his absence as his deputy. The other Examiners shall be as follows:—

For the First Examination, six Examiners, of whom two

<sup>1</sup> The words enclosed in brackets come into force in Easter Term, 1905.

<sup>2</sup> See p. 191, cl. 3.

shall be appointed to examine in Organic Chemistry and in Materia Medica and Pharmacy, two to examine in Human Anatomy, and two to examine in Human Physiology.

For the Second Examination, [ten<sup>1</sup>] Examiners, of whom two shall be appointed to examine in each of the subjects of Medicine, Surgery, Midwifery, Pathology, [and Forensic Medicine and Public Health<sup>1</sup>].

The Regius Professor or his deputy shall always be deemed to be Senior Examiner.

6. The nominated Examiners shall be nominated, in accordance with *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. E. § 2*, 'Concerning the Nomination of Examiners,' and § 3, 'Of the Elected Members of Nominating Committees,' by a Committee of which the three elected members shall be chosen by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.

7. The names of Examiners so nominated shall be submitted to the approval of the Ancient House of Congregation and of Convocation in Michaelmas Term in the manner prescribed in the case of Masters of the Schools, Moderators and Public Examiners in *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. E. § 8. cl. 2*.

8. The Regius Professor on the first occasion on which he examines, and every Examiner before he enters upon his office, shall, in the presence of the Vice-Chancellor, make a declaration in the form and after the manner prescribed in the case of Public Examiners in *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. E. § 12*.

9. An Examiner who has been approved by Convocation shall hold office for two years; and if any such Examiner shall cease to hold office before the expiration of the period for which he was appointed, an Examiner shall be appointed to occupy his place for the unexpired residue of his term of office.

10. An Examiner who has held office either for a full period or for the unexpired residue of a period, may be nominated again, but, after the termination of this second period of service, may not be nominated again until the expiration of two years.

11. An Examiner may on account of sickness or other urgent cause obtain leave of absence from the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, who shall nominate a person to supply his place. Such leave of absence shall in no case be granted to an Examiner for a length of time extending over more than one Examination.

12. If any Examiner shall in the conduct of the Examina-

---

<sup>1</sup> The words enclosed in brackets come into force in Easter Term, 1905.

tion for which he is appointed so act as in the judgement of the Vice-Chancellor or of the two Proctors to appear unmindful of the obligations of his office and the credit of the University, he shall be removed from his office by the Vice-Chancellor or by the two Proctors, as the case may be.

13. The powers given, in a Statute concerning a Visitation Board made by the University of Oxford Commissioners under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, to the Visitation Board in respect of Professors and Readers may be exercised also under the conditions and in the manner prescribed in the said Statute in respect of Examiners.

**§ 4. Of the admission of Candidates and of the conduct of the Examination.**

1. The Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine shall take place twice in every year, namely, in Michaelmas Term and in Trinity Term. Each Examination shall begin on the Thursday in the eighth week of Full Term.

2. The Board of the Faculty of Medicine shall, before the expiration of the Easter Term of each year, determine and publish in the usual manner the days and hours at which the several parts of each Examination shall be held during the ensuing year. The place or places of Examination shall be fixed by the Regius Professor of Medicine, subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, and not less than a month's notice shall be given of such place or places.

3. No Candidate shall be admitted to any Examination unless he shall have forwarded his name and (1) a Certificate signed by some officer of or some person deputed by the College or Hall or Body to which he belongs, and showing that his name is on the books of such College or Hall or Body, and (2) such Certificates of instruction as are required by this Section of the Statutes, [and by the Regulations of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine]<sup>1</sup>, together with the statutable fee, so as to reach the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties not less than fourteen days before the day for the commencement of the Examination.

4. A Candidate whose name and Certificates have not been duly forwarded as aforesaid, may be admitted to Examination on payment of Two Guineas in addition to the statutable fee, provided that his name and Certificates shall have been forwarded so as to reach the Secretary not less than four days before the day for the commencement of the Examination,

---

<sup>1</sup> The words enclosed in brackets come into force in Easter Term, 1905.



and provided that no late entry for any part of these Examinations shall be permitted, unless the name of at least one Candidate shall have been entered for that part on the prescribed day.

5. No Candidate shall be admitted to examination in Organic Chemistry or in Materia Medica and Pharmacy unless he has satisfied the Examiners in the School of Natural Science in the Preliminary Examination in Chemistry, or has passed some Examination of the University in Chemistry approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine: and no Candidate shall be admitted to Examination in Human Anatomy or in Human Physiology unless he has satisfied the Examiners in the School of Natural Science in the Preliminary Examination in Mechanics and Physics, in Chemistry, in Zoology and in Botany, or has passed some Examination of the University in Physics and Chemistry and elementary Zoology and elementary Botany approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine<sup>1</sup>. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties to see that this condition is observed.

6. No Candidate shall be admitted to the Second Examination unless he has passed in all the subjects of the First Examination; [and no Candidate shall be admitted to the Examination in Medicine, Surgery, and Midwifery until he has attained the twenty-fourth Term from the date of his Matriculation]<sup>2</sup>. Every Candidate shall, before he is admitted to the Examination in Medicine, Surgery, and Midwifery, present Certificates of instruction in Infectious Diseases and Mental Disease, and of attendance on Labours and of proficiency in the practice of Vaccination. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties to see that these conditions are observed.

7. The Examinations shall be conducted partly in writing, partly *viva voce*, and shall in each subject [except Forensic Medicine and Public Health]<sup>2</sup> be partly practical.

8. During the whole time of the examination in writing, one Examiner at least, or some member of Convocation appointed for the purpose by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, shall be present; during the whole time of that

---

<sup>1</sup> The following Examinations have been approved under this clause:—  
The Examination in the Final Pass School, Group C. (3), 'The Elements of Physics.'

The Examinations of the Final Honour School of Natural Science in Physics (p. 64), Chemistry (p. 65), Zoology (p. 70) and Botany (p. 71).

<sup>2</sup> The words enclosed in brackets come into force in Easter Term, 1900.

part of the Examination which is practical there shall be present at least one Examiner in that department in which the Practical Examination is being held; and during the whole time of the *viva voce* Examination all the Examiners in the subject in which the *viva voce* Examination is being held shall be present.

9. At the close of each Examination the Examiners shall make and sign lists of the Candidates who have satisfied them in the several Examinations. Each list shall be signed by the Regius Professor of Medicine or his deputy, and by the Examiners appointed for the subjects in which the Candidate has passed. Such lists, in the case of Candidates passing the First Examination in Human Anatomy and in Human Physiology, or in Human Anatomy only, under the foregoing provisions, shall be in the following form:—

*Nomina Candidatorum qui die — A. D. — pro gradu Baccalaurei in Medicina et pro gradu Baccalaurei in Chirurgia prout Statuta requirunt examinati in Anatomia et Physiologia Hominum satisfecerunt nobis Examinatoribus.*

*A. B. e Coll.*

*C. D. ex Aul.*

*Ita testamur* { *E. F., Prof. Reg.*  
*G. H.*  
*&c.* } *Examinatores.*

In the case of Candidates passing the Second Examination the lists shall be in the following form:—

*Nomina Candidatorum qui die — A. D. — pro gradu Baccalaurei in Medicina et pro gradu Baccalaurei in Chirurgia prout Statuta requirunt examinati in Medicina in Chirurgia et in Arte Obstetrica satisfecerunt nobis Examinatoribus.*

*A. B. e Coll.*

*C. D. ex Aul.*

*Ita testamur* { *E. F., Prof. Reg.*  
*G. H.*  
*&c.* } *Examinatores.*

In the case of Candidates satisfying the Examiners in Organic Chemistry only, or in Materia Medica and Pharmacy only, or in Pathology only [or in Forensic Medicine and Public Health only]<sup>1</sup>, the lists shall be in the following form:—

<sup>1</sup> The words enclosed in brackets come into force in Easter Term, 1905.

*Nomina Candidatorum qui die — A. D. — in Chemia Organica [vel in Materia Medica] vel in Pathologia [vel in Medicina Forensi et Hygiæna Publica]<sup>1</sup> examinati satisfecerunt nobis Examinatoribus.*

*A. B. e Coll.*

*C. D. ex Aul.*

*Ita testamur*  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} E. F., Prof. Reg. \\ G. H. \\ \&c. \end{array} \right\}$  *Examinatores.*

All such lists shall be published in such manner as is before provided with respect to the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

9. A list of the names of those who have satisfied the Examiners shall be made in a book to be kept for the purpose, and shall be signed by the Examiners. This book shall, after the close of the Examination, be placed in the custody of the Secretary to the Board of Faculties, and any question thereafter arising with respect to the result of any Examination shall be determined by reference to such book.

#### § 5. Of the admission of Bachelors of Medicine to the Degree of Doctor of Medicine.

1. Any person who has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine may supplicate for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine, provided that he has entered upon the thirty-ninth Term from his Matriculation and that his name has been on the Books of some College or Hall or on the Register of Non-Collegiate Students for twenty-six Terms, and that he has written a dissertation approved as hereinafter provided. Every such dissertation shall be on a subject connected with the Science or Practice of Medicine, and must include the History and Literature of the subject treated of.

2. The dissertation shall be delivered to the Regius Professor of Medicine, and shall be submitted by him to and be subject to the approval of those Professors of the Faculty and Examiners for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine for the time being whose special subjects are dealt with in it.

3. The dissertation shall, if the Regius Professor of Medicine so direct, be publicly read on a day appointed by him.

4. A Candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine may offer as his dissertation a work already printed or published<sup>1</sup> if written by him since taking his degree of Bachelor

<sup>1</sup> The words enclosed in brackets come into force in Easter Term, 1905.

of Medicine, and if such printing and publication shall have taken place within the two years immediately preceding.

5. Every person admitted to a degree in Medicine or in Surgery shall be entitled on his admission to receive from the Registrar a formal Certificate in attestation of such degree.

**§ 6. De incorporandis Medicinæ graduatis.**

Unusquisque graduatus in Medicina, ex alia academia hic incorporandus, priusquam in matriculam hujus academici referatur, testimonia coram Vice-Cancellario exhibeat, quibus liquido pateat eum exercitia præstitisse omnia quæ in sua academia nondum graduati pro Baccalaureatu in Artibus præstare tenentur. Cautum sit insuper nequis in Medicina graduatus incorporetur, nisi examinationes prius subierit, tempus compleverit, et reliqua præstiterit omnia quæ per præsens hoc statutum requiruntur.

**VII. OF DEGREES IN SURGERY.**

[Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. VII.]

**§ 1. Of the Sub-Faculty of Surgery.**

The Faculty of Medicine shall include within it a Sub-Faculty of Surgery.

**§ 2. Of the Degree of Bachelor of Surgery.**

Every person admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine shall *ipso facto* be admitted also to the Degree of Bachelor of Surgery.

**§ 3. Of the Degree of Master of Surgery.**

1. Any Bachelor of Surgery may supplicate for the Degree of Master of Surgery in the twenty-seventh Term from his Matriculation, provided that he has passed the Examination hereinafter prescribed, and has had his name on the books of some College or Hall or on the Register of the Non-Collegiate Students for twenty-six Terms.

2. The subjects of the Examination shall be the practice of Surgery, Surgical Anatomy, and Surgical Operations.

3. The Board of the Faculty of Medicine shall exercise a general control over the conduct of the Examination, and shall have power to issue such notices and to make such further regulations as it shall deem necessary for carrying out the provisions of the Statutes relating thereto.

4. The Examination shall be held once in every year in

Trinity Term after the completion of the Second Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine, and shall begin on a day and hour and at a place to be fixed by the Regius Professor of Medicine, subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor. Not less than seven days' notice shall be given of the time and place so fixed.

5. The Examination shall be conducted by the Regius Professor of Medicine, together with the two Examiners appointed to examine in Surgery for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine; provided that in case of the absence of the Regius Professor the Vice-Chancellor may appoint some other Professor in the Faculty to act as his deputy.

6. No Candidate shall be admitted to Examination unless he shall have forwarded his name and a Certificate signed by some officer of or some person deputed by the College or Hall or Body to which he belongs, and showing that his name is on the books of such College or Hall or Body, together with the fee of £5, so as to reach the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties not less than fourteen days before the first day of the week in which the Examination is to be held. Every Candidate who is not already a member of the Surgical Staff of a recognized Hospital shall at the same time produce a Certificate of having acted in such a Hospital as Dresser or House-Surgeon for six months. Every such Certificate shall be countersigned by the Regius Professor of Medicine.

7. No Candidate shall be admitted to the Examination unless he shall have passed in all the subjects of the Second Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine. It shall be the duty of the Examiners to ascertain that this condition has been satisfied.

8. At the close of the Examination the Examiners shall make and sign lists of the Candidates who have satisfied them. The following shall be the form of the list:—

*Nomina Candidatorum qui [die mensis et anni] pro gradu Magistri in Chirurgia prout Statuta requirunt examinati satisfecerunt nobis examinadoribus.*

*A. B. e Coll.*

*C. D. ex Aul.*

*Ita testamur*  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} E. F., \text{Prof. Reg.} \\ G. H. \\ I. K. \end{array} \right\}$  *Examinatores.*

The list shall be published in such manner as is before provided with respect to the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

9. A list of the names of those who have satisfied the Examiners shall be made in a book to be kept for the purpose, and shall be signed by the Examiners. This book shall after the close of the Examination be placed in the custody of the Registrar of the University, and any question thereafter arising with respect to the result of the Examination shall be determined by reference to such book.

10. Every Master of Surgery being otherwise duly qualified shall be entitled without further payment of fees to supplicate for the Degree of Master of Arts.

### VIII. OF HOLDING AN EXAMINATION IN PREVENTIVE MEDICINE.

[For date of Examination see p. 8.]

[Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. VIII.]

1. There shall be holden in every year, in Michaelmas Term, an Examination in subjects bearing on Preventive Medicine and Public Health, for the purpose of granting Certificates of proficiency therein. The Certificates so granted shall be styled Diplomas in Public Health.

2. There shall be four Examiners, viz. the Regius Professor of Medicine, who shall preside over the Examination, and three other persons, nominated, subject to the approval of Convocation, to serve for three years; provided that in case of the absence of the Regius Professor the Vice-Chancellor may appoint some other Professor in the Faculty to act as his deputy. One of the Examiners shall always be a Medical Officer of Health or an Inspector under the Local Government Board.

3. The Examiners other than the Regius Professor of Medicine shall be nominated by the Committee appointed for the nomination of Examiners in the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine.

4. The subjects of examination shall be—

General Hygiène ;

General Pathology, with special relation to Infectious Diseases ;

Laws relating to Public Health ;

Sanitary Engineering ;

Vital Statistics.

The Examination shall consist of two parts. The Board of the Faculty of Medicine shall determine, from time to time, what branches of the subjects above named shall be included in each part, and shall fix the time at which the examination in each part shall be held.

5. It shall be lawful for the Board of the Faculty of Medicine to make regulations respecting the conditions under which Candidates shall be admitted. Subject to such regulations the Examination shall be open to all Registered Medical Practitioners.

6. The form of the Diploma in Public Health shall be as follows :—

‘We the undersigned Examiners in the University of Oxford hereby certify that we have duly examined A. B. or Bachelor [or Doctor] of Medicine, in subjects bearing upon Preventive Medicine and Public Health, according to the Statute made by the University in that behalf, and that he has shown a competent knowledge of the same. .

‘Witness our hands this                      day of                      in the year of our Lord

C. D., Regius Professor of Medicine.  
E. F.                      I. J.’  
G. H.

7. At the close of each part of the Examination a list of the Candidates who have satisfied the Examiners in that part shall be made in a book kept for that purpose, and shall be certified by the signatures of the Examiners. The book shall, except when required for the purposes of the Examination, remain in the custody of the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties, who shall be required to ascertain that Candidates who offer themselves for the second part of the Examination have already satisfied the Examiners in the first part thereof.

8. The Examination shall be under the supervision of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which shall have power to make such further regulations as it shall deem necessary for carrying out the provisions of this Statute.

**(ii) Regulations of the Board of the Faculty.****I. *First Examination for the Degrees of B.M. and B.Ch.*****I. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.**

The Examination will occupy two periods of three hours each; one to be devoted to paper work, the other to practical work and oral Examination.

**1. *The Written Examination.***

- (1) The classification and molecular structure of carbon compounds.
- (2) The elementary facts referring to the chemical relationships of the following groups of compounds: fatty and aromatic hydrocarbons, alcohols, acids, aldehydes, ketones, amines (including pyridine), and nitriles.
- (3) The chief properties of carbohydrates, the simpler alkaloids, glucosides and essential oils.
- (4) The methods of preparation, reactions, and chemical properties referred to below in 2.

**2. *The Practical Examination.***

The Candidate will be expected to have a practical acquaintance with the following methods and reactions, so as to be able to explain to the Examiner the operations involved in their performance, and, if called upon, to perform the operations, or certain stages of them, himself.

- (1) The preparation of the following compounds:—

Cyanogen, from mercuric cyanide;  
 Ethyl-chloride, ethylene-dibromide, and ether, from alcohol;  
 Ethyl-benzoate, from alcohol and benzoic acid;  
 Nitro-benzene, di-nitro-benzene, and aniline, from benzene;  
 Quinine sulphate, from cinchona bark.

- (2) The estimation of morphine in opium.

- (3) The principal reactions of the following compounds:—

Hydrocyanic acid, and simple metallic cyanides;  
 Formic and Acetic acids;  
 Urea;  
 Uric acid;  
 Phenol;  
 Salicylic acid;  
 Alcohol;  
 Chloral hydrate;  
 Aniline;  
 Quinine, morphine, and strychnine.

- (4) The determination of the melting-point of a substance such as di-nitro-benzene; the determination of the boiling-point of substances such as ethyl-chloride, ether, and aniline; the process of steam distillation as exemplified in the preparation of such a substance as aniline; the processes of etherification and saponification as exemplified in the formation and decomposition of such a substance as ethyl-benzoate.



## II. HUMAN ANATOMY.

The Examination in Human Anatomy will occupy two periods of three hours each, one to be occupied in paper work, the other in practical work and oral examination.

The subject of the Examination will be Human Anatomy: this will include such parts of comparative osteology as are requisite for the illustration of points of structure, and the principles of craniometry, the general histology of the various tissues and organs, the anatomy of the placenta and embryonic membranes, human embryonic development. It is not intended that Candidates should be examined further in these subjects than to the extent to which they are treated of in the standard English text-books of Human Anatomy.

The written part of the Examination will consist of one paper of six questions, five only of which may be answered.

The Practical Examination will be conducted by means of parts already dissected, and may include actual dissection. The Candidates will be required to give evidence of their knowledge by demonstrations upon the living subject of the exact positions of the principal viscera and other structural features which are of especial importance surgically or medically.

## III. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY.

The Examination will occupy three periods of three hours each, one to be assigned to paper work, the other two to practical work.

The written part of the Examination will consist of one paper of six questions, five only of which may be answered.

The subjects of examination on paper will be—

1. The physiology of the Blood, of Circulation, Respiration, Secretion and Excretion, Digestion and Absorption; Exchange of material and Nutrition; production and discharge of Heat, and maintenance of normal Temperature in the Body.

2. The influence of the Nervous System on each of the above-named functions.

3. The elementary physiology of Muscle and Nerve.

4. The general action of Muscles on the Skeleton.

5. The physiology of the Larynx: elementary facts relating to Voice and Speech.

6. The physiological anatomy of the Brain and Spinal Cord, and the localization of Function in these organs.

7. The physiology of common and special Sensation, and the physiological anatomy of the Sense Organs.

8. The physiology and physiological anatomy of the Testis, Ovary, and Uterus, and of the external Organs of Generation; the physiology of Impregnation, Pregnancy and Parturition.

9. The circulation, respiration and nutrition of the Embryo.

10. The physiological properties of Atropine, Muscarine, Physostigmine, Veratrine, Curara, Pilocarpine, Strychnia, Morphia, Chloroform.

Questions will be set in Histology relating to one or more of the above subjects.

In the Practical Examination Candidates will be required to give evidence of their knowledge—

1. By making microscopical preparations of normal tissues either fresh or previously prepared, so as to demonstrate their structure.

2. By performing or explaining *vis à voce* any of the manipulations in common use in Histology.

3. By recognizing specimens of normal tissues already prepared for the microscope.

4. By describing, with or without drawings, a microscopical preparation of any normal tissue.

5. By performing, with the aid of preparations of the frog, simple experiments relating to the properties of the colourless corpuscles and of the plasma of the Blood: the properties of ciliated epithelium: the physiological endowments of the Heart and of its parts, including cardiac inhibition and the action of muscarine and atropine on the Heart: the phenomena of reflex action: action of electrical, mechanical or other stimuli on Motor Nerves and on Muscle, including physiological tetanus and secondary contraction, it being understood that no graphical experiments will be required.

6. By applying or showing knowledge of the methods in common use for investigating the motions and sounds of the Heart, Blood-vessels, and Respiratory Organs in man.

7. By demonstrating by simple experiments those chemical characters of the following Substances and Liquids which are of physiological importance: Albumins and Albuminates, Globulins, Myosin, Fibrin, Pepton, Mucin, Gelatine, Blood, Bile, Urine, and the chief constituents of food. Candidates must be prepared to explain the methods of determining the colour of the blood and the number of the coloured corpuscles, and will be required to have a practical acquaintance with the methods of determining quantitatively the phosphates and urea of the urine.

#### IV. MATERIA MEDICA AND PHARMACOLOGY.

The Candidate will be expected to possess an elementary knowledge of the principles of Chemistry, as defined by the regulations relating to the Preliminary Examination in Chemistry and to the Examination in Organic Chemistry for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine. He will not be expected to be acquainted with Therapeutics<sup>1</sup>.

The Examination will consist of—

(1) Written Examination.

(2) Practical and Oral Examination.

I. *The Written Examination.* The subjects will be—

(1) The principles involved in the preparation of tinctures, infusions, decoctions, and extracts.

---

<sup>1</sup> In the course of the Examinations in Medicine, Surgery and Midwifery, he will be required to show knowledge of the medicinal action and ordinary doses of the drugs and their preparations in the Pharmacopœia, and to write Prescriptions in Latin and English.

(2) The chemical action of the substances commonly used as disinfectants.

(3) The action of the usual antidotes to the following common poisons: viz. mineral acids; caustic alkalies; compounds of lead, antimony, arsenic, mercury, zinc, and copper; oxalic acid, hydrocyanic acid.

(4) The chemical transformations which the following substances undergo in the body when used as drugs: ammonium salts, magnesium salts, iodides, bromides, chlorates, nitrates, sulphur, iodoform, chloral hydrate, phenol, benzoic acid, salicylic acid, tannic acid, and quinine.

(5) The pharmacological action of the following substances upon the chief functions of the body: strychnine, morphine, apomorphine, atropine, pilocarpine, cocaine, caffeine, veratrine, physostigmine, quinine, digitalis, ergot, salicylic acid, ammonia, camphor, chloral hydrate, chloroform, ether, alcohol, amyl nitrite, antipyrine, antifebrine, phenacetine, hydrocyanic acid, emetine, iodoform, phosphorus, thyroid extract, suprarenal extract, and compounds of arsenic, antimony, mercury, lead, iron, potassium, sodium, calcium.

## II. *The Practical Examination.*

The Candidate may be required—

(1) To show a practical acquaintance with the usual methods of preparing the following compounds in a state of purity: potassium iodide, tartar emetic, calomel, bismuth subnitrate, precipitated sulphur, alkaline and acid solutions of arsenic.

(2) To demonstrate the characteristic chemical properties and reactions of the following alkaloids: caffeine, quinine, morphine, codeine, apomorphine, strychnine, and brucine.

(3) To explain the operations involved in the detection of the following substances in urine; and, if called upon, to demonstrate their presence: hydric iodide, hydric bromide, chloric acid, urochloralic acid, salicylic acid, salicyluric acid, phenyl-sulphuric acid.

Candidates will be expected to have a practical knowledge of dispensing, and may be called upon to make up prescriptions.

## 2. *Second Examination for the Degrees of B.M. and B.Ch.*

### V. MEDICINE.

The Examination shall be held in the Principles and Practice of Medicine and shall consist of the following parts:—

(1) A written paper of three hours.

(2) Clinical work. This shall include (a) a full clinical report upon a given case, together with a statement of the treatment, and the writing of appropriate prescriptions; (b) an oral Examination upon other cases selected by the Examiners.

(3) Practical Examination in chemical and microscopic methods of diagnosis, such as the investigation of urine, identification of parasites, examination of blood, sputum, &c., and on the use of special instruments for diagnostic purposes.

(4) A  *viva voce*  Examination.

## VI. SURGERY.

The Examination shall be held in the Principles and Practice of Surgery. (Candidates will be expected to possess a general knowledge of the Surgery of the Eye and Ear.)

The Examination shall consist of the following parts:—

- (1) A written paper of three hours.
- (2) Clinical work, partly in writing, partly oral.
- (3) An examination in Surgical Anatomy, the methods of operations, questioning on the living or dead subject, and the use of surgical instruments and appliances.
- (4) A *viva voce* Examination.

## VII. MIDWIFERY,

The Examination will be held in the Principles and Practice of Midwifery, including therein the diseases of women and new-born children. The Examination shall consist of two parts:—

- (1) A written paper of three hours.
- (2) A Practical and *viva voce* Examination on specimens, instruments, the dummy foetus and pelvis, and examination by any other methods available for the purpose.

\* \* Injuries and Diseases of special organs will be included under Medicine, Surgery, and Midwifery.

In the *viva voce* Examination in Medicine, Surgery, and Midwifery, Candidates shall be shown Pathological specimens, and shall be examined upon such appearances as bear upon the clinical aspects of disease.

VIII. PATHOLOGY. (*Including General Pathology, Morbid Histology, and Bacteriology.*)

The Examination shall consist of three parts:—

- (1) A written paper of three hours.
- (2) A practical Examination of three hours.
- (3) A *viva voce* Examination.

In each of the subjects of Medicine, Surgery, Midwifery, and Pathology, the written part of the Examination shall consist of one paper of six questions, five only of which may be answered.

*Subjects of the Written Examination.*

1. The nature and origin of diseased conditions of the nervous system, heart, blood-vessels, lymphatics, blood, lymph.
2. The nature and causes of disorders of innervation, circulation, respiration, digestion, metabolism and excretion.
3. The nature and causes of the following processes:—Inflammation, Tissue Regeneration and Hypertrophy, Degeneration, Chronic and Acute Infections, Tumour formation, Fever.

4. The changes in particular organs which are associated with pathological processes.

*Subjects of the Practical and Oral Examination.*

1. Examination of specimens illustrating the subjects of the written examination.

2. Identification and description of histological specimens of diseased structures.

3. Preparation of sections for microscopic examination and description.

4. Recognition by microscopic and other methods of the micro-organisms relating to the following disorders :—suppuration, anthrax, typhoid fever, tuberculosis, diphtheria, cholera, tetanus, malaria, actinomycosis.

IX. FORENSIC MEDICINE AND HYGIENE<sup>1</sup>.

The Examination will consist of two parts :—

(1) Paper work. (2) Practical work.

The subjects of the Examination will be—

1. The nature of the evidence required in Law Courts in relation to injuries, pregnancy, birth, criminal abortion, assaults, and death from various causes.

2. The nature of poisons, their actions and symptoms.

3. The varieties of insanity, the law relating to the care of the insane, and medical certificates of unsoundness of mind.

4. The various conditions of air, water, and food affecting health and disease.

5\*. The chief methods in use for removing and disposing of sewage and other refuse.

6\*. The principles on which house-drains should be arranged and rooms ventilated.

7. The prevention of infectious diseases and the circumstances which affect their spread.

8\*. Disinfectants and disinfecting.

The Practical Examination will be held in some of the subjects above enumerated which are marked by asterisks.

**In and after Trinity Term, 1905**, the whole of the above Regulations under the head IX. FORENSIC MEDICINE AND HYGIENE will be struck out, and the following substituted for them, viz. :—

IX. PUBLIC HEALTH AND FORENSIC MEDICINE.

The Examination shall consist of (1) a written paper of three hours; (2) a *viva voce* Examination. The written paper shall consist

<sup>1</sup> These Regulations hold good only to the end of 1904. For New Regulations, to come into force in Trinity Term, 1905, see next page.

of six questions, of which three shall be allotted to each division of the subject.

The Subjects of the Examination will be :—

### PART I. PUBLIC HEALTH.

1. **Water.** Sources of supply. Questions relating to (a) quantity, (b) quality, (c) storage, (d) distribution, (e) sources of pollution.

2. **Food.** Diets in relation to age and occupation. Principles involved in estimating the sufficiency and wholesomeness of foods. Dangers due to specifically infective and toxic impurities.

3. **Air.** The chemical and bacteriological examination of air with reference to its effects on health. Quantity and quality of air. Natural ventilation. Principles involved in artificial ventilation and warming of air.

4. **Soil.** Principles involved in the physical, chemical and bacteriological examination of soil with reference to its influence on health and to the presence of specific causes of disease. Ground and subsoil water.

5. **Dwellings.** Sites and Structure. Sanitary arrangements. The dwellings of the poor in towns and rural districts. The methods of the disposal of excreta in town and country.

6. **Hospitals and Schools.** Principles involved in the construction of general, surgical and isolation hospitals, and of schools.

7. **Disinfection.** Ordinary methods of disinfecting rooms, clothing, bedding and excreta.

8. **Vital Statistics.** The elementary interpretation of statistical data relating to births and deaths. Effects of age, distribution, density of population, occupation and infectious disease on mortality.

9. **Offensive and Dangerous Trades.**

10. **Sanitary Laws and Administration.** A general knowledge will be required of the following: the law relating to the duties of medical officers of health; the relations of the medical officer of health to the general practitioner of medicine; general statutes and regulations relating to the notification and treatment of infectious disease, to the correction of nuisances generally and of insanitary conditions in houses; the law relating to vaccination.

11. **Infectious Disease.** The prophylaxis against Enteric Fever, Diphtheria, Scarlet Fever, and Smallpox, and the methods to be adopted in preventing the spread of infectious disease.

### PART II. FORENSIC MEDICINE.

I. The proceedings of legal tribunals with reference to medical evidence and the conduct of medico-legal investigations.

II. The subjects to which medical evidence relates, namely :—

1. **Life.** Expectation of life. Life Insurance. Identity of the living. Proofs of criminal violence. General nature of injuries.

2. **Death.** Signs and modes of death. Time of death. Death from natural causes. Death by violence, accident, poisoning (including poisoning by gases), starvation, asphyxia.

3. **Birth and Reproduction.** Conception and gestation, living and still birth, criminal abortion, impotence, sterility, violation, unnatural offences.

4. **Lunacy.** The Laws relating to lunacy.

- † 3. *Regulations as to Certificates to be presented by Candidates before admission to the Second Examination for the Degrees of B.M. and B.Ch.* (See cl. 3, p. 191.)

Candidates in the Second Examination for the Degree of B.M. are required, at the time of entering their names with the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties, to produce the following four Certificates, viz.—

I. IN MENTAL DISEASE.—A certificate, signed by the proper authority, showing

- (1) That the holder has attended a course of Lectures with Clinical Demonstrations in connexion with one of the recognized Medical Schools, *or*
- (2) That he has attended for three months the Clinical practice of a Lunatic Asylum recognized by the Board.

With regard to (2) the Board will recognize for this purpose—

In England and Wales: The County and Borough Asylums and Public Hospitals for the Insane.

In Scotland: The District and Public Asylums for the Insane.

In Ireland: The District Asylums.

II. IN INFECTIOUS DISEASES.—A certificate, signed by the proper authority, showing that the holder has attended for not less than two consecutive months on the Clinical practice of a Fever Hospital or Asylum recognized by the Board.

The Board will recognize for this purpose—

In England: The Infectious Hospitals under the control of the Metropolitan Asylums Board.

In Scotland: The Edinburgh Fever Hospital. The Glasgow Fever Hospital, Belvidere.

In Ireland: The Dublin (Cork Street) Fever Hospital.

III. IN VACCINATION.—A certificate from a Public Vaccinator appointed by the Local Government Board, and authorized by them to give certificates of proficiency.

IV. OF ATTENDANCE ON LABOURS.—A certificate, signed by the proper authority, of

(1) Having attended twenty cases of labour in (a) The Maternity Department of a recognized Medical School, or (b) The Rotunda Hospital in Dublin, *or*

(2) Of having attended thirty cases of labour (a) in Queen Charlotte's Lying-in Hospital, or (b) under the superintendence of a duly registered medical practitioner.

The certificate to state that the holder has in all cases been present at the time of the birth of the child.

---

† N.B. These Regulations hold good for the Examination of Michaelmas Term, 1904 only. For new Regulations as to Certificates to be produced in Trinity Term, 1905, by Candidates both in the First and the Second B.M. Examinations, see p. 208.

## FORMS OF CERTIFICATES.

## IN MENTAL DISEASE :—

*I certify that* *has attended*  
 (a) *a course of Lectures on Insanity at\**  
*with Clinical Demonstrations at*  
 (b) *the Clinical Practice of†* *for*  
*three months.*

*Signature : Name,*  
*Qualification*  
*Address*  
*Official Position*  
*Date*

\* A recognized Medical School. † A Lunatic Asylum recognized by the Board.

## IN INFECTIOUS DISEASES :—

*I certify that* *has attended*  
*the Clinical practice of\**  
*for two consecutive months, from †*  
*to*

*Signature : Name*  
*Qualification*  
*Address*  
*Official Position*  
*Date*

\* A Fever Hospital or Asylum recognized by the Board.

† The dates to be filled in.

IN VACCINATION.—The Official Certificate of a Public Vaccinator as authorized by the Local Government Board.

## OF ATTENDANCE ON LABOURS :—

*I certify that* *has attended*  
 (a) *20 cases of Labour*  
     (1) *in the maternity department of\**  
     (2) *in the †* *Lying-in Hospital.*  
 (b) *30 cases of Labour*  
     (1) *in the ‡* *Lying-in Hospital.*  
     (2) *under my supervision †*  
*And that in each case he was present at the time of the birth of the child.*

*Signature : Name*  
*Qualification*  
*Address*  
*Official Position*  
*Date*

\* A recognized Medical School.

† In a recognized Lying-in Hospital at which 20 cases are required by the Board.

‡ In a recognized Lying-in Hospital at which 30 cases are required by the Board.

§ A duly registered practitioner.

Blank forms for the certificates will be given to Candidates on their passing the first B.M. Examination.



## CERTIFICATES.

NEW REGULATIONS TO COME INTO EFFECT IN TRINITY TERM, 1905.

**In and after Trinity Term, 1905**, the above Regulations as to Certificates (pp. 206, 207) will be replaced by the following Regulations.

Candidates for the several parts of the Examinations for the Degrees of B.M. and B.Ch. are required, at the time of entering their names with the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties, to produce to him the following Certificates, viz. :

*First Examination.*

**I. HUMAN ANATOMY.** Every Candidate for the Examination in Human Anatomy must produce a certificate, signed by the proper authority, showing that he has dissected the whole body once. (See form No. 1 below.)

**II. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY.** Every Candidate for the Examination in Human Physiology must produce a certificate (No. 2), signed by the proper authority, showing that he has attended a systematic course of Laboratory Instruction in Practical Histology and in Practical Physiology in the Physiological Department of the University, or an equivalent course in the Laboratories of a Medical School or Schools approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.

The Board has approved for this purpose—

The Physiological Laboratory of the Medical School of any University in the United Kingdom which gives a Medical Degree, including the Laboratory of any School of the University of London.

The Physiological Laboratories of the Medical Schools of Yorkshire College, Leeds, University College, Bristol, and Firth College, Sheffield.

In order that the course may be recognized as equivalent, the Certificate must state that the holder has attended a course of Practical Histology for a period of at least three months and a course of Practical Physiology for a similar period, this latter including both Physiological Chemistry and simple experiments upon muscle and nerve.

*Second Examination.*

**III. PATHOLOGY.** Every Candidate for the Examination in Pathology must produce the two following certificates, viz.—

(a) A certificate (No. 3) of having attended a course of Laboratory Instruction in Practical Pathology which shall have included twenty meetings devoted to Morbid Histology and sixteen meetings devoted to practical instruction in Bacteriology. Such course may be taken in the Laboratory of the Department of Pathology in any University in the United Kingdom or in that of any School of the University of London.

(b) A certificate (No. 4) of having acted as post-mortem clerk for a period of three months in any of the Hospitals included in the following list :

Any Hospital connected with a School of the University of London.  
 General Hospital, Birmingham.  
 Royal Infirmary, Bristol.  
 General Infirmary, Leeds.  
 Northern Hospital, Liverpool.  
 Royal Infirmary, Liverpool.  
 Royal Southern Hospital, Liverpool.  
 Royal Infirmary, Manchester.  
 Infirmary, Newcastle-on-Tyne.  
 Royal Hospital, Sheffield.  
 Royal Infirmary, Aberdeen.  
 Royal Infirmary, Dundee.  
 Royal Infirmary, Edinburgh.  
 Royal Infirmary, Glasgow.  
 Western Infirmary, Glasgow.  
 Adelaide Hospital, Dublin.  
 City of Dublin Hospital.  
 Dr. Steevens' Hospital, Dublin.  
 Meath Hospital, Dublin.  
 Richmond, Whitworth, and Hardwicke Hospital, Dublin.  
 Sir Patrick Dun's Hospital, Dublin.  
 St. Vincent's Hospital, Dublin.  
 Mater Misericordiae Hospital, Dublin.  
 Royal Hospital, Belfast.

IV. FORENSIC MEDICINE AND PUBLIC HEALTH. Every Candidate for the Examination in Forensic Medicine and Public Health must produce the five following certificates, viz.—

(a) A certificate (No. 5) showing that he has acted as dresser for a period of six months in the surgical wards, and as clinical clerk for a period of six months in the medical wards, of a Hospital or Hospitals approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.

The Board has approved for this purpose the Hospitals enumerated in the list approved under the head III (b) above.

(b) A certificate (No. 6), signed by the proper authority, showing

(1) That the holder has attended a course of Lectures on Mental Disease, with Clinical Demonstrations, in connexion with one of the recognized Medical Schools, *or*

(2) That he has attended for three months the Clinical practice of a Lunatic Asylum recognized by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.

With regard to (2) the Board will recognize for this purpose—

In England and Wales: The County and Borough Asylums and Public Hospitals for the Insane.

In Scotland: The District and Public Asylums for the Insane.

In Ireland: The District Asylums.

(c) A certificate (No. 7), signed by the proper authority, showing that the holder has attended for not less than two consecutive months on the Clinical practice of a Fever Hospital or Asylum recognized by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.

The Board will recognize for this purpose—

In England: The Infectious Hospitals under the control of the Metropolitan Asylums Board.

In Scotland: The Edinburgh Fever Hospital. The Glasgow Fever Hospital, Belvidere.

In Ireland: The Dublin (Cork Street) Fever Hospital.

(d) A certificate of proficiency (No. 8) from a Public Vaccinator appointed by the Local Government Board, and authorized by them to give such certificates.

(e) A certificate (No. 9), signed by the proper authority, of

(1) Having attended twenty cases of labour in (a) The Maternity Department of a recognized Medical School, or (b) The Rotunda Hospital in Dublin, *or*

(2) Of having attended thirty cases of labour (a) in Queen Charlotte's Lying-in Hospital, or (b) under the superintendence of a duly registered medical practitioner.

The certificate to state that the holder has in all cases been present at the time of the birth of the child.

V. MEDICINE, SURGERY, AND MIDWIFERY. Every Candidate for the Examination in Medicine, Surgery, and Midwifery must produce the six following certificates, viz.—

The five certificates Nos. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 required from Candidates for the Examination in Forensic Medicine and Public Health, and in addition

(f) A certificate (No. 10) showing that he has attended, during a period of two years, the medical and surgical practice of a Hospital or Hospitals approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.

The Board has approved for this purpose the Hospitals enumerated in the list approved under the head III (b) above.

## FORMS OF CERTIFICATES.

### I. PRACTICAL HUMAN ANATOMY.

*I certify that  
a course of Practical Human Anatomy at  
and that he has dissected the whole body once.*

*has attended*

*Signature\* : Name*

*Qualification*

*Address*

*Official Position*

*Date*

This certificate must be signed by a licensed teacher of Anatomy.

## 2. PRACTICAL HISTOLOGY AND PRACTICAL PHYSIOLOGY.

*I certify that* *attended*  
*a systematic course of instruction in Practical Histology for three months,*  
*namely from* 19 *to* 19 *, and a similar course*  
*of instruction in Practical Physiology (including both Physiological*  
*Chemistry and simple experiments on muscle and nerve) for three months,*  
*namely from* 19 *to* 19 *, in the Physiological*  
*Laboratory of\**

*Signature: Name*

*Qualification*

*Address*

*Official Position*

*Date*

\* A Physiological Laboratory approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.

## 3. PRACTICAL PATHOLOGY.

*I certify that* *attended*  
*a course of Laboratory Instruction in Practical Pathology, which*  
*included 20 meetings devoted to Morbid Histology and 16 meetings*  
*devoted to practical instruction in Bacteriology, in the Laboratory of the*  
*Department of Pathology of\** , *from* 19  
*to* 19 .

*Signature: Name*

*Qualification*

*Address*

*Official Position*

*Date*

\* A University of the United Kingdom, or a School of the University of London.

## 4. POST-MORTEM CLERK.

*I certify that* *acted as*  
*post-mortem clerk in* *Hospital\* for three*  
*months, namely from* 19 *to* 19 .

*Signature: Name*

*Qualification*

*Address*

*Official Position*

*Date*

\* A Hospital approved by the Board.

## 5. (a) HOSPITAL PRACTICE : SURGERY.

*I certify that* *acted as*  
*dresser in* *Hospital\* for six months, namely from*  
 19 to 19 .

*Signature: Name*  
*Qualification*  
*Address*  
*Official Position*  
*Date*

A Hospital approved by the Board.

## 5. (b) HOSPITAL PRACTICE : MEDICINE.

*I certify that* *acted as*  
*clinical clerk in* *Hospital\* for six months, namely*  
*from* 19 to 19 .

*Signature: Name*  
*Qualification*  
*Address*  
*Official Position*  
*Date*

A Hospital approved by the Board.

## 6. MENTAL DISEASE.

*I certify that* *has attended*  
 (a) *a course of Lectures on Insanity at*  
*with Clinical Demonstrations at*  
 (b) *the Clinical Practice of†* *for*  
*three months.*

*Signature: Name*  
*Qualification*  
*Address*  
*Official Position*  
*Date*

A recognized Medical School. † A Lunatic Asylum recognized by the Board.

## 7. INFECTIOUS DISEASES.

*I certify that* *has attended*  
*the Clinical practice of\**  
*for two consecutive months, from*  
*to*

*Signature: Name*  
*Qualification*  
*Address*  
*Official Position*  
*Date*

A Fever Hospital or Asylum recognized by the Board.

8. VACCINATION. The official Certificate of a Public Vaccinator as authorized by the Local Government Board.

9. ATTENDANCE ON LABOURS.

*I certify that* *has attended*  
 (a) 20 cases of Labour  
     (1) in the maternity department of\*  
 or (2) in the † *Lying-in Hospital.*  
 Or (b) 30 cases of Labour  
     (1) in the § *Lying-in Hospital,*  
 or (2) under my supervision ‡  
 And that in each case he was present at the time of the birth of the child.

*Signature: Name*  
*Qualification*  
*Address*  
*Official Position*  
*Date*

\* A recognized Medical School.

† In a recognized Lying-in Hospital at which 20 cases are required by the Board.

§ In a recognized Lying-in Hospital at which 30 cases are required by the Board.

‡ A duly recognized practitioner.

10. HOSPITAL PRACTICE.

*I certify that* *attended the*  
*medical and surgical practice (with clinical instruction) of*  
*Hospital\* for two years, namely from* *19*  
*to* *19*

*Signature: Name*  
*Qualification*  
*Address*  
*Official Position*  
*Date*

A Hospital approved by the Board.

## TIME-TABLE OF THE EXAMINATIONS FOR THE DEGREES OF B.M. AND B.CH., 1904-5.

### FIRST EXAMINATION.

**Thursday, December 8, 1904; June 22, 1905.**

#### EXAMINATION SCHOOLS.

9.30 A.M. Human Anatomy.  
 2 P.M. Physiology.

**Friday, December 9, 1904; June 23, 1905.**

#### EXAMINATION SCHOOLS.

9.30 A.M. Materia Medica.  
 2 P.M. Organic Chemistry.

**Saturday, December 10, 1904 ; June 24, 1905.**

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY OR PHARMACOLOGY, MUSEUM.

9.30 A.M. Practical Examination in Materia Medica, and *viva voce*.

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY, MUSEUM.

2 P.M. Practical Examination in Organic Chemistry, and *viva voce*.

**Monday, December 12, 1904 ; June 26, 1905.**

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSIOLOGY, MUSEUM.

10 A.M. Practical Examination in Physiology and Histology.

**Tuesday, December 13, 1904 ; June 27, 1905.**

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN ANATOMY, MUSEUM.

10 A.M. Practical Examination in Human Anatomy, and *viva voce*.

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSIOLOGY, MUSEUM.

10 A.M. *Viva voce* Examination in Physiology.

## SECOND EXAMINATION.

**Thursday, December 8, 1904 ; June 22, 1905.**

EXAMINATION SCHOOLS.

9.30 A.M. Pathology.

2 P.M. Principles and Practice of Surgery.

**Friday, December 9, 1904 ; June 23, 1905.**

EXAMINATION SCHOOLS.

9.30 A.M. Principles and Practice of Medicine.

2 P.M. Midwifery and Diseases of Women.

**Saturday, December 10, 1904 ; June 24, 1905.**

EXAMINATION SCHOOLS.

9.30 A.M. Forensic Medicine and Hygiene.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT, MUSEUM.

2 P.M. Practical Examination in Pathology.

**Monday, December 12, 1904 ; June 26, 1905.**

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT, MUSEUM.

9.30 A.M. *Viva voce* in Pathology.

2 P.M. Practical Examination in Chemical and Microscopic methods of Medical Diagnosis.

**Tuesday, December 13, 1904 ; June 27, 1905.**

RADCLIFFE INFIRMARY.

10 A.M. { Clinical Examination } Written Reports of cases, and *viva voce*  
2 P.M. { in Medicine. } at bedside.

**Thursday, December 15, 1904 ; June 29, 1905.**

**RADCLIFFE INFIRMARY.**

10 A.M. { Clinical Examination } Written Reports of cases, and *viva voce*  
2 P.M. { in Surgery. } at bedside.

**Friday, December 16, 1904 ; June 30, 1905.**

**RADCLIFFE INFIRMARY.**

9.30 A.M. Examination in Surgical Anatomy, the methods of operations, and instruments.

**MEDICAL DEPARTMENT, MUSEUM.**

2 P.M. *Viva voce* in Medicine, Surgery, and Midwifery.

**4. Regulations for the Examination in Preventive Medicine.**

1. The Examination shall consist of two parts. The first part shall comprise the application of Chemistry and Physics to General Hygiene; the second shall comprise the following subjects:—General Pathology, with special relation to Infectious Diseases; the Laws relating to Public Health; Sanitary Engineering; Vital Statistics.

The Examination shall be conducted partly in writing, partly *viva voce*, and shall in each subject be partly practical.

2. Both parts may be taken together at the same Examination, or they may be taken at separate Examinations; but no one shall be deemed to have satisfied the Examiners in Part II unless he has satisfied the Examiners in the subjects of Part I.

3. The fee for admission to each part of the Examination is £5.

4. A Diploma shall be issued to every Candidate who has passed in both parts of the Examination, but no Diploma or Certificate shall be given under any other circumstances.

5. The date of the Examination shall be fixed by the Regius Professor of Medicine, but shall in no case be earlier than November 22. The Professor shall give not less than a calendar month's notice of the time and place.

6. The names of Candidates shall be received by the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties. They must be sent in, on forms provided by him for the purpose and to be obtained at his office, so as to reach him on or before November 8.

Candidates must have their names on the Medical Register of the United Kingdom, and must send Certificates showing that they have satisfied all the Rules of the General Medical Council of the United Kingdom relating to the admission of Candidates for Diplomas in Public Health which are in force at the time. They must at the same time pay the statutable fee.

The Secretary may require Candidates to give such further information as he may judge necessary to satisfy him that the provisions regarding admission to the Examination have been properly observed.



7. Any Candidate who has failed to send in his name as above prescribed shall be permitted to do so up to the seventh day before the commencement of the Examination on payment of an additional fee of two guineas.

8. After the conclusion of the Examination, the Examiners shall send the Diplomas of Candidates who have satisfied them in both parts of the Examination to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties, who shall forward them to the Candidates.

9. The Examiners in Preventive Medicine shall be nominated in Easter or Trinity Term.

## IX.

# DE TEMPORE ET EXERCITIIS REQUISITIS AD GRADUS IN THEO- LOGIA CAPESSENDOS.

---

[Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. IX.]

§ 1. **Quot anni in studio Sacræ Theologiæ ponendi requirantur ad gradum Baccalaurei in S. Theologia.**

Statutum est ut unusquisque, antequam Baccalaureatum in S. Theologia consequatur, gradum Magistri in Artibus suscipiat, et postquam in illa facultate inceperit, per triennium completum (numerando a die suæ admissionis ad regendum), sive intra academiam sive alibi, S. Theologiæ operam dedisse teneatur.

§ 2. **Exercitia pro gradu Baccalaurei in S. Theologia præstanda.**

1. Qui ad gradum Baccalaurei in S. Theologia promoveri cupiat, is priusquam gratiam proponat duas dissertationes a se Anglice conscriptas, materiem aliquam Theologiæ sive dogmaticæ sive criticæ a professore regio approbatam tractantes, coram prædicto professore publice in schola Theologica recitet, eique carundem dissertationum exemplaria finita lectione tradat.

2. Ante hujusmodi exercitia habenda, nomen candidati una cum thesibus per septem dies integros significetur, schedula monitoria ad collegiorum et aularum præfectos delata et ad portam insuper refectorii vel promptuarii cujusque collegii et aulæ affixa.

3. Insuper statutum est quod nemo ad gradum Baccalaurei in Sacra Theologia admittatur, nisi qui in sacrum presbyterorum ordinem prius fuerit admissus: qua de re literas testimoniales ab episcopo qui manus ei imposuerit pro more concessas, vel saltem certificatorium registrarii diocesens chirographo munitum, Vice-Cancellario coram Congregatione Magistrorum regentium exhibere teneatur.

§ 3. **Quot anni in studio S. Theologiæ ponendi ad incipiendum in Theologia requirantur.**

Statutum est ut qui ad Doctoratum in S. Theologia aspirat, post susceptum Baccalaurei in Theologia gradum per quatuor annos integros, sive intra academiam sive alibi, S. Theologiæ studio incumbat, priusquam ad incipiendum in eadem facultate admittatur.

§ 4. **Exercitia pro gradu Doctoris in Sacra Theologia præstanda.**

Antequam Baccalaureus S. Theologiæ ad incipiendum in eadem facultate admittatur, publice in Schola Theologica tres S. Scripturæ partes, sive continuas sive discretas, tribus diversis diebus Anglice legat et explicet. Priusquam vero legere exordiat, tempus quo lecturus est et subjectum de quo leget ante tres dies significet, schedula monitoria ad collegiorum et aularum præfectos delata et ad portam insuper rectorii vel promptuarii cujusque collegii et aulae affixa.

## X.

# QUOMODO ET UNDE COMPUTANDUM SIT TEMPUS SINGULIS GRADIBUS CAPESSENDIS PRÆSTITUTUM.

---

[Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. x.]

1. Quoniam tempus singulis gradibus capessendis præstitutum alias annorum alias terminorum numero in his ipsis statutis exprimitur, ne qua inde cavillandi ansa subministretur, præsentī statuto cautum est ut ubicunque tempus gradui cuius præstitutum per annos computatur, eadem temporis mensura in terminos resoluta, singulis annis quatuor terminos deputando, præstituta esse intelligatur. Utpote ubi tres anni requiruntur, duodecim termini, ubi quatuor, sedecim termini intelligendi sunt; et sic in cæteris.

2. Insuper in iis gradibus qui a non graduatis primo suscipiuntur, tempus huiusmodi gradui præstitutum per terminos residentię computandum est.

3. In iis vero gradibus qui a Baccalaureis cujuslibet facultatis capessuntur, a tempore præsentationis ad gradum Baccalaurei in eadem facultate;—

4. In iis tandem gradibus qui gradum Magistralem præsupponunt, a tempore admissionis ad regendum, computandum erit tempus.

5. Denique, quoniam haud pauci singulis terminis unum aut alterum diem in Universitate commorantes officio suo et statutis satisfacisse, et vel sic terminos ad gradum requisitos complevisse se putant, statutum est quod nemo qui nondum gradum aliquem adeptus fuerit, terminos ad gradum suum requisitos complevisse reputandus sit, nisi qui singulis terminis Michaelis et Hilarii per sex septimanas, singulis autem terminis Paschatis et Trinitatis per tres septimanas, vel saltem in duobus hisce terminis conjunctim computatis per dies octo et quadraginta in Universitate commoratus fuerit.

## XI.

# OF ASSESSORS TO EXAMINERS, AND ADDITIONAL EXAMINERS.

---

[Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. XI.]

1. The Examiners (under which term shall be included Masters of the Schools and Moderators) in any Examination may, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, request other persons, selected by them and approved by the Vice-Chancellor, to act with them in particular parts of the Examination as Assessors.

2. The persons so acting as Assessors shall make a report to the Examiners on the parts of the Examination submitted to them, but shall have no right of voting on the place of any Candidate in a Class List, nor on the question of his having satisfied the Examiners.

3. The remuneration of Assessors so selected and approved and of additional Examiners shall be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

The following notice appeared in the *University Gazette* of Oct. 28 and Nov. 4, 1890 :—

‘The Vice-Chancellor and Proctors desire to give notice that in all cases in which either by Statute or Decree the fixing of the remuneration of Examiners or Assessors is placed in their hands, the proper course is for the Senior Examiner to send in a return to the Senior Proctor stating the number of Candidates examined ; and, in the case of Assessors, the number of papers set, and whether any *viva voce* examination or practical work has been superintended by the Assessor. On the basis of this return the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors will fix the remuneration, and issue the necessary authority for payment to the University Chest.’

## OF BOARDS OF STUDIES.

---

[Statt. Tit. V. Sect. VIII.]

1. There shall be Boards of Studies for the supervision of the following Examinations:—

Responsions.

The Examination in Holy Scripture and the Examination of Candidates not seeking Honours in the First Public Examination.

The Examinations in Groups A and B of the Pass School in the Second Public Examination.

The Examination in Group E of the Pass School of the Second Public Examination.

The Examination in the Final Honour School of English Language and Literature.

The Examination in the Final Honour School of Modern Languages.

2. The Board of Studies for Responsions shall consist of representatives sent by the Boards of the Faculties of Arts (*Literæ Humaniores*), Arts (*Oriental Studies*), and Natural Science, together with persons added by co-optation.

Four such representatives shall be elected in Trinity Term of each year, two by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (*Literæ Humaniores*), and one by each of the other Boards above named, and shall serve for two years. Three persons shall be added by co-optation from the number of those who shall have served as Masters of the Schools within the three years last preceding their co-optation. Of the persons so added one shall retire at the end of every year. The period of service of co-opted members shall commence on the first day of the Term next following that of their election.

3. The Board of Studies for the Examination in Holy Scripture, and the Examination of Candidates not seeking Honours in the First Public Examination, shall consist of representatives and co-opted members chosen in all respects in like manner, and for the same Terms, as in the case of

the preceding Board, except that the co-opted members shall be chosen from the number of those who have served as Moderators appointed to conduct this part of the Examination within the three years last preceding their co-optation.

4. The Board of Studies for the Examination in Groups A and B of the Pass School in the Second Public Examination shall consist of two representatives sent by each of the Boards of the Faculties of Law, Arts (*Literæ Humaniores*), Arts (Modern History), and the Board of Studies for Group E of the same School shall consist of two representatives sent by each of the Boards of the Faculties of Natural Science and Arts (Modern History), and two representatives sent by the Delegates for superintending the instruction of Candidates for Commissions in the Army, together in each case with persons added by co-optation. One such representative shall be elected in Trinity Term of each year by each of these Boards of Faculties and by the above-mentioned Delegates, and shall serve for two years. Four persons shall be added by co-optation to the Board of Studies for each of the above-mentioned Schools, from the number of those who within the three years last preceding have served as Examiners in the School. Of the four persons so added two shall retire at the end of each year. The members of each Board of Studies may further from time to time (if they shall think fit) add by co-optation not more than three persons. Every person so added shall retire at the end of two years, but shall be re-eligible. The period of service of co-opted members shall commence on the first day of the Term next following that of their election.

5. The Board of Studies for the Examination in the Final Honour School of English Language and Literature shall consist of (1) the Regius Professor of Greek, the Corpus Christi Professor of the Latin Language and Literature, the Rawlinsonian Professor of Anglo-Saxon, being also the Merton Professor of English Language and Literature, the Jesus Professor of Celtic, the Corpus Christi Professor of Comparative Philology, the Professor of English Literature, the Regius Professor of Modern History, the Chichele Professor of Modern History, and the Professor of Poetry; (2) such Professors, Deputy Professors, Readers, or Lecturers as shall be added to the Board by Decree; and (3) eight members who shall be elected by the Electors to the Boards of the Faculty of Arts (*Literæ Humaniores* and Modern History), voting as one electing body, and who shall hold office for two years. The election of these members shall

be held in accordance with the regulations provided for the election of members of Boards of Faculties.

The members of the Board may further from time to time (if they shall think fit) add by co-optation not more than three persons. Every person so added shall retire at the end of two years, but shall be re-eligible. The period of service of co-opted members shall commence on the first day of the Term next following that of their election.

6. The Board of Studies for the Examination in the Final Honour School of Modern Languages shall consist of (1) the Regius Professor of Greek, the Corpus Christi Professor of the Latin Language and Literature, the Rawlinsonian Professor of Anglo-Saxon, the Jesus Professor of Celtic, the Corpus Christi Professor of Comparative Philology, the Corpus Christi Professor of the Romance or Neo-Latin Languages, the Regius Professor of Modern History, the Chichele Professor of Modern History, the Taylorian Teacher of German, the Taylorian Teacher of French, the Taylorian Teacher of Italian and the Taylorian Teacher of Spanish ; (2) such Professors, Deputy Professors, Readers, or Lecturers as shall be added to the Board by Decree ; (3) two members who shall be appointed by the Curators of the Taylor Institution, and who shall hold office for two years ; and (4) six members who shall be elected by the Electors to the Boards of the Faculty of Arts (Literæ Humaniores and Modern History), voting as one electing body, and who shall hold office for two years. The election of these members shall be held in accordance with the regulations provided for the election of members of Boards of Faculties.

The members of the Board may further from time to time (if they shall think fit) add by co-optation not more than three persons for periods of three years. The period of service of co-opted members shall commence on the first day of the Term next following that of their election.

7. When an elected member vacates his seat otherwise than by lapse of time, the Board which elected him shall elect another person for the unexpired residue of his term of office.

8. Each Board of Studies shall every year elect one of its members to be Chairman. If votes are equal the Chairman shall have a second or casting vote. Each Board shall meet as early as may be in Michaelmas Term, and at other times when summoned by the Chairman. The Chairman shall always summon a meeting when required to do so by two members of the Board.



## OF THE SUPERVISION OF EXAMINATIONS BY BOARDS OF FACULTIES AND BOARDS OF STUDIES.

---

[Statt. Tit. V. Sect. IX.]

1. The Boards of Faculties and the Boards of Studies shall exercise a general supervision over the subjects of examination in the several schools placed under them by the provisions of Statt. Tit. V and Statt. Tit. VI, and shall, subject to the provisions of the said Statutes, from time to time issue lists of books and subjects, fix, if they think fit, the minimum amount of work to be offered by Candidates for Honours, and make such further regulations as they may deem necessary for carrying out the provisions of the Statute.

2. The Secretary to the Boards of Faculties shall, before the expiration of the Easter Term of each year, send to the Vice-Chancellor complete copies of the regulations of the several Boards of Faculties and Boards of Studies; and the Vice-Chancellor shall cause these Regulations to be published, so soon as may be, in such manner as he shall think fit, and no regulation shall take effect which has not been published as aforesaid by the Vice-Chancellor. Notice of any change made by a Board in its regulations shall be published by the Chairman in the usual manner as soon as may be.

The date at which a change of regulation shall take effect shall be determined, subject to the foregoing provision, by the Board, provided that no change by which a book or subject is either removed or altered, otherwise than by reduction of amount, shall affect

(1) any of the Preliminary Examinations in the Second Public Examination before the Easter Term,

(2) any of the Examinations of Candidates seeking Honours in the First or Second Public Examination before the second Michaelmas Term,

following the date of its publication as aforesaid by the Vice-

Chancellor ; and that no change by which a book or subject is removed shall affect the Examination in Additional Subjects at Responsions or the Preliminary Examination for Students in Music until the end of the second Trinity Term after notice of removal has been issued.

Provided also that a Candidate who shall have failed to satisfy the Moderators or Public Examiners, or who shall not have offered himself for the First or Second Public Examination when otherwise statutably qualified, shall be permitted to offer the same books and subjects which he then offered, or might have offered, at any subsequent Examination within two years from the time when such books or subjects, or any of them, were removed from the list by the Board of Faculties or Board of Studies having the supervision of the Examination in question. A book or subject shall be deemed to have been removed on the first day of the Term in which the order for its removal shall take effect.

## APPENDIX.

### NEW STATUTE AND REGULATIONS, TO COME INTO FORCE IN TRINITY TERM, 1905.

#### SECOND PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

##### I. PASS SCHOOL, GROUP C (3).

(1) In Trinity Term, 1905, the following Statute will come into effect.

1. In Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. C. § 2. cl. 1. C. (3), (p. 38), the words "The subjects of the Preliminary Examination in Mechanics and Physics in the Honour School of Natural Science" shall be struck out, and the following words shall be substituted: "The Elements of Physics."

2. Ibid., after cl. 1 (p. 39) the following clause shall be inserted:—

"2. The Examination in C. (3) shall be conducted by the Examiners appointed to examine in the Preliminary Examination in Mechanics and Physics in the Honour School of Natural Science: and any Candidate who has satisfied the Examiners in the Preliminary Examination in Mechanics and Physics shall be deemed also to have satisfied them in C. (3)."

3. Ibid., in cl. 2 the figure "(3)" shall be struck out.

4. Ibid., D. § 3, after cl. 15 (p. 136) the following clause shall be inserted:—

"If a candidate offering Mechanics and Physics in the Preliminary Examination in Natural Science, although he has not satisfied the Examiners in Mechanics and Physics, has satisfied them in the subjects of Group C. (3), they shall give notice thereof in the form and manner hereinbefore provided in the case of candidates not seeking Honours, and in the form set out in Schedule B."

5. Ibid., Schedule C (p. 140), after the figure "2" the figure "3" shall be inserted.

6. Ibid., E. Schedule B (p. 150), after the words "Mechanics and Physics" the following words shall be inserted: "and Group C. (3)."

7. Ibid., F. Schedule A (p. 162), after the words "On Friday in the ninth week" the following words shall be inserted: "In Group C. (3) in Michaelmas and Trinity Terms on Monday in the eighth week"; and in the words and figures "In Group C. (3), (4), (5), (6), (7)," the figure "(3)" shall be struck out.

8. Ibid., Conspectus, Michaelmas Term (p. 164), and Easter and Trinity Terms (p. 165), before the words "Pass Moderations" shall be inserted on each occasion "Group C. (3)."

(2) In and after Trinity Term, 1905, the present Regulations (see pp. 56-60) will be replaced by the following:—

### C. (3). THE ELEMENTS OF PHYSICS.

The Examination will be partly written, and partly practical.

#### A. Written Examination.

Questions, of a simple elementary character, not requiring a knowledge of Algebra beyond simple equations, nor, for the most part, involving numerical calculations, will be set on subjects contained in the following Schedule. They will deal chiefly with general principles and the experimental facts on which these principles are based.

Specific questions on Mechanics will not be set, but candidates will be expected to have a knowledge of the general mechanical principles on which the explanation of physical phenomena depends.

Candidates will be expected to have a general knowledge of apparatus used in illustrating the subject-matter of the written examination.

#### SOUND.

Production and mode of propagation of sound.

Direct determination of the velocity of sound in air and water.

Measurement of vibration-frequency by the Siren, and deduction of wave-length.

The characteristics of musical sounds.

#### LIGHT.

Foucault's method of determining the velocity of light.

Laws of reflexion.

Reflexion by plane and spherical surfaces; formation of images, their position and size.

**Laws of refraction :** phenomena of refraction by a plate and by a prism ; total reflexion.

Refraction by a lens ; formation of images, their position and size.

Phenomena of dispersion.

The simplest form of the compound microscope, and of the astronomical telescope.

Spectroscope ; the solar spectrum ; spectra of different kinds.

#### HEAT.

Nature and sources of heat.

Definition of temperature.

Construction and use of mercurial thermometers ; relations between the scales of Fahrenheit, Réaumur, and Celsius.

\* Definition of the mechanical equivalent of heat, and general description of the method of determining it by revolving a paddle in water.

Measurement of the expansibility of solids, liquids, and gases.

Change of state ; influence of pressure ; with illustrations.

Difference between saturated and non-saturated vapour.

Definition of specific heat and of latent heat, and the method of measuring them by the water-calorimeter.

Phenomena of the transfer of heat by conduction, convection, and radiation.

#### MAGNETISM.

Properties of magnets.

Magnetic induction.

Processes of magnetization.

Definition of declination, dip, and intensity at a place, and the simplest methods of determining the two former.

#### ELECTRICITY.

Properties and laws of action of electrified bodies.

Electric induction.

Production of electrification by friction ; the common electrical machine and the electrophorus.

The gold-leaf electroscope, and Thomson's quadrant electrometer.

Distribution of electrification on conductors.

Definition and illustration of specific inductive capacity.

Accumulation of electrification.

Definition and illustration of electric quantity, density, potential, capacity.

Production of an electric current accompanying chemical action.

The cells of Volta, Daniell, Grove, Leclanché, and their theory ; the accumulator of Planté.

Physical and chemical effects of currents.

Simple galvanometers, ammeters and voltmeters.

Measurement of current-strength, electromotive-force, and resistance.

Development of currents by electromagnetic induction ; the induction coil.

**B. Practical Examination.**

The Practical Examination will consist of experiments selected from the following list :—

(a) Determination by means of a balance of the mass of a body, and of the volume and density of a solid substance which sinks in water, and undergoes no change by immersion in water.

(b) Determination of the density of a liquid by observing the apparent weight of a given body when suspended in air, in water, and in the liquid ; the body not undergoing any change during the operations.

(c) The method of using a Fortin's Barometer and of deducing the atmospheric pressure from the measures obtained with this instrument.

(d) Verification of Boyle's Law.

(e) Approximate determination of the specific heat of a metal or alloy by the method of mixture.

(f) Approximate determination of the latent heat of water.

(g) Approximate determination of the latent heat of steam.

(h) Observation of cooling by radiation from dark and bright surfaces, with graphic representation of the results of the observations.

(i) Construction of diagrams showing the path of a ray reflected from a plane mirror or refracted through a plate or prism, the path of the ray being ascertained by means of pins.

(k) Verification of the relation between the distances of conjugate foci from a concave mirror.

(l) Verification of the relation between the distances of conjugate foci from a convex lens.

(m) Adjustment of a single prism spectroscope ; determination of the angle of a prism, and of the angle of minimum deviation of the prism for light of a given colour.

(n) Construction of a map of a given spectrum by observations of the deviations for various rays, a given line being in the position of minimum deviation.

(o) Comparison of capacities of condensers with an electroscope graduated to indicate potential.

(p) Methods of magnetizing a steel rod ; comparison of magnetic moments by means of a simple magnetometer.

(q) Use of a tangent galvanometer for the comparison of electromotive forces.

(r) Calibration of a moving-coil ammeter or tangent galvanometer by electrolysis of dilute sulphuric acid.

(s) Determination of resistance by use of voltmeter and ammeter.

(t) Determination of the resistance of a wire by means of a meter-bridge and a galvanometer in which the principle of reflexion is not employed.

(u) Comparison by a ballistic galvanometer of the electromotive forces produced in a coil by the variation of position of a coaxial magnet, or by the variation of current in a fixed coaxial coil with or without an iron core.

## II. HONOUR SCHOOL OF NATURAL SCIENCE (PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION IN MECHANICS AND PHYSICS).

In and after Trinity Term, 1905, the present Regulations (see pp. 56-60) will be replaced by the following:—

### PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION.

#### I. MECHANICS AND PHYSICS.

The Examination will be partly written, and partly practical.

##### A. Written Examination.

Questions, of a simple elementary character, not requiring a knowledge of Algebra beyond simple equations, nor, for the most part, involving numerical calculations, will be set on subjects contained in the following Schedule. They will deal chiefly with general principles and the experimental facts on which these principles are based.

Candidates will be expected to have a general knowledge of apparatus used in illustrating the subject-matter of the written examination.

##### MECHANICS.

Definition and measurement of velocity.

Rectilinear motion with uniform velocity.

Composition and resolution of velocities.

Definition and measurement of acceleration.

Rectilinear motion with uniform acceleration, with or without initial velocity.

Uniform circular motion; centripetal acceleration.

Laws of motion, with illustrations.

Definition and measurement of mass and force, of momentum and impulse, of work and energy.

Conservation and transmutation of energy.

Gravitation; weight.

Motion of falling bodies, illustrated by Atwood's machine.

Statement of the laws of the motion of a simple pendulum; isochronous vibrations.

Composition and resolution of two forces acting at a point.

Composition, resolution, and equilibrium of forces acting in parallel lines.

Couples and their moments.

Centre of parallel forces; centre of gravity.

States of equilibrium, with illustrations.

Simple machines and their mechanical advantage.

Definition of pressure.

Pressure in fluids; its nature and transmission.

Variation of pressure in a heavy fluid at rest.

Archimedes' principle, and its experimental proof.

Definition and measurement of density and specific gravity, and the usual methods of determining them for solids and liquids by the balance and by hydrometers.

Equilibrium of bodies floating in a liquid.

Equilibrium of non-miscible liquids in communicating vessels.

Boyle's law, and its experimental verification.

Barometer and manometer; their construction, and method of use.

The construction and principles of action of the simpler forms of the following, viz. the air-pump, suction-pump, force-pump, siphon.

Properties of matter in its solid, liquid, and gaseous forms.

#### SOUND.

Production and mode of propagation of sound.

Direct determination of the velocity of sound in air and water.

Measurement of vibration-frequency by the Siren, and deduction of wave-length.

The characteristics of musical sounds.

#### LIGHT.

Foucault's method of determining the velocity of light.

Laws of reflexion.

Reflexion by plane and spherical surfaces; formation of images, their position and size.

Laws of refraction: phenomena of refraction by a plate and by a prism; total reflexion.

Refraction by a lens; formation of images, their position and size.

Phenomena of dispersion.

The simplest form of the compound microscope, and of the astronomical telescope.

Spectroscope; the solar spectrum; spectra of different kinds.

#### HEAT.

Nature and sources of heat.

Definition of temperature.

Construction and use of mercurial thermometers; relations between the scales of Fahrenheit, Réaumur, and Celsius.

Definition of the mechanical equivalent of heat, and general description of the method of determining it by revolving a paddle in water.

Measurement of the expansibility of solids, liquids, and gases.

Change of state; influence of pressure; with illustrations.

Difference between saturated and non-saturated vapour.



Definition of specific heat and of latent heat, and the method of measuring them by the water-calorimeter.

Phenomena of the transfer of heat by conduction, convection, and radiation.

### MAGNETISM.

Properties of magnets.

Magnetic induction.

Processes of magnetization.

Definition of declination, dip, and intensity at a place, and the simplest methods of determining the two former.

### ELECTRICITY.

Properties and laws of action of electrified bodies.

Electric induction.

Production of electrification by friction; the common electrical machine and the electrophorus.

The gold-leaf electroscope, and Thomson's quadrant electrometer.

Distribution of electrification on conductors.

Definition and illustration of specific inductive capacity.

Accumulation of electrification.

Definition and illustration of electric quantity, density, potential, capacity.

Production of an electric current accompanying chemical action.

The cells of Volta, Daniell, Grove, Leclanché, and their theory; \*the accumulator of Planté.

Physical and chemical effects of currents.

Simple galvanometers, ammeters and voltmeters.

Measurement of current-strength, electromotive-force, and resistance.

\*Development of currents by electro-magnetic induction; the induction coil.

### B. Practical Examination.

The Practical Examination will consist of experiments selected from the following list:—

1. Measurement of the linear dimensions of a body of simple form, and deduction of its volume.

2. Verification of the relation between the length and time of vibration of an approximately simple pendulum, and deduction of the acceleration produced by gravity in a freely falling body.

3. Determination by means of a balance of the mass of a body, and of the volume and density of a solid substance which sinks in water, and undergoes no change by immersion in water.

4. Determination of the density of a liquid by observing the mass of the liquid which fills a vessel of ascertained volume.

5. Determination of the density of a liquid by observing the apparent weight of a given body when suspended in air, in water, and in the liquid; the body not undergoing any change during the operations.

\*6. Experimental illustration of the principle of the parallelogram of forces.

7. The method of using a Fortin's Barometer and of deducing the atmospheric pressure from the measures obtained with this instrument.

8. Verification of Boyle's Law.

9. Approximate determination of the specific heat of a metal or alloy by the method of mixture.

10. Approximate determination of the latent heat of water.

11. Approximate determination of the latent heat of steam.

\*12. Observation of cooling by radiation from dark and bright surfaces, with graphic representation of the results of the observations.

\*13. Construction of diagrams showing the path of a ray reflected from a plane mirror or refracted through a plate or prism, the path of the ray being ascertained by means of pins.

14. Verification of the relation between the distances of conjugate foci from a concave mirror.

15. Verification of the relation between the distances of conjugate foci from a convex lens.

16. Adjustment of a single prism spectroscope; determination of the angle of a prism, and of the angle of minimum deviation of the prism for light of a given colour.

17. Construction of a map of a given spectrum by observations of the deviations for various rays, a given line being in the position of minimum deviation.

\*18. Comparison of capacities of condensers with an electroscope graduated to indicate potential.

\*19. Methods of magnetizing a steel rod; comparison of magnetic moments by means of a simple magnetometer.

20. Use of a tangent galvanometer for the comparison of electromotive forces.

21. Calibration of a moving-coil ammeter or tangent galvanometer by electrolysis of dilute sulphuric acid.

\*22. Determination of resistance by use of voltmeter and ammeter.

23. Determination of the resistance of a wire by means of a meter-bridge and a galvanometer in which the principle of reflexion is not employed.

\*24. Comparison by a ballistic galvanometer of the electromotive forces produced in a coil by the variation of position of a coaxial magnet, or by the variation of current in a fixed coaxial coil with or without an iron core.

[N.B.—Sections marked with an asterisk are not included in the existing Schedule.]

## FINAL HONOUR SCHOOL OF MODERN HISTORY.

### CHANGES OF REGULATION, TO COME INTO FORCE IN TRINITY TERM, 1906.

#### SPECIAL SUBJECT (8) POLITICAL ECONOMY.

**In and after Trinity Term, 1906**, the subject *B. Currency and Banking* will be removed and will be replaced by the following:—

#### *B. Finance.*

*[The portions included in brackets are to be specially studied.]*

(Bastable: Public Finance.)

Wagner: Finanzwissenschaft, dritter Theil, sechstes Buch, zweites Kapitel, erster Hauptabschnitt. 1. Abschnitt: Hauptpunkte der Entwicklung der britischen Besteuerung seit 1815.

Debate on Reduction of Debt, March 29, 1786. (Pitt's Speech, Fox's Speech.)

Debate in the House of Commons on Public Revenue and Expenditure, Feb. 17, 1792. (Pitt's Speech.)

Debate on Redemption of Land Tax, April 2, 1798. (Pitt's Speech.)

Debate on Income Tax, Dec. 14, 1798. (Pitt's Speech.)

(Perceval's Financial Statement, May 16, 1810. Huskisson's Speech thereon.)

(Fourth Report from the Committee on Finance, 1817. Parliamentary Reports, 1817, iv.)

Debate on the State of Public Finance, July 19, 1817. (Huskisson's Speech, Parnell's Speech.)

(First Report from the Committee of Finance, 1819. Parliamentary Reports, 1819, ii.)

(Speech on the Financial Situation by Frederick J. Robinson, Lord Goderich, Feb. 21, 1823.)

(Speech on the Financial Situation by the same, March 13, 1826.)

Debate on Public Income and Expenditure, Feb. 15, 1828. (Peel's Speech.)

(Fourth Report from the Committee on Public Income and Expenditure, including the 'Statement' by Mr. Herries. Parliamentary Reports, 1828, v.)

(Financial Statement by Sir Robert Peel, March 11, 1842.)

Report from the Committee on Income and Property Tax, 1852. Parliamentary Reports, 1852, ix. (Draft of Report by Joseph Hume. Evidence of J. S. Mill, and evidence of Charles Babbage.)

(Financial Statements by Gladstone: April 18, 1853; Feb. 10, 1860; April 27, 1865.)

(Financial Statement by Lowe, April 20, 1871.)

Report from Committee on Local Taxation. Parliamentary Reports, 1870, viii. (Draft Report proposed by the Chairman, Lord Goschen.)

(Report from Committee on Town Holdings. Parliamentary Reports, 1892, xviii.)

(Sir William Harcourt's Financial Statement, April 16, 1894.)

(Final Report of the Royal Commission on Local Taxation, 1901, Cd. 638). (Separate Report on Urban Rating and Site Values, Ibid. p. 142.) (Answers of Self-governing Colonies to questions on Local Taxation. Minutes of Evidence taken before Royal Commission on Local Taxation, Appendix, vol. iv, Cd. 201.)

**FIRST PUBLIC EXAMINATION. (PASS SCHOOL):  
REGULATIONS IN FORCE PREVIOUS TO  
MICHAELMAS TERM, 1904, WITH REGARD TO  
MATHEMATICS.**

For Candidates who offer Mathematics the subjects of examination will be—

(i) *In Algebra*.—Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, and Division of Algebraical Quantities (including simple irrational quantities expressed by radical signs or fractional indices), Greatest Common Measure and Least Common Multiple, Fractions, Extraction of Square root, Simple Equations containing one or two unknown quantities, Quadratic Equations containing one unknown quantity, Questions producing such Equations, and the simplest properties of Ratio and Proportion :

(ii) *In Geometry*.—Euclid's Elements, Books III and IV. Euclid's axioms will be required, and no proof of any proposition will be admitted which assumes the proof of anything not proved in preceding propositions of Euclid.

## REGULATIONS FOR CANDIDATES SUPPLICATING FOR DEGREES.

---

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

For Degrees in Arts, and for the Degrees of Bachelor of Music, of Letters, and of Science, presentation is by the College or Non-Collegiate Officer; for Degrees in the superior Faculties, and for the Degrees of Doctor of Music, of Letters, and of Science, by the Professors stated below, who must be previously communicated with through the Society to which the Candidate belongs.

The following regulations apply to all degrees:—

1. The Grace of the Society to which the Candidate belongs must be previously obtained by him and exhibited to the Registrar by the proper College Officer or his representative on or before the day on which the Degree is to be granted.
2. The name of the Candidate must be entered at the Office of the Registrar, Clarendon Building, *before 12 noon on the day preceding the Degree Day*. Those who fail to do this can enter their names on a supplementary list up to 6 P.M. on the same day on payment of an *extra fee of a guinea*; in case however the failure is due to the Candidate only having become qualified for his degree by passing an Examination on the day itself, the extra fee is not required.
3. The Candidate must attend in the Apodyterium of the Convocation House at 9.30 A.M. prepared to pay to the Curators of the University Chest the fee prescribed by the University.
4. No Certificates are required to be exhibited on the Degree Day. The only case in which Certificates have to be produced (to the Registrar on entering the name at his Office) is that of Candidates who matriculated previously to Michaelmas Term, 1887<sup>1</sup>.

### I. DEGREES IN ARTS.

#### BACHELOR OF ARTS.

1. *Residence.* The Candidate must obtain from the Society to which he belongs a Certificate that he has satisfied the conditions of residence pre-

<sup>1</sup> By Dècree of Convocation of June 13, 1893 :—‘All Candidates for Degrees who were matriculated before Michaelmas Term, 1887, shall be required on entering their names to produce the same Testamurs or certified copies of Testamurs which hitherto they have been required to produce to the Registrar of the University.’

scribed in *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. I. (p. 11)*, and *VI. Sect. x. (p. 219)*. This Certificate is attached to the Grace and is not presented by the Candidate<sup>1</sup>.

2. *Certificates.* None are required, except from a Candidate who matriculated previously to Michaelmas Term, 1887.

3. *Fees.* The University Fee is £7 10s.

#### MASTER OF ARTS.

1. *Standing.* The Candidate must obtain from the Society to which he belongs a Certificate that he has entered upon the twenty-seventh Term from his Matriculation, reckoning only those Terms in which his name has been upon the books of the Society. This Certificate is attached to the Grace and is not presented by the Candidate.

2. *Certificates.* No Testamurs are required.

3. *Fees.* The University Fee is £12 unless the Candidate has been admitted to the degree of B.C.L. or B.M., in which case it is £7, or to the degree of Master of Surgery, in which case there is no Fee.

### II. DEGREES IN MUSIC.

#### BACHELOR OF MUSIC.

(The presentation is by the College Officer.)

1. *Standing, Examinations, &c.* See *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. III. (p. 168, &c.)*.

2. *Fees.* The University Fee is £10, except for persons whose Exercises were received by the Examiners in Music before May 12, 1903, and were approved by them. These pay a fee of £12.

#### DOCTOR OF MUSIC.

(The presentation is by the Professor of Music.)

1. *Standing, Exercises, &c.* See *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. III. §§ 4, 5, 6 (p. 169, &c.)*.

2. *Fees.* The University Fee is £25, except for persons whose Exercises were received by the Examiners in Music before May 12, 1903, and were approved by them. These pay a fee of £27 2s.

### III. DEGREES IN LETTERS AND SCIENCE.

#### BACHELOR OF LETTERS OR OF SCIENCE.

(The presentation is by the College Officer.)

1. *Dissertation, Examination, &c.* See *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. IV. (p. 175, &c.)*.

2. *Residence.* The Candidate must obtain from the Society to which he belongs a Certificate that he has satisfied the conditions of residence prescribed in *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. IV. cl. 8 (p. 178)*. This Certificate is attached to the Grace and is not presented by the Candidate.

3. *Fees.* The University Fee is £7 10s.

---

<sup>1</sup> Except for members of Affiliated Colleges (*Statt. Tit. II. Sect. VI.*) or of Colonial and Indian Universities (*Statt. Tit. II. Sect. VII.*) the statutable residence is twelve Terms, kept by residence in

Michaelmas Term of forty-two days ;

Hilary Term of forty-two days ;

Easter and Trinity Terms, either of twenty-one days in each or of forty-eight days in the two Terms conjointly.

## DOCTOR OF LETTERS OR OF SCIENCE.

(The presentation is by the Regius Professor of Greek and by the Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy respectively.)

1. *Standing, Published Works, &c.* See *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. IV.* (p. 179, &c.).
2. *Fees.* The University Fee is £25.

## IV. DEGREES IN LAW.

(The presentation is by the Regius Professor of Civil Law.)

## BACHELOR OF CIVIL LAW.

1. *Standing.* As for the degree of Master of Arts.
2. *Certificates.* None are required, except from those who matriculated previously to Michaelmas Term, 1887. These must produce the Certificate of the Examiners for the degree of Bachelor of Civil Law.
3. *Fees.* The University Fee is £8.

## DOCTOR OF CIVIL LAW.

1. *Standing, Dissertation, &c.* See *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. v. § 4* (p. 185).
2. *Fees.* The University Fee is £40.

## V, VI, VII. DEGREES IN MEDICINE AND SURGERY.

(The presentation is by the Regius Professor of Medicine.)

## BACHELOR OF MEDICINE.

1. *Standing.* See *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. VI. § 1* (p. 188).
2. *Certificates.* None are required, except from those who matriculated previously to Michaelmas Term, 1887. These must produce Certificates of having passed the Second Examination for the degree.
3. *Fees.* The University Fee is £14.

## BACHELOR OF SURGERY.

See *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. VII. § 2* (p. 182).

## MASTER OF SURGERY.

1. *Standing.* As for Masters of Arts.
2. *Certificates.* None are required, except from those who matriculated previously to Michaelmas Term, 1887. These must produce Certificates of having passed the Examination for the degree (p. 195).
3. *Fees.* The University Fee is £12, unless the Candidate has been admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts, in which case there is no Fee.

## DOCTOR OF MEDICINE.

1. *Standing, Dissertation, &c.* See *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. VI. § 5* (p. 194).
2. *Fees.* The University Fee is £25.

### VIII. DEGREES IN THEOLOGY.

(The presentation is by the Regius Professor of Divinity.)

#### BACHELOR OF DIVINITY.

1. *Standing, Dissertation, &c.* See *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. ix. §§ 1, 2* (p. 217).
  2. *Certificates.* Letters of Orders (*ibid.* § 2, cl. 3, p. 217).
  3. *Fees.* The University Fee is £14.
- Accumulation of Degrees.* *Statt. Tit. X. Sect. II. § 2, cl. 6.*

#### DOCTOR OF DIVINITY.

1. *Standing, Dissertation, &c.* See *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. ix. §§ 3, 4* (p. 218).
2. *Fees.* The University Fee is £40.

### DEGREES CONFERRED IN ABSENCE.

Under *Statt. Tit. IX. Sect. v. cl. 1.* the Degree of Doctor of Letters or Science, of Master of Arts, of Bachelor or Doctor of Medicine, of Bachelor or Doctor of Civil Law, of Bachelor or Doctor of Divinity, may be conferred upon a person who is not present to receive the degree, if he satisfies the following conditions:—

(a) He must be resident abroad, holding an office, ecclesiastical, civil, or military, or occupied in a business or profession, or in the pursuit of study or research.

(b) He must have satisfied all statutory conditions precedent to the degree for which he desires to supplicate, except such as require the public reading of any Dissertation or Exposition. In case he desires to proceed to the degree of Bachelor or Doctor of Divinity, Doctor of Civil Law or Doctor of Medicine, he shall transmit to the Regius Professor of the Faculty the exercises required for such degree, and his sufficient performance of the same must be attested by a certificate from the Regius Professor, to be supplied to the Registrar.

(c) He must obtain the grace of his College or Hall, or if a Non-Collegiate Student, of the Delegacy of Non-Collegiate Students; and the Dean of his College or the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, or the Deputy of the Dean or Censor, must supplicate for the grace of the Ancient House of Congregation.

(d) He must produce testimonials as to character and conduct satisfactory to the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors<sup>1</sup>.

(e) If he desires to supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity or Doctor of Divinity, he must offer to the Vice-Chancellor sufficient evidence of his subscription to the declaration required by Statute.

*Fees.*—The University fees are those shown under the several Degrees on the preceding pages with an Additional fee of £5.

---

<sup>1</sup> The Vice-Chancellor and Proctors have given notice that the 'testimonials as to character and conduct' to be produced by Candidates must include evidence from some ecclesiastical, civil, or military official, or other person in a responsible position, resident abroad in the same locality as the Candidate. Testimonials must be transmitted by the College or Hall of the Candidate, or by the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, to the Junior Proctor.



# NOTICES OF THE SUBJECTS OF UNIVERSITY PRIZES AND SCHOLARSHIPS FOR THE YEAR 1904-1905.

(Other information can be obtained from the University Calendar.)

---

**N.B.**—Candidates for University Scholarships or Prizes are reminded that they are not eligible unless their names are at the time actually on the books of some College or Hall, or of the Delegacy of Non-Collegiate Students.

## I. PRIZES.

### CHANCELLOR'S AND NEWDIGATE PRIZES.

#### 1. Chancellor's.

THE following subjects are proposed for the Chancellor's Prizes for 1905: viz.

For an English Essay . . . *The condition and prospects of imaginative literature at the present day.*

For a Latin Essay . . . *Europam colentibus primæne partes semper sint futuræ.*

For Latin Verse . . . *Artes magicæ.*

The third of the above subjects is intended for those members of the University who, on the first day of March, 1905, shall not have exceeded four years, and the other two for such as shall then have exceeded four, but not completed seven, years from their Matriculation.

The length of the Essays should not exceed 30-35 printed pages, allowing about 360 words to each such printed page. The Latin Verse should not exceed 250 lines. It is recommended that the compositions should, if possible, be type-written; or, at any rate, not in the competitor's own handwriting.

#### 2. Sir Roger Newdigate's.

For the best composition in English Verse, not limited to Fifty Lines, by any Undergraduate who, on the day above specified, shall not have exceeded four years from his Matriculation:—

*Garibaldi.*

The length of the Poem is not to exceed 300 lines. The metre is not restricted to Heroic Couplets; but dramatic form of composition is not allowed.

#### General Regulations.

In every case the time is to be computed by Calendar, not Academical years, and strictly, from the day of Matriculation to the day above specified, without reference to any intervening circumstances whatever.

No person who has already obtained a Prize will be deemed entitled to a second Prize of the same description.

The Exercises are all to be sent in under a sealed cover to the Registrar of the University on or before the first day of March, 1905. Each Author is required to conceal his Name, and to distinguish his composition by what Motto he pleases; sending at the same time his Name, *and the date of his Matriculation*, sealed up under another cover, with the same Motto inscribed upon it.

Such portions of the successful compositions will be recited in the Theatre upon the Commemoration-Day as the Public Orator and the Professor of Poetry shall appoint.

#### ELLERTON THEOLOGICAL PRIZE.

The subject proposed for 1905 is—

*An Historical and Critical Inquiry into the Eucharistic doctrine of Zwingli and of Calvin.*

This Prize is open to all members of the University who shall have passed their Examination for the Degree of B.A. or B.C.L., and shall have commenced their Sixteenth Term from Matriculation, eight weeks previous to the first day of March, 1905; and who on April 28, 1904 had not exceeded their Twenty-eighth Term from Matriculation.

The Exercises are to be sent under a sealed cover to the Registrar of the University on or before the first day of March, 1905. Each Author is desired to conceal his Name, and to distinguish his composition by what Motto he pleases; sending at the same time his Name, *and the date of his Matriculation*, sealed up under another cover, with the same Motto inscribed upon it.

The Essay to which the Prize shall have been adjudged will be read before the University in the Divinity School on some day in the week next before the Commemoration; *and it is expected that no Essay will be sent in which exceeds in length the ordinary limits of recitation.*

It is not to be published, except in cases where the Judges shall unanimously approve of the publication.

#### ENGLISH POEM ON A SACRED SUBJECT.

The subject for 1905 is—

*Esther.*

The poem must be written in decasyllabic verse, which may be rhymed in couplets or in stanzas; or in blank verse. It must not be less than sixty, nor exceed three hundred lines, in length.

A dramatic form of composition is not admissible.

This Prize is open to all members of the University who at the time the subject was announced (May 31, 1902) had passed the Examinations for the degree of B.A.

Candidates are to send their compositions to the Registrar of the University under a sealed cover, marked 'English Poem on a Sacred Subject,' on or before the 1st day of December, 1904, each Candidate concealing his Name, distinguishing his composition by a Motto, and sending at the same time his Name sealed up under another cover with the same Motto written upon it.

## ARNOLD ESSAY PRIZE, 1905.

The Prize is of the value of £60, and is open to Graduates of the University who, on the day appointed for sending in the compositions to the Registrar of the University (February 1), have not exceeded twelve years from the time of their Matriculation.

The Judges (the Regius Professors of Modern History and of Ecclesiastical History, and the Camden Professor of Ancient History) before the end of the Hilary Term announce a list of alternative subjects for Essays. These subjects are chosen one year from Ancient and the next from Modern History; and are announced two years in advance. Any Candidate is allowed to offer an Essay on a subject not included in the list, provided (1) that he give not less than six months' notice of such subject to the judges, and that they approve the subject, (2) that such subject be taken from Ancient or from Modern History, according as the list of subjects announced by the judges is taken from one or the other.

The following list of alternative subjects in Ancient History has been announced for 1905 by the judges:—

1. *The Sophists of the first and second centuries A. D.*
2. *Egypt as a Roman province.*

## ARNOLD ESSAY PRIZE, 1906.

The following list of alternative subjects in Modern History has been announced by the Judges:—

1. *Innocent III.*
2. *Peter the Great.*

## EARL STANHOPE'S PRIZE.

## GLADSTONE MEMORIAL PRIZE.

The subject proposed for 1905 is—

*The Fronde.*

These Prizes are open to all Undergraduates who, in Trinity Term, 1905, shall not have exceeded the Sixteenth Term from their Matriculation.

The Stanhope and Gladstone Prizes cannot be awarded to the same person; and the Gladstone Prize cannot be awarded a second time to the same person.

The Exercises are to be sent under a sealed cover to the Registrar of the University on or before March 1, 1905. Each Author is required to conceal his Name, and to distinguish his composition by what Motto he pleases; sending at the same time his Name, and the date of his Matriculation, sealed up under another cover, with the same Motto inscribed upon it.

The Examiners strongly recommend that the Essays should be printed or type-written (*Gazette*, May 17, 1892, p. 483). They also warn Candidates for this Prize of a tendency to diffuseness which they have observed, and recommend greater brevity and conciseness (*Gazette*, May 1, 1894, p. 425).

The Stanhope Prize Essay is to be read publicly at such time and place as the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint.

## GAISFORD PRIZES.

The subjects proposed for 1905 are as follows:—

1. *For Greek Verse*:—Theocritean Hexameters—Spenser, *Shepherd's Calendar*, *Ægloga Sexta*: 'Lo, Colin, here . . . by you trace.'

2. *For Greek Prose*:—Dialogue in the style of Lucian—*Imperatores Divus Julius et Napoleon de rebus a se domi militiæque gestis apud inferos colloquuntur.*

The Prizes are open to all Undergraduates who, *on the first day of March, 1905*, shall have already commenced residence and shall not have completed their seventeenth Term.

The Exercises are to be sent under a sealed cover to the Registrar of the University on or before March 1, 1905. Each Author is required to conceal his Name, and to distinguish his composition by what Motto he pleases; sending at the same time his Name, *and the dates of his Matriculation and of his commencement of Residence*, sealed up under another cover, with the same Motto inscribed upon it.

The Examiners recommend that the exercises should be written on ruled quarto paper with numbered pages, and that in the case of verses the lines should also be numbered.

Candidates are recommended to confine their Prose Exercises within the limits of twelve or fifteen pages of the size of the Teubner Series.

The Composition in Verse is to be recited at the Encænia.

#### JOHNSON MEMORIAL PRIZE, 1907.

The Prize is open to all members of the University of Oxford; and consists of a Gold Medal of the value of Ten Guineas, together with about £55 in money.

Candidates are to send their Essays to the Registrar of the University under a sealed cover, marked 'Johnson Memorial Prize Essay,' on or before the 31st day of March, 1907, each Candidate concealing his Name, distinguishing his Essay by a Motto, and sending at the same time his Name sealed up under another cover with the same Motto written upon it.

#### CANON HALL GREEK TESTAMENT PRIZES.

The Trustees of the Canon Hall Greek Testament Prizes give notice to Candidates for the Senior Prize that in addition to general questions on the New Testament there will be for the future a paper bearing on some special portion of the New Testament.

The special paper in the Examination in 1905 will be on the interpretation (especially philological) and the textual criticism of the Epistle to the Hebrews.

#### HALL-HOUGHTON SEPTUAGINT AND HOUGHTON SYRIAC PRIZES.

The Trustees have appointed the following special subjects for the Examination in 1905:—

Senior Septuagint Prize:—

- (1) The Second Book of Kings;
- (2) Psalms cxviii—end;
- (3) Proverbs i—xxiv.

Junior Septuagint Prize :—

- (1) The Second Book of Kings ;
- (2) Psalms cxviii—end.

Syriac Prize :—

- (1) Psalms xc—cxv ;
- (2) The Gospel according to St. Mark ;
- (3) The Epistle to the Romans.

All three in the Peshitto version.

The Psalms may be found in Dathe's *Psalterium Syriacum*, or in Nestle's *Psalterium Tetraglottum*.

#### THE MARQUIS OF LOTHIAN'S HISTORICAL PRIZE ESSAY.

The subject proposed for 1905 is—

*The Hudson's Bay Company.*

This Prize (£40 in value) is open to all members of the University who at the time of sending in their composition shall not have exceeded the Twenty-seventh Term from their Matriculation.

The Essays are to be sent, under a sealed cover marked 'Lord Lothian's Prize,' to the Registrar of the University on or before March 1, 1905. Each Author is desired to conceal his Name, and to distinguish his composition by what Motto he pleases, sending at the same time his Name, and the date of his Matriculation, sealed up under another cover, with the same Motto inscribed upon it.

A copy of the Essay to which the Prize has been awarded is to be sent to the Marquis of Lothian.

The Judges suggest to Candidates of future years that they would do well to limit their Essays to a size within fifty pages of an ordinary octavo volume (*Gazette*, June 18, 1889, p. 534).

#### MATTHEW ARNOLD MEMORIAL PRIZE.

The subject proposed for 1905 is—

*What new ideas or tendencies have manifested themselves in the poetry of the nineteenth century?*

The Prize is open to members of the University who at the date fixed for sending in the compositions (March 1, 1905) have proceeded to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts but have not exceeded seven years from their matriculation.

The Essays are to be sent in, under a sealed cover, marked 'The Matthew Arnold Prize,' to the Registrar of the University on or before March 1, 1905. Each author is desired to conceal his name and to distinguish his composition by whatever motto he pleases. The name and the

date of matriculation must be sent in, at the same time, in another sealed cover with the same motto inscribed upon it.

The Prize will in no case be awarded a second time to the same person.

#### CONINGTON PRIZE, 1906.

The Prize will be given for a Dissertation on a subject to be chosen by the writer, provided (1) that it be a subject appertaining to classical learning, and (2) that it be approved by the Trustees. Notice of the intended subject should be sent to the Secretary of the Boards of Faculties as early as may be, and in no case later than the first day of January, 1906.

The Prize is open to all members of the University who on the day appointed for sending in the Dissertations shall have passed all the Examinations required for the Degree of B.A., and shall have completed six years and not exceeded fifteen years from their Matriculation.

Competing Dissertations must be sent in to the Registrar on or before the first day of Easter Term, 1906. Every Author is at liberty to conceal his Name, distinguishing his Dissertation by a Motto, and sending his Name in a sealed envelope, with the same Motto written outside.

#### COBDEN PRIZE, 1905.

The Prize is of the value of £20, together with a silver medal.

The following subject has been appointed for 1905 :—

*Are any and what modifications of Ricardo's theory of Rent necessitated by subsequent experience?*

The competing Essays must be sent in to the Registrar of the University on or before March 1, 1905.

The Competitors must be members of the University of Oxford who on the first day of March, 1905, shall not have exceeded twenty-eight Terms standing from their Matriculation.

Each writer is to conceal his Name, and to distinguish his Composition by what Motto he pleases; sending at the same time his Name, *and the date of his Matriculation*, sealed up under another cover, with the same Motto inscribed upon it.

#### ROLLESTON MEMORIAL PRIZE.

This Prize, which is of the value of about £60, will be awarded in Easter or Trinity Term, 1906.

The Prize is open to such members of the Universities of Oxford or Cambridge as will not have exceeded ten years from the date of their Matriculation on March 31, 1906, and is to be awarded for original research in any subject comprised under the following heads, Animal and Vegetable Morphology, Physiology and Pathology, and Anthropology, to be selected by the Candidates themselves.

Candidates wishing to compete are requested to forward their Memoirs to the Registrar of the University of Oxford before March 31, 1906.

The Memoirs should be inscribed 'Rolleston Memorial Essay,' and should each bear the Name and Address of the Author. They may be printed or in manuscript, Memoirs already published being admitted to the competition.

## GREEN PRIZE.

The Examiners have selected the following subject for 1905:—

*Optimism and Pessimism* :—the subject to be considered philosophically rather than historically.

Candidates must at the time appointed for sending in the Dissertations have been admitted to or be qualified for the Degree of Master of Arts in the University of Oxford.

The competing Dissertations must be sent to Whyte's Professor of Moral Philosophy on or before March 1, 1905.

The writers are to distinguish their Dissertations by Mottoes, and to send their Names in sealed envelopes with their Mottoes written outside.

## II. SCHOLARSHIPS.

The following notices have been published. For most other Scholarships the subjects are not specified from year to year.

## PUSEY AND ELLERTON HEBREW SCHOLARSHIPS.

Notice is given that an Examination for two Scholarships will be holden at the Schools on Tuesday, October 18, 1904, and following days, commencing at 9.30 A.M.

Candidates are requested to call on the Regius Professor of Hebrew at Christ Church, on Saturday, October 15, between Noon and 1 P.M., bringing with them certificates of their age or University standing, and of the consent of the Head of their College or Hall, or of the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students. Candidates not resident may send their names and certificates by letter.

Candidates for these Scholarships will be examined in passages set from the following portions of the Old Testament: Pentateuch, Psalms i-lxxii, Isaiah xl-lxvi. Papers will be given as hitherto in Composition, Grammar, and Miscellaneous Questions.

There will also be set questions involving an elementary knowledge of Arabic, with passages for translation from the Arabic version of Jonah (published in Dr. Wright's *Book of Jonah in Four Oriental Versions*, Williams and Norgate, 1857).

## DENYER AND JOHNSON THEOLOGICAL SCHOLARSHIPS.

The Board of the Faculty of Theology have appointed the following subjects of examination for the Denyer and Johnson Theological Scholarships in 1905:—

1. *The Old Testament*. Especial attention to be given to 1 Kings and Jeremiah i-xii. Questions involving a knowledge of the original language and of the Septuagint Version of these Books will be included in the Papers.

2. *The New Testament, in the Original*. Especial attention to be given to the Gospel of St. John, with Augustine, *Tractatus in Ioannem* 55-111 (on chapters xiii-xvii of the Gospel).

3. *Dogmatic Theology*. The Iconoclastic Controversy, with Book II of the Libri Carolini (Migne, *Patrologia Latina*, xcvi. 1065-1112), and with the Antirrheticus of Theodore of the Studium (Migne, *Patrologia Græca*, xcix. 327-435).

4. *Church History*. The History of the Byzantine Church (including its relations to the Papacy) from 717 to 842 A.D., with the Lives of Plato and Theoctista by Theodore (in Migne, *Patrologia Græca*, xcix. 803-850, 883-902), and with the following portions of the Acts of the Second Council of Nicæa in 787 A.D., viz.: (1) in Actio vi the passages recited from the Acts of the Iconoclastic Council of 754 [these are introduced with the formula 'bishop Gregory read'], (2) Actiones ii, v, vii (omitting all lists of names: the letters of Pope Hadrian in Actio ii to be read in the Latin).

5. *Apologetic*. The Authorship and Historical Character of the Fourth Gospel.

All Candidates will be examined in the subjects numbered 1 and 2; but no Candidate will be required to offer more than two of the subjects numbered 3, 4, and 5.

(The Election is in Hilary Term, 1905.)

#### TAYLORIAN SCHOLARSHIPS.

1904.

An Election will be holden in the Michaelmas Term, 1904, of two Scholars.

The Examination will begin on Monday in the fourth week of full Term.

For one Scholarship the Examination will be in the French Language and Literature; and for the other, in the Spanish Language and Literature.

The Examination in French will include—

- (1) Translation from English into French.
- (2) Translation from French into English; including one Unseen Passage of Old French.
- (3) Original Composition in French.
- (4) (a) Corneille, *Le Cid*, *Le Menteur*.  
 (b) Racine, *Atthalie*, *Les Plaideurs*.  
 (c) Molière, *Tartufe*, *Le Misanthrope*.  
 (d) Boileau, *Art Poétique*.  
 (e) Mme. de Sévigné, *Lettres Choïsies* (Hachette).  
 (f) G. Paris, *Extraits de la Chanson de Roland*, and G. Paris et A. Jeanroy, *Extraits des Chroniqueurs français* (Villehardouin and Joinville).

(5) The Literary History of France in the Seventeenth Century.

Questions will be set on the matter as well as the Language and Literary Criticism of the above-mentioned books, and also on the general Philology and History of the French tongue.

Recommended books:—E. Faguet, *XVII<sup>me</sup> Siècle: études littéraires*; P. Albert, *La Littérature française au XVII<sup>me</sup> Siècle*; C. A. St.-Beuve, *Portraits littéraires* (articles on XVIIth century authors); G. Lanson, *Histoire de la Littérature française* (4<sup>me</sup> partie); H. Taine, *La Fontaine et ses Fables*; Nyrop, *Grammaire de la Langue française*; Darmesteter, *Historical French Grammar*.



The Examination in Spanish will include—

- (1) Translation from Spanish into English; including one Unseen Passage of Old Spanish.
- (2) Translation from English into Spanish.
- (3) Original Composition in Spanish.
- (4) (a) *Poema del Cid*. Aut. Esp. vol. lvii; or, ed. Ramón Menéndez Pidal (Madrid, 1900).
- (b) *Lazarillo de Tormes*. Aut. Esp. vol. iii; or, ed. Foulché-Delbosc (Paris, 1900).
- (c) Cervantes, *Coloquio que pasó entre Cipión y Berganza*. Aut. Esp. vol. i.
- (d) Tirso de Molina, *Don Gil de las calzas verdes*. Aut. Esp. vol. v; or, ed. Bourland (New York, 1901).
- (e) Quintana, *Poesías*. Aut. Esp. vol. xix.
- (5) The Literary History of Spain in the Eighteenth Century.

Questions will be set on the matter as well as the Language and Literary Criticism of the above-mentioned books, and also on the general Philology and History of the Spanish tongue.

The following works are recommended:—Fitzmaurice-Kelly, *Historia de la Literatura española* (Madrid, 1901); Bello-Cuervo, *Gramática de la Lengua castellana*; Gröber, *Grundriss der romanischen Philologie*; Arango Gómez, *Gramática del Poema del Cid*; Valmar, *Historia crítica de la poesía castellana en el siglo XVIII* (1893); Fernández y González, *Historia de la crítica literaria desde Luzán hasta nuestros días*; Menéndez y Pelayo, *Historia de las ideas estéticas en España*, vol. iv; Piñeyro, *Manuel José Quintana, ensayo crítico y biográfico*.

Candidates must not have exceeded the twenty-third Term from their Matriculation.

The Examination will begin on Monday, November 7, 1904.

#### TAYLORIAN INSTITUTION.

The Curators of the Taylorian Institution provide, in combination with the annual Examination for Scholarships, a more general Examination in the same languages as those in which the Scholarships are offered.

Certificates are given under the signatures of the Examiners of two kinds:—(a) ‘with distinction,’ for Candidates who under the present system of Scholarship Examinations would obtain ‘honourable mention’; (b) an ordinary Certificate, for those who shew a creditable knowledge of the language and subjects.

The Examination is the same as that for the Scholarships, but Candidates for Certificates only will not be required to do the Papers which relate to the specially prepared Books or periods. Questions of a

more elementary character, intended specially for Candidates for Certificates only, will be set (1) in Grammar and Philology, (2) in Literature. Certificates, however, can be obtained also by Candidates for the Scholarships on the Papers set for the Scholarships.

There will be a *viva voce* Examination for Candidates for the Certificates.

The limit for standing is the same as that for Candidates for the Scholarships, viz. not exceeding the twenty-third Term from Matriculation.

In December, 1904, the Examination will be in the French and Spanish languages.



# CONTENTS

	PAGES
New and Recent Books . . . . .	Cover ii-iv
Summary List of Standard Dictionaries . . . . .	2
The Oxford and other English Dictionaries . . . . .	3, 4
Anglo-Saxon and English . . . . .	4-16
French . . . . .	17-18
Italian and Spanish . . . . .	19, 20
German, Icelandic, etc. . . . .	20-23
Latin and Greek . . . . .	24-41
Anecdota Oxoniensia . . . . .	42, 43
Oriental Languages . . . . .	44-50
Theology . . . . .	51-63
History . . . . .	64-72
Archaeology, Art and Music . . . . .	73-76
Law . . . . .	77-80
Philosophy and Logic . . . . .	81, 82
Natural Science and Mathematics . . . . .	83-90
Official Publications of the University . . . . .	91-93
<hr/>	
British Museum Publications . . . . .	76, 93
Mr. Frowde's Books . . . . .	95-102
Index . . . . .	103-134

## Summary List of Dictionaries

- ENGLISH.** The Oxford Dictionary. See p. 3.  
 Skeat's Etymological Dictionary. See p. 4.  
 Skeat's Concise Etymological Dictionary. See p. 4.  
 Bosworth and Toller's Anglo-Saxon Dictionary. See p. 4.  
 Sweet's Student's Anglo-Saxon Dictionary. See p. 4.  
 Stratmann and Bradley's M. E. Dictionary. See p. 4.  
 Mayhew and Skeat's Concise M. E. Dictionary. See p. 4.
- FRENCH.** Brachet & Kitchin's Etymolog. Dict. See p. 17.
- GREEK.** Liddell & Scott's Lexicons. See pp. 25, 32.  
 Dunbar's Concordances to Aristophanes & Homer.  
 See pp. 34, 35.  
 Forman's Index Andocideus, Lysurgus, Dinarchus.  
 See p. 35.  
 Gaisford's Etymologicon Magnum. See p. 32.  
 Gaisford's Suidae Lexicon. See p. 32.  
 Hatch and Redpath's Concordance to Septuagint. See p. 32.
- ICELANDIC.** Cleasby and Vigfússon's Dict. See p. 23.  
 Skeat's Appendix to the above. See p. 4.
- LATIN.** Riddle's translation of Scheller's Dictionary.  
 See p. 32.  
 Nettleship's Contributions to Lexicography. See p. 38.
- SANSKRIT.** Monier-Williams' Dictionary. See p. 46.
- SWAHILI.** Madan's Eng.-Swahili Dictionary. See p. 50.  
 Madan's Swahili-English Dictionary. See p. 50.
- SYRIAC.** Payne-Smith's Thesaurus Syriacus. See p. 49.  
 Margoliouth's Compendious Syriac Dictionary. See p. 49.  
 Maclean's Dictionary of Vernacular Syriac. See p. 49.

Also published by Mr. Frowde

- ENGLISH.** Bardsley's Dictionary of Surnames. See p. 95.  
**TURKISH.** Redhouse's Dictionaries. See p. 95.

# ANGLO-SAXON AND ENGLISH

## Dictionaries and Philological works

### The Oxford Dictionary

#### A New English Dictionary on historical principles.

Founded mainly on the materials collected by the Philological Society, and edited by J. A. H. MURRAY. Imperial 4to.

In ten Volumes or twenty Half-volumes

ALREADY PUBLISHED

By Dr. MURRAY and Dr. BRADLEY.

Volumes I-V (A-K): in half morocco. Each £2 12s. 6d.

Half-volumes: I-XI in half persian. Each £1 7s. 6d.

The remaining half of the work, edited by Dr. MURRAY, Dr. BRADLEY and Mr. CRAIGIE, is in active preparation: it can be supplied as published in Volumes, Half-volumes, or in Parts or Sections.

#### In Sections

A single Section of 64 pages at 2s. 6d., or a double Section of 128 pages at 5s., is issued quarterly. A double Section of L will be published on Oct. 1.

ALREADY PUBLISHED

In Vol. VI, by Dr. BRADLEY,

L-Lap 2s. 6d. ; Lap-Leisurely (double Section) 5s. ;

Leisureness-Lief 2s. 6d. ;

Lief-Lock (double Section) 5s. ;

Lock-Lynn (double Section completing L) 5s.

} As a  
half-volume  
£1 7s. 6d.

In Vol. VII, by Dr. MURRAY,

O-Onomastic (double Section) 5s. ;

Onomastical-Outing (double Section) 5s. ;

Outjet-Ozyat (100 pp.) 2s. 6d. ;

P-Pargeted (double Section) 5s.

In Vol. VIII, by Mr. CRAIGIE,

Q (80 pages) 2s. 6d.

R-Reactive (112 pages) 5s.

Reactively-Ree 5s.

#### In Parts

A Part (which as a rule is the equivalent of five Sections and is priced at 12s. 6d.) is issued whenever ready. The last Part published was Q-Ree, by Mr. Graigie.

Nearly all the Sections and Parts in which Volumes I-V were originally issued are still obtainable with their separate prefaces and in their original covers.

#### Reissue

Beginning with the letter A in monthly numbers of 88 pages: 3s. 6d. each. Published as far as the middle of the letter H.

Dr. MURRAY's Romanes Lecture

The Evolution of English Lexicography. 8vo. 2s.

## Other English Dictionaries

**An Anglo-Saxon Dictionary.** Based on the MS collections of the late Joseph Bosworth, edited and enlarged by T. N. TOLLER. In four parts 4to stiff covers £3 12s. or separately I III 15s. each, IV in two sections 8s. 6d. and 18s. 6d. A supplement is in active preparation.

**The Student's Dictionary of Anglo-Saxon.** By H. SWEET. Small 4to. 8s. 6d. net.

**Stratmann's Middle English Dictionary** of words used by English writers from the twelfth to the fifteenth century: a new edition rearranged revised and enlarged by H. BRADLEY. Small 4to half morocco. £1 11s. 6d.

**A Concise Dictionary of Middle English.** From A.D. 1150 to A.D. 1580: intended to be used as a glossary to the Clarendon Press Specimens of English Literature etc. by A. L. MAYHEW and W. W. SKEAT. Crown 8vo half roan. 7s. 6d.

[For Professor SKEAT's Etymological Dictionaries, see below.]

## Professor Skeat's Etymological Works

**An Etymological Dictionary** of the English language, arranged on an historical basis. Third edition. 4to. £3 4s.

A supplement to the first edition of the above. 4to. 2s. 6d.

**A Concise Etymological Dictionary** of the English language. New edition (1901): rewritten and rearranged alphabetically. Crown 8vo. 5s. 6d.

**Principles of English Etymology.** Crown 8vo.

1. The Native Element. Second edition. 10s. 6d.

2. The Foreign Element. 10s. 6d.

**Notes on English Etymology.** Chiefly reprinted from the transactions of the Philological Society: with a portrait of the Author. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d. net.

**English words compared with Icelandic.** Being an appendix to *Cleasby-Vigfússon's Dictionary*. Stitched. 2s.

**A Student's Pastime.** Being a select series of articles reprinted from *Notes and Queries*. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.

**A Primer of English Etymology.** Third and revised edition. Extra fcap 8vo stiff covers. 1s. 6d.

## Dr. Henry Sweet's Philological Works

**The Student's Dictionary of Anglo-Saxon.** See p. 4.

**New English Grammar : logical and historical.**

Part I : Introduction, Phonology, & Accidence. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

Part II : Syntax. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**Short Historical English Grammar.** Extra fcap 8vo. 4s. 6d.

**Primer of Historical English Grammar.** Extra fcap 8vo. 2s.

**History of English Sounds** from the earliest period, with full word lists. 8vo. 14s.

**Primer of Phonetics.** Second edition (1903). Extra fcap 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**Primer of Spoken English.** 2nd ed. revised. Extra fcap 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**Elementarbuch des Gesprochenen Englisch.** Grammatik, Texte, und Glossar. Third edition. Extra fcap 8vo stiff covers. 2s. 6d.

**Manual of Current Shorthand.** Orthographic and phonetic. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

## Other Philological Works. Extra fcap 8vo

**The Philology of the English Tongue.** By J. EARLE. 5th ed. 8s. 6d.

**A Book for the Beginner in Anglo-Saxon.** By J. EARLE. Fourth edition. 2s. 6d.

**Synopsis of Old English Phonology.** By A. L. MAYHEW. 8s. 6d.

**Elementary English Grammar and Exercise Book.** By O. W. TANCOCK. Third edition. 1s. 6d.

**An English Grammar and Reading Book.** For lower Forms in classical Schools : by the same. Fourth edition. 3s. 6d.

-----  
**An English Miscellany.** Presented to Dr. FURNIVALL in honour of his seventy-fifth birthday 1901 : with portrait of Dr. Furnivall and many illustrations ; containing twelve papers by W. P. KER, W. W. SKEAT, H. C. BECHING, SIDNEY LEE, and others. £1 1s.

**Twelve Facsimiles of Old English Manuscripts.** With transcriptions and an introduction : edited by W. W. SKEAT. 4to paper covers. 7s. 6d.



## Old and Middle English

**Two of the Saxon Chronicles Parallel** with supplementary extracts from the others. A revised text, edited with introduction, notes, appendices, and glossary, by C. PLUMMER and J. EARLE. Two volumes crown 8vo half roan.

Vol. I : Text, Appendices, and Glossary. 10s. 6d.

Vol. II : Introduction, Notes, and Index. 12s. 6d.

**The Saxon Chronicles 781–1000 A.D.** Crown 8vo stiff covers. 3s.

**The Deeds of Beowulf.** An English Epic of the eighth century done into modern prose : with introduction and notes by J. EARLE. Cr. 8vo. 8s. 6d.

**King Alfred's version of 'Boethius' de Consolatione Philosophiae.** Edited from the MSS with introduction, critical notes, and glossary, by W. J. SEDGEFIELD. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

The same done into Modern English. With an introduction by the same. Extra fcap 8vo. 1s. 6d.

**The Ormulum.** With the notes and glossary of R. M. WHITE : edited by R. HOLT. Two volumes. Extra fcap 8vo. £1 1s.

**Laurence Minot's Poems.** Edited, with introduction and notes, by J. HALL. Second edition. Extra fcap 8vo. 4s. 6d.

**Gospel of St. Luke in Anglo-Saxon.** Edited, with introduction and glossary, by J. W. BRIGHT. Extra fcap 8vo. 5s.

## Dr. Sweet's series of Primers and Readers

Extra fcap 8vo

**First Steps in Anglo-Saxon.** 2s. 6d.

**Anglo-Saxon Primer.** With grammar and glossary. 8th ed. 2s. 6d.

**Anglo-Saxon Reader** in prose and verse. With grammatical introduction, notes, and glossary. 7th ed., revised and enlarged. Cr. 8vo. 9s. 6d.

**A Second Anglo-Saxon Reader.** 4s. 6d.

**Old English Reading Primers.**

I : Selected Homilies of Ælfric. Second edition. 2s.

II : Extracts from Alfred's Orosius. Second edition. 2s.

**First Middle English Primer.** With grammar and glossary. Second edition. 2s. 6d.

**Second Middle English Primer.** Extracts from Chaucer, with grammar and glossary. Second edition. 2s. 6d.

**An Icelandic Primer.** With grammar, notes, and glossary. 2nd ed. 3s. 6d.

## Prof. Skeat's smaller editions of Chaucer etc.

In crown 8vo

**The Oxford Chaucer**, containing in one volume the complete text of Chaucer's works ; with introduction, portrait and glossarial index. See p. 16.

Glossarial index separately. Limp cloth. 1s. 6d.

**The Minor Poems.** With notes, etc. Second edition. 10s. 6d.

**The Hous of Fame.** Paper boards. 2s.

**The Legend of Good Women.** 6s.

**The Chaucer Canon.** With a discussion of the works associated with the name of Geoffrey Chaucer. 3s. 6d. net.

In extra fcap 8vo

**The Prologue, the Knightes Tale, the Nonne Prestes Tale** from the *Canterbury Tales*. R. MORRIS' edition, re-edited by W. W. SKEAT. 2s. 6d.

**The Prologue.** School edition. Paper boards. 1s.

**The Prioresses Tale, Sir Thopas, the Monkes Tale, the Clerkes Tale, the Squieres Tale, etc.** Seventh edition. 4s. 6d.

**The Tale of the Man of Lawe, the Pardoneres Tale, the Second Nonnes Tale, the Chanouns Yemannes Tale, from the Canterbury Tales.** New edition revised (1904). 4s. 6d.

**William Langland's Piers the Plowman.** Sixth edition. 4s. 6d.

**The Tale of Gamelyn.** With notes and glossary. Second edition revised. Stiff covers. 1s. 6d.

**Wycliffe's Bible.** Job, Psalms, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and the Song of Solomon. With introduction and glossaries. 3s. 6d.  
The New Testament. 6s.

**The Lay of Havelok the Dane,** re-edited from MS. Laud. misc. 108 in the Bodleian Library. With introduction, glossarial index and index of names. With two illustrations. 4s. 6d.

**Gower's Confessio Amantis,** selections edited with notes etc. by G. C. MACAULAY. 4s. 6d.

**Specimens of Early English.** With introductions, notes, and glossarial index

Extra fcap 8vo

**Part I: From Old English Homilies to King Horn** (A.D. 1150 to A.D. 1300): by R. MORRIS. Second edition. 9s.

**Part II: From Robert of Gloucester to Gower** (A.D. 1298 to A.D. 1393): by R. MORRIS and W. W. SKEAT. Fourth edition revised. 7s. 6d.

## The Chaucer Series

Library editions 14 vols. demy 8vo in uniform binding

**The Works of Geoffrey Chaucer.** Edited from numerous manuscripts, with introductions and notes, by W. W. SKEAT. In six volumes with portrait and facsimiles. Each volume 16s.

**Chaucerian and other pieces,** being a supplement to the above. Edited from numerous manuscripts by W. W. SKEAT. 18s.

**The Vision of William concerning Piers the Plowman,** in three parallel texts, together with Richard the Redeless, by William Langland. Edited from numerous manuscripts, with preface, notes, and glossary, by W. W. SKEAT. Two volumes. £1 11s. 6d.

**The Complete Works of John Gower.** Edited from the manuscripts, with introductions, notes, glossaries, and facsimiles, by G. C. MACAULAY.

Vol. I: The French Works. 16s.

Vols. II and III: The English Works. 16s. each.

Vol. IV: The Latin Works. 16s.

**King Horn,** a romance of the thirteenth century. Edited from the manuscripts by JOSEPH HALL. 12s. 6d.

## English Drama

**The Mediaeval Stage,** from classical times through folk-play and minstrelsy to Elizabethan drama. By F. K. CHAMBERS. With two illustrations. 8vo. £1 5s. net.

**York Plays,** performed by the Crafts or Mysteries of York, in the fourteenth to the sixteenth centuries. Edited, with introduction and glossary, by L. TOULMIN SMITH. 8vo. £1 1s.

**Miracle Plays, Moralities and Interludes,** being specimens of the pre-Elizabethan drama. Edited, with introduction, notes, and glossary, by A. W. POLLARD. Fourth edition, with ten illustrations. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**The Pilgrimage to Parnassus,** with the two parts of the Return from Parnassus, being three comedies performed in St. John's College, Cambridge, A.D. 1597-1601. Edited by W. D. MACRAY. Medium 8vo gilt top. 8s. 6d.

## New uniform editions of the Dramatists

**The Works of Thomas Kyd.** Edited, with facsimile letters and title-pages, by F. S. BOAS. 8vo. 15s. net.

**The Works of John Lyly.** Edited by R. W. BOND. In three volumes 8vo, with collotypes and facsimile title-pages. 42s. net.

**The Works of Robert Greene.** Edited by J. CHURTON COLLINS. In two volumes 8vo. [In the Press.]

**The Works of Ben Jonson.** Edited by C. H. HERFORD and P. SIMPSON. [In preparation.]

**Select Plays of Shakespeare.** In extra fcap 8vo stiff covers.

Edited by W. G. CLARK and W. ALDIS WRIGHT.

Hamlet. 2s.

Merchant of Venice. 1s.

Macbeth. 1s. 6d.

Richard the Second. 1s. 6d.

Edited by W. ALDIS WRIGHT.

As You Like It. 1s. 6d.

King John. 1s. 6d.

Coriolanus. 2s. 6d.

King Lear. 1s. 6d.

Henry the Eighth. 2s.

Midsummer Night's Dream. 1s. 6d.

Henry the Fifth. 2s.

Much Ado about Nothing. 1s. 6d.

Henry the Fourth, Part I. 2s.

Richard the Third. 2s. 6d.

Julius Caesar. 2s.

Tempest. 1s. 6d.

Twelfth Night. 1s. 6d.

## Other Selections from Elizabethan Literature

**Elizabethan Critical Essays.** Edited with an introduction and notes by G. GREGORY SMITH. Crown 8vo. 2 Vols. 12s. net.

**Marlowe's Edward II.** With introduction and notes by O. W. TANCOCK. Third edition. Extra fcap 8vo stiff covers 2s. ; cloth 3s.

**Marlowe's Dr. Faustus and Greene's Friar Bacon and Friar Bungay.** Edited by A. W. WARD. Fourth edition. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.

**Spenser's Faery Queene.** Books I and II. With introduction and notes by G. W. KITCHIN, and glossary by A. L. MAYHEW. New edition. Extra fcap 8vo. 2s. 6d. each.

**Hakluyt's Principal Navigations :** being narratives of the Voyages of the Elizabethan Seamen to America. Selection edited by E. J. PAYNE. Crown 8vo with portraits. First and second series. Second edition. 5s. each.

**Specimens of English Literature** from the Ploughman's Crede to the Shepheardes Calender (A.D. 1394 to A.D. 1579). With introduction, notes, and glossarial index by W. W. SKEAT. Forming Part III of Specimens of English ; see p. 7. Sixth edition. Extra fcap 8vo. 7s. 6d.

## Other Library editions

**Hooker's Complete Works, with Walton's Life.** Arranged by John Keble. Seventh edition, revised by R. W. CHURCH and F. PAGET. Three volumes medium 8vo. 12s. each. Vol. II contains Book V of the Ecclesiastical Polity.

**Introduction to Hooker's Ecclesiastical Polity, Book V.** By F. PAGET. Medium 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**More's Utopia.** Edited by J. H. LUPTON. 8vo half bound. 10s. 6d. net.

**Bacon's Essays.** Edited by S. H. REYNOLDS. 8vo half bound. 12s. 6d.

**Selden's Table Talk.** Edited, with introduction and notes, by S. H. REYNOLDS. 8vo half roan. 8s. 6d.

**Milton's Poetical Works:** the text edited from a collation of the original editions by H. C. BEECHING; with two collotypes, and nine facsimile title-pages. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Hume's Letters to Strahan.** Edited, with notes, index, etc., by G. BIRKBECK HILL. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

**Boswell's Life of Johnson:** including BOSWELL'S Journal of a Tour to the Hebrides, and JOHNSON'S Diary of a Journey into North Wales. Edited by G. BIRKBECK HILL. In six volumes 8vo. With portraits and facsimiles. Half bound. £3 3s.

**Johnson's Letters.** Collected and edited by G. BIRKBECK HILL. Two volumes medium 8vo half roan. £1 8s.

**Johnsonian Miscellanies.** Arranged and edited by G. BIRKBECK HILL. Two volumes medium 8vo half roan. £1 8s.

**Johnson's Lives of the Poets.** Edited by G. BIRKBECK HILL.  
[In the Press.]

**Chesterfield's Letters to his Godson.** Edited from the Originals, with a Memoir of Lord Chesterfield, by the late EARL OF CARNARVON. Second edition. With appendix and additional correspondence. Royal 8vo cloth extra. £1 1s.

**Walpole's Letters.** Edited by Mrs. PAGET TOYNBEE, with over one hundred letters hitherto unpublished and more than fifty photogravure portraits of Walpole and his circle. In three styles, viz. limited edition of 260 copies, in demy 8vo, on hand-made paper. Cloth, £12 net; in full morocco, £19 4s. net; Crown 8vo, on Oxford India paper, in 8 double volumes, £5 4s. net; Crown 8vo, in 16 volumes, on ordinary paper, £4 net. The above prices are for subscription copies, and the prices will be raised after publication. Vols. I-VIII are now published.

## Historians and Philosophers

**Clarendon's History.** Re-edited from a fresh collation of the original MS in the Bodleian Library, with marginal dates and occasional notes, by W. DUNN MACRAY. Six volumes crown 8vo. £2 5s.

**Locke's Essay concerning Human Understanding.** Collated and annotated with Prolegomena, Biographical, Critical, and Historical, by A. CAMPBELL FRASER. Two volumes. 8vo. £1 12s.

**Locke's Conduct of the Understanding.** Edited by T. FOWLER. Third edition. Extra fcap 8vo. 2s. 6d.

**Berkeley's Works.** Edited, with an account of his life, by A. CAMPBELL FRASER. New edition. Four volumes. Crown 8vo. 24s.

**Hume's Treatise of Human Nature.** Reprinted from the original edition in three volumes, and edited by L. A. SELBY-BIGGE. Second edition. Crown 8vo. 6s. net.

**Hume's Enquiry concerning the Human Understanding,** and an Enquiry concerning the Principles of Morals. Edited by L. A. SELBY-BIGGE. Uniform with Treatise of Human Nature and the crown 8vo 4 vol. edition of Berkeley. Second edition. Crown 8vo. 6s. net.

**Butler's Works.** Edited by W. E. GLADSTONE. Two volumes medium 8vo. 14s. each, or crown 8vo 10s. 6d. Separately: Vol. I *The Analogy*. 5s. 6d.; Vol. II *Sermons*, 5s. *Studies Subsidiary to the Works of Butler*, by W. E. GLADSTONE, uniform with the Works. 10s. 6d. or 4s. 6d.

Also published by Mr. Frowde

**Speeches of Oliver Cromwell 1644-1656.** Collected and edited by C. L. STAINER. Crown 8vo with a portrait. 6s.

## Older editions

**Clarendon's History and his Life**, written by himself, in which is included a Continuation of his History of the Grand Rebellion. Royal 8vo. £1 2s.

**Clarendon's History**, with the notes of BISHOP WARBURTON. 1849. Seven volumes medium 8vo. £2 10s.

**Clarendon's Life**, including a Continuation of his History. 1857. Two volumes medium 8vo. £1 2s.

**Butler's Works.** 1875. Two volumes 8vo. 5s. 6d. each.

## Annotated editions

In crown or extra fcap 8vo

MORE to CLARENDON

**Sir Thomas More's Utopia.** Edited, with introduction, notes and glossary, by J. CHURTON COLLINS. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**Hooker's Ecclesiastical Polity, Book I.** Edited by R. W. CHURCH. Extra fcap 8vo. 2s.

**Bacon's Advancement of Learning.** Edited by W. ALDIS WRIGHT. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**Milton's Poems.** Edited by R. C. BROWNE. Extra fcap 8vo. Two volumes 6s. 6d.; or separately vol. I 4s., vol. II 3s.

**Paradise Lost.** Extra fcap 8vo. Book I. Edited by H. C. BEECHING. Stiff covers. 1s. 6d. Book II. Edited by E. K. CHAMBERS. 1s. 6d. Together, 2s. 6d.

**Samson Agonistes.** Extra fcap 8vo. Edited by J. CHURTON COLLINS. Stiff covers. 1s.

In paper covers extra fcap 8vo

**Lycidas, 3d.; Comus, 6d.:** edited Lycidas, 6d.; L'Allegro, 4d.; H Penseroso, 4d.; Comus, 1s.:  
by R. C. BROWNE. edited by O. ELTON.

**Areopagitica.** With introduction and notes by J. W. HALES. New edition. Extra fcap 8vo. 3s.

**Johnson's Life of Milton.** See p. 14.

**Bridges' Milton's Prosody.** See p. 15.

**Bunyan's Pilgrim's Progress, and Grace Abounding.** Edited, with biographical introduction and notes, by E. VENABLES. Second edition, revised by MABEL PEACOCK. (Uniform with Bacon's Advancement of Learning.) Crown 8vo with portrait. 3s. 6d.

**Bunyan's Holy War and the Heavenly Footman.** Edited by M. PEACOCK. Extra fcap 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**Selections from Fuller,** by AUGUSTUS JESSOPP. Crown 8vo. 6s.

**Clarendon's History of the Rebellion, Book VI.** Edited by T. ARNOLD. Second edition. Crown 8vo. 5s.

**Selections from Clarendon,** being Characters and Episodes of the Great Rebellion. Edited by the late Dean BOYLE. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

DRYDEN to GOLDSMITH

**Selections from Dryden, including *Astraea Redux*,  
Annus Mirabilis, Absalom and Achitophel, Religio Laici and The Hind and  
the Panther.** Edited by W. D. CHRISTIE. Fifth edition, revised by C. H.  
FIRTH. Extra fcap 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**Dryden's Essays.** Selected and edited by W. P. KER. Two volumes  
crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Dryden's Dramatic Poesy.** Edited with notes by T. ARNOLD.  
Third edition, revised (1904) by W. T. ARNOLD. Extra fcap 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**Locke's Conduct of the Understanding.** See under Philosophy,  
p. 11.

**Selections from Addison's papers in the Spectator.** By  
T. ARNOLD. Extra fcap 8vo. 4s. 6d.

**Selections from Steele, being papers from the Tatler, Spectator, and  
Guardian.** Edited by AUSTIN DOBSON. Second edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Selections from Swift.** Edited, with biographical introduction and  
notes, by Sir HENRY CRAIK. Two volumes crown 8vo 15s., or 7s. 6d. each.

**Selections from Pope.** With introduction and notes by MARK PATTISON.  
Extra fcap 8vo. *Essay on Man*, sixth edition, 1s. 6d.  
*Satires and Epistles*, fourth edition, 2s.

**Parnell's Hermit.** Paper covers. 2d.

**Thomson's Seasons and Castle of Indolence.** Edited by  
J. LOGIE ROBERTSON. Extra fcap 8vo. 4s. 6d. Also *Castle of Indolence*  
separately. 1s. 6d.

**Selections from Gray.** Edited by EDMUND GOSSE. Extra fcap 8vo  
parchment. 3s.  
With additional notes for schools by F. WATSON. Stiff covers. 1s. 6d.

**Gray's Elegy and Ode on Eton College.** Paper covers. 2d.

**Selections from Chesterfield.** By G. BIRKBECK HILL. Crown 8vo. 6s.

**Selections from Goldsmith.** Edited, with introduction and notes, by  
AUSTIN DOBSON. Extra fcap 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**Goldsmith's Traveller.** Edited by G. BIRKBECK HILL. Stiff covers. 1s.

**The Deserted Village.** Paper covers. 2d.



## JOHNSON to WORDSWORTH

**Johnson's Rasselas.** Edited, with introduction and notes, by G. BIRKBECK HILL. Cloth flush 2s. ; also 4s. 6d.

**Rasselas, and Lives of Dryden and Pope.** Edited by A. MILNES. 4s. 6d. *Lives* separately. Stiff covers. 2s. 6d.

**Life of Milton.** Edited by C. H. FIRTH. Cloth 2s. 6d. ; stiff covers 1s. 6d.

**Vanity of Human Wishes.** Edited by F. J. PAYNE. Paper covers. 4d.

**Selections from Johnson.** Edited by G. BIRKBECK HILL. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Selections from Cowper.** Edited, with a life, introduction, and notes, by H. T. GRIFFITH.

Vol. I: Didactic Poems of 1782, with some minor pieces 1779-1783. 3s.

Vol. II: The Task, with Tirocinium and some minor poems 1784-1799.

Third edition. 3s.

**Selections from Burke.** Edited by F. J. PAYNE.

I: Thoughts on the Present Discontents: the two Speeches on America. Second edition. 4s. 6d.

II: Reflections on the French Revolution. Second edition. 5s.

III: Letters on the proposed Regicide peace. Second edition. 5s.

**Selections from Burns.** Edited, with introduction, notes, and glossary, by J. LOGIE ROBERTSON. Crown 8vo. 6s.

**Keats' Odes.** Edited by A. C. DOWNER. With four illustrations. 3s. 6d. net.

**Hyperion, Book I.** With notes by W. T. ARNOLD. Paper covers. 4d.

**Byron's Childe Harold.** Edited by H. F. TOZER. Third edition. 3s. 6d.

**Scott's Lady of the Lake.** Edited by W. MINTO. 3s. 6d.

**Lay of the Last Minstrel.** By the same editor. Second edition. 1s. 6d. Separately, introduction and Canto I. 6d.

**Lord of the Isles.** Edited by T. BAYNE. Cloth. 2s. 6d. Stiff covers. 2s.

**Marmion.** By the same editor. 3s. 6d.

**Ivanhoe.** Edited by C. E. THEODOSIUS. Crown 8vo stiff covers. 2s.

**Talisman.** Edited by H. B. GEORGE. Crown 8vo stiff covers. 2s.

**Shelley's Adonais.** Edited by W. M. ROSSETTI and A. O. PRICKARD.  
Second edition. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d. and 5s.

**Campbell's Gertrude of Wyoming.** Edited by H. M. FITZGIBBON.  
Second edition. 1s.

**Wordsworth's White Doe of Rylstone, &c.** Edited by WILLIAM KNIGHT. 2s. 6d.

**The Oxford Book of English Verse** A.D. 1250-1900. Chosen and edited by A. T. QUILLER-COUCH. 1096 pages. In two editions. Crown 8vo gilt top. 7s. 6d. (fourth impression). Fcap 8vo on Oxford India paper, cloth extra, gilt top. 10s. 6d. (fifth impression). Also in leather bindings.

ARBUR'S Anthologies (published by Mr. Frowde)

**Selections from the English Poets**, being a new illustrated edition of the British Anthologies. Edited by Professor ARBUR. Crown 8vo cloth extra. 3s. 6d. each. Without illustrations, 2s. 6d. each. Also in leather bindings.

1. The Dunbar Anthology. 1401-1508.
2. The Surrey and Wyatt Anthology. 1509-1547.
3. The Spenser Anthology. 1548-1591.
4. The Shakespeare Anthology. 1592-1616.
5. The Jonson Anthology. 1617-1637.
6. The Milton Anthology. 1638-1674.
7. The Dryden Anthology. 1675-1700.
8. The Pope Anthology. 1701-1744.
9. The Goldsmith Anthology. 1745-1774.
10. The Cowper Anthology. 1775-1800.

**Typical Selections** from the best English writers with introductory notices. Second edition. Extra fcap 8vo. 3s. 6d. each.

Vol. I: Latimer to Berkeley. Vol. II: Pope to Macaulay.

**The Treasury of Sacred Song.** By F. T. PALGRAVE. Extra fcap 8vo. 4s. 6d. On India Paper 7s. 6d.

**Poems of English Country Life.** Selected and edited by H. B. GEORGE and W. H. HADOW. Crown 8vo. 2s.

## Miscellaneous and Critical Works

**Shelley MSS in the Bodleian**; collated by C. D. LOCOCK. Small 4to, with a facsimile. 7s. 6d. net.

**Shakespeare as a Dramatic Artist.** By R. G. MOULTON. Third edition, enlarged. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

*Chapters on Macbeth*, being an extract from the above. 9d. net.

**Milton's Prosody.** By R. BRIDGES; with Classical Metres in English Verse, by W. J. STONE. Printed in Fell type on hand-made paper. Crown 8vo. 5s. net.

**Poetry for Poetry's Sake.** Being A. C. BRADLEY's inaugural lecture, 1901. Second impression. 1s. net.

**The Romanes Lectures, 1892-1900.** Decennial issue I. 8vo. 21s.

## The Oxford Poets

(Published by Mr. Frowde)

In single crown 8vo volumes, and in miniature editions uniform in size.

**Browning (E. B.). Complete Poetical Works.** Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.; on Oxford India paper from 5s. Miniature edition, 2 vols. 3s. 6d. each.

**Browning (Robert). Dramatic Lyrics and other poems.** Miniature edition, 1 vol. 3s. 6d.

**Burns. Poetical Works.** With notes, glossary, index, etc. Edited by J. LOGIE ROBERTSON. Crown 8vo 3s. 6d.; on Oxford India paper from 5s. Miniature edition 3 vols. in case from 8s. 6d.

**Byron. Poetical Works.** Copyright edition. Crown 8vo 3s. 6d.; on Oxford India paper from 5s. Miniature edition 4 vols. in case from 11s. 6d.

**Chaucer. Complete Works.** With glossarial index and portrait. Edited by W. W. SKEAT. Crown 8vo 3s. 6d.; on Oxford India paper from 5s.

**Keats. Poems.** Miniature edition, 1 vol. 2s. 6d. net.

**Longfellow. Poetical Works.** Including the copyright poems. Crown 8vo 3s. 6d.; on Oxford India paper from 5s. Miniature edition 6 vols. in case, from 12s.

Also miniature editions of *Evangeline*, *Hiawatha*, etc., 3s. 6d.; *Tales of a Wayside Inn*, *Golden Legend*, etc., 3s. 6d.; *Divine Tragedy*, *Michael Angelo*, etc., 3s. 6d.

**Milton. Poetical Works.** Edited, with a glossary, by H. C. BEECHING. Crown 8vo 3s. 6d.; on Oxford India paper from 5s. Miniature edition, 1 vol. 3s. 6d.

**Scott. Poetical Works**, with the author's introductions and notes. Edited by J. LOGIE ROBERTSON. Crown 8vo cloth 3s. 6d.; on Oxford India paper from 5s. Miniature edition 5 vols. in case from 12s.

**Shakespeare. Complete Works.** Edited, with a glossary, by W. J. CRAIG. Crown 8vo 3s. 6d.; on Oxford India paper from 5s. Miniature edition 6 vols. in case from 16s.; 12 vols. in case from 15s. net.

Also miniature editions of *Comedies*, 3s. 6d.; *Histories*, *Poems*, and *Sonnets*, 3s. 6d.; *Tragedies*, 3s. 6d.

**Tennyson. Early Poems**, including *The Princess*, *In Memoriam*, *Maud*, etc. Crown 8vo cloth 2s. 6d. Miniature edition, 1 vol. 3s. 6d.

**Whittier. Poetical Works.** Edited by W. GARRETT HORDER. Crown 8vo 3s. 6d.; on Oxford India paper from 5s. Miniature edition 4 vols. in case from 14s. 6d.

**Wordsworth. Poetical Works.** With introductions and notes. Edited by T. HUTCHINSON. Crown 8vo 3s. 6d.; on Oxford India paper from 5s. Miniature edition 5 vols. in case from 12s.

## FRENCH

## French Dictionaries and Grammars

**Brachet's Etymological Dictionary** of the French language, translated by G. W. KITCHIN. Third edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Brachet's Historical Grammar** of the French language, translated by G. W. KITCHIN. Seventh edition. Extra fcap 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**The same**, rewritten and enlarged by PAGET TOYNBEE. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Historical Primer of French Phonetics and Inflection.**

By MARGARET S. BRITTAIN, with introduction by PAGET TOYNBEE. Extra fcap 8vo. 2s. 6d.

**Concise French Grammar**, including phonology, accidence and syntax, for use in upper and middle forms. By A. H. WALL. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

**French Primer**, for use in middle and lower forms. By the same. Extra fcap 8vo. 2s.

**John Bull in France :** or, French as it is spoken, for use of English and American travellers in France. By LEON DELBOS. Second impression. Fcap 8vo, cloth, 2s. ; on India paper, 2s. 6d.

## Old French

**Cest Daucasin et de Nicolete.** Reproduced in Photo-facsimile and Type-transliteration from the unique MS in the Bibliothèque Nationale at Paris, and edited by F. W. BOURDILLON. Small quarto half-vellum. 24s. net.

**Song of Dermot and the Earl.** Edited, with translation, notes, etc., by G. H. ORPEN. Extra fcap 8vo. 8s. 6d.

**Specimens of Old French (IX–XV centuries).** With Introduction, notes and glossaries, by PAGET TOYNBEE. Crown 8vo. 16s.

**Gower's French Works**, including the *Mirour de l'Omme* or '*Speculum Meditantis*,' a poem of 30,000 lines now first edited by G. C. MACAULAY. (Vol. I of Gower's Complete Works, p. 5.) Demy 8vo. 16s.

**The Troubadours of Dante.** Being selections from the works of the Provençal poets quoted by Dante. By H. J. CHAYTOR. Crown 8vo. 5s. 6d. net.

**Perrault's Popular Tales**, edited from the original editions with introduction, etc., by ANDREW LANG. Extra fcap 8vo. 5s. 6d.

## The Oxford Molière

**Les Œuvres Complètes de Molière.** Crown 8vo. 5s. Also, an India Paper edition, cloth extra, 9s. 6d. ; and miniature edition, four volumes, 32mo in case, 14s.

## Annotated editions. Extra fcap 8vo

Beaumarchais' *Le Barbier de Séville*, by AUSTIN DOBSON. 2s. 6d.

Corneille's *Cinna*. With Molière's *Les Femmes Savantes*, and Fontenelle's *Life of Corneille*. By G. MASSON. 2s. 6d.

*Cinna*, by G. MASSON. Cloth, 2s. ; stiff covers, 1s. 6d.

*Horace*, by GEORGE SAINTSBURY. 2s. 6d.

Gautier's *Scenes of Travel*, selected and edited by GEORGE SAINTSBURY. Second Edition. 2s.

L'Eloquence de la Chaire Française, by PAUL BLOUËT. 2s. 6d.

Maistre's *Voyage autour de ma Chambre*, by G. MASSON. Limp. 1s. 6d.

Molière's Plays.

*Le Misanthrope*, by H. W. G. MARKHELM. 3s. 6d.

*Les Fâcheux*, by E. J. TRECHMANN. 2s.

*Les Femmes Savantes*, by G. MASSON. Cloth, 2s. ; stiff covers, 1s. 6d.

*Les Fourberies de Scapin*, with Voltaire's *Life of Molière*, by G. MASSON. Stiff covers. 1s. 6d.

*Les Précieuses Ridicules*, by ANDREW LANG. Second edition. 1s. 6d.

Musset's *On ne badine pas avec l'Amour*, and *Fantasio*, by W. H. POLLOCK. 2s.

Quinet's *Lettres à sa Mère*, selected and edited by G. SAINTSBURY. 2s.

Racine's *Esther*, by GEORGE SAINTSBURY. 2s.

Regnard's *Le Joueur*, and Brueys and Palaprat's *Le Grondeur*, edited by G. MASSON. 2s. 6d.

Sainte-Beuve. Selections from the *Causeries du Lundi*, by GEORGE SAINTSBURY. 2s.

Voltaire's *Méropole*, by GEORGE SAINTSBURY. 2s.

## Selections, edited by G. MASSON

Extra fcap 8vo

Louis XIV and his Contemporaries ; as described in Extracts from the best Memoirs of the Seventeenth Century. With English Notes, Genealogical Tables, etc. 2s. 6d.

Selections from Madame de Sévigné's Correspondence. 3s.

*Voyage autour de ma Chambre*, by XAVIER DE MAISTRE ; *Ourika*, by MADAME DE DURAS ; *Le Vieux Tailleur*, by MM. ERCKMANN-CHATRIAN ; *La Veillée de Vincennes*, by ALFRED DE VIGNY ; *Les Jumeaux de l'Hôtel Corneille*, by EDMOND ABOUT ; *Mésaventures d'un Écolier*, by RODOLPHE TÖFFER. Third edition revised. 2s. 6d.

## French History

**Documents illustrative of the French Revolution, 1789-1791.** By L. G. WICKHAM LEGG. Crown 8vo. Two volumes. (In the Press.)

**Speeches of the Statesmen and Orators of the French Revolution, 1789-1795.** With introductions, notes, etc, by H. MORSE STEPHENS. Two volumes crown 8vo. £1 1s.

**A History of France, with numerous maps, plans, and tables, by G. W. KITCHIN.** In three volumes, crown 8vo, 10s. 6d. each; Vol. I (to 1453), revised by F. F. URQUHART; Vols. II (1453-1624), III (1624-1795) revised by A. HASSALL.

**De Tocqueville's L'Ancien Régime et la Révolution.** Edited with Introduction and Notes by G. W. HEADLAM. Crown 8vo. 6s.

**History of French Literature. Specimens, etc.**

By Professor SAINTSBURY

**A Short History of French Literature.** Fifth edition revised, with the section on the Nineteenth Century greatly enlarged. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**A Primer of French Literature.** Fourth edition revised. Extra fcap 8vo. 2s.

**Specimens of French Literature, from Villon to Hugo.** Second edition. Crown 8vo. 9s.

**Montesquieu.** By Sir COURTENAY ILBERT. Being the Romanes Lecture for 1904. 8vo. 2s. net.

**History of French Versification, with numerous examples from the poets, by L. E. KASTNER.** Crown 8vo. 5s. 6d. net.

**La Lignée des Poètes au XIX<sup>e</sup> Siècle, being an anthology of modern French Poetry, by CHARLES BONNIER.** Demy 12mo, on hand-made paper, in various cloth bindings. 3s. net.

**Anthology of French Poetry, 10th to 19th Centuries.** Translated by HENRY CARRINGTON, Dean of Bocking. Crown 8vo, cloth. 2s. 6d. (Published by Mr. Frowde.)

## ITALIAN AND SPANISH

**A Primer of Italian Literature, by F. J. SNELL.** Extra fcap 8vo. 3s. 6d.

### Machiavelli

**Il Principe.** Edited by L. A. BURD, with an introduction by Lord Acton. Demy 8vo. 14s.

**The Prince.** Translated by N. H. THOMSON. Extra fcap 8vo. 3s. 6d. net.

Annotated editions. Extra fcap 8vo

**Selections from the Inferno.** By H. B. CONFERILL. 4s. 6d.

**Tasso's La Gerusalemme Liberata.** By the same. Cantos i, ii. 2s. 6d.

**Selections from Don Quixote.** The Adventure of the Wooden Horse, and Sancho Panza's Governorship. By CLOVIS BÉVENOT. 2s. 6d.

## The Oxford Dante

**Tutte le Opere di Dante Alighieri**, nuovamente rivedute nel testo dal Dr. F. MOORE: Con indice dei Nomi Propri e delle Cose Notabili, compilato da PAGET TOYNBEE. Crown 8vo. Third edition on ordinary and on India Paper, immediately.

Miniature edition, on India paper, three volumes in case 10s. 6d., and in leather bindings.

## Uniformly bound editions in larger print

**La Divina Commedia**, nuovamente riveduta nel testo dal Dr. E. MOORE: Con indice dei Nomi Propri, compilato da PAGET TOYNBEE. Crown 8vo. 6s.

**An English Commentary on the Divina Commedia.**

By H. F. TOZER. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.

The above in six thin volumes: *Inferno*, text and notes, *Purgatorio*, text and notes, *Paradiso*, text and notes. Text, 2s. net each: Notes, 3s. net each.

**The Troubadours of Dante.** Being selections from the Provençal poets quoted by Dante, with introductions, notes, concise grammar, and glossary, by H. J. CHAYTOR. Crown 8vo. 5s. 6d. net.

## Studies in Dante

By E. MOORE. Demy 8vo. Vols. I—III. £2 2s. net.

Vol. I: Scripture and Classical Authors in Dante.

Vol. II: Miscellaneous Essays. Separately, 10s. 6d. net.

Vol. III: Miscellaneous Essays. Separately, 10s. 6d. net.

**A Dictionary of Proper Names and Notable Matters in the Works of Dante.** By PAGET TOYNBEE. Small 4to, buckram. £1 5s. net.

## GERMAN

**Dr. HERMANN LANGE's German Course.** 8vo

**Germans at Home.** A practical introduction to German conversation, with an appendix containing the essentials of German grammar. Third edition. 2s. 6d.

**Grammar of the German Language.** 3s. 6d.

**German Manual.** A German grammar, reading book, and a handbook of German conversation. Second edition. 7s. 6d.

**German Composition.** A theoretical and practical guide to the translation of English prose into German. Third edition. 4s. 6d.

A Key to the above, price 5s. net.

**German Spelling.** A record of the changes made by the Government Regulations of 1880. 6d.

Dr. BUCHHEIM's German Classics

Edited, with biographical, historical, and critical  
introductions, arguments (to the Dramas), and  
complete commentaries, by the late

C. A. BUCHHEIM. Extra fcap 8vo

Becker's *Friedrich der Grosse*. With a map. Third edition. 3s. 6d.

Goethe's *Dichtung und Wahrheit*. Books I-IV. 4s. 6d.

*Egmont*. Fourth edition. 3s.

*Hermann und Dorothea*. With an introduction by  
EDWARD DOWDEN. 3s.

*Iphigenie auf Tauris*. Fourth edition revised. 3s.

Halm's *Griseldis*. 3s.

Heine's *Harzreise*. With a map. Third edition. 2s. 6d.

*Prosa*. Being Selections from Heine's Prose Writings. Second  
edition. 4s. 6d.

Lessing's *Minna von Barnhelm*. Eighth edition, revised and  
enlarged. 3s. 6d.

*Nathan der Weise*. Second edition. 4s. 6d.

Schiller's *Historische Skizzen*. With a map. Seventh edition  
revised. 2s. 6d.

*Jungfrau von Orleans*. Second edition. 4s. 6d.

*Maria Stuart*. 3s. 6d.

*Wilhelm Tell*. Large edition ; with a map. Seventh edition.  
3s. 6d. School edition ; with a map. Fourth edition, 2s.

Other annotated editions. Extra fcap 8vo

Hoffmann's *Heute mir Morgen dir*, by J. H. MAUDE. 2s.

Lessing's *Laokoon*, by A. HAMANN. Second edition, revised, with an  
introduction, by L. E. UPCOTT. 4s. 6d.

Riehl's *Seines Vaters Sohn* and *Gespenssterkampf*, by  
H. T. GERRANS. Second edition. 2s.



## Elementary Reading and Exercise Books, with English notes, vocabularies, etc.

Extra fcap 8vo

**Kinderfreuden**, von A. F. C., being an illustrated German Reading Book for young children. Crown 8vo. 1s. 6d.

**German Poetry for Beginners.** Edited by EMMA S. BUCHHEIM. 2s.

**Short German Plays**, for Reading and Acting. With notes and vocabulary, by EMMA S. BUCHHEIM. 3s.

**Modern German Reader.** A graduated collection of extracts from modern German authors. Edited by C. A. BUCHHEIM.

Part I: Prose Extracts. Seventh edition. 2s. 6d.

Part II: Extracts in Prose and Poetry. Second edition. 2s. 6d.

**Chamisso's Peter Schlemihl's wundersame Geschichte.** Edited, with notes and a complete vocabulary, by EMMA S. BUCHHEIM. 2s.

**Niebuhr's Griechische Heroen-Geschichten.** By the same Editor. Second edition revised. Cloth, 2s.; stiff covers, 1s. 6d. Edition A, text in German type. Edition B, text in Roman type.

**Elementary German Prose Composition.** With notes, vocabulary, etc., by the same Editor. Third edition. Cloth, 2s.; stiff covers, 1s. 6d.

## For Candidates for Army and Civil Service Examinations. Extra fcap 8vo

**Guide to advanced German Prose Composition**, containing selections from modern English authors, notes, and a grammatical introduction, by EDUARD EHRKE. 3s.

A Key to the above, price 5s. net.

**Passages for unprepared translation.** Selected by EDUARD EHRKE. Stiff covers. 3s.

## History of German Literature. Specimens

**The German Classics**, from the 4th to the 19th century.

With biographical notices, translations into Modern German, and notes. By the Right Hon. F. MAX MÜLLER. A new edition revised, enlarged and adapted to WILHELM SCHERER's History of German Literature, by F. LICHTENSTEIN. Two volumes 8vo, £1 1s.; or separately, 10s. 6d. each volume.

**Scherer's History of German Literature**, translated from the third German edition by Mrs. F. C. CONYBEARE. Edited by the Right Hon. F. MAX MÜLLER. Two volumes 8vo, £1 1s.; or separately, 10s. 6d. each volume.

**A History of German Literature**, from the accession of Frederick the Great to the death of Goethe. By the same. Crown 8vo. 5s.

## Old High German and Gothic

- An Old High German Primer**, with grammar, notes and glossary.  
By JOSEPH WRIGHT. Extra fcap 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- A Middle High German Primer**, with grammar, notes and glossary. By the same author. Second Edition. Extra fcap 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- A Primer of the Gothic Language**, containing the Gospel of St. Mark, selections from the other Gospels, and the Second Epistle to Timothy, with grammar, notes and glossary. By the same author. Second Edition. Extra fcap 8vo. 4s. 6d.

## Icelandic

- An Icelandic-English Dictionary**, based on the MS. collections of RICHARD CLEASBY. Enlarged and completed by G. VIGFÚSSON. 4to. £3 7s.
- An Icelandic Primer**. With grammar, notes and glossary, by HENRY SWEET. Second edition. Extra fcap 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- Icelandic Prose Reader**. With notes, grammar and glossary, by G. VIGFÚSSON and F. YORK POWELL. Extra fcap 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- Corpus Poeticum Boreale**. The poetry of the old northern tongue, from the earliest times to the thirteenth century. Edited, classified and translated by G. VIGFÚSSON and F. YORK POWELL. Two volumes 8vo. £3 3s.
- Sturlunga Saga**, including the *Islandinga Saga* of Lawman STURLA THORÐSSON and other works, edited by G. VIGFÚSSON. Two volumes 8vo. £2 2s.

## Other European Languages

- Bohemian Grammar**. By W. R. MORFILL. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- Ancient Cornish Drama**. Edited and translated by E. NORRIS, with a sketch of Cornish grammar, a vocabulary, etc. Two volumes 8vo. £1 1s. net.  
Sketch of Cornish grammar separately. 2s. 6d.
- Dano-Norwegian Grammar**. By J. Y. SARGENT. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- Finnish Grammar**. By Sir CHARLES ELIOT. Crown 8vo roan. 10s. 6d.
- Russian Grammar**. By W. R. MORFILL. Crown 8vo. 6s.

**Studies in European Literature**, being the Taylorian Lectures, 1889-1899. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

# LATIN AND GREEK

## Elementary Grammars and Exercise Books

Extra fcap 8vo

Mr. J. B. ALLEN's Elementary Series

**Rudimenta Latina.** Comprising accidence and exercises of a very elementary character for the use of beginners. 2s.

**An Elementary Latin Grammar.** New and enlarged edition. 208th thousand. 2s. 6d.

**A First Latin Exercise Book.** Eighth edition. 2s. 6d.

**A Second Latin Exercise Book.** Second edition. 3s. 6d.

Key (see note p. 31) to both Exercise Books. 5s. net.

**An Elementary Greek Grammar.** Containing accidence and elementary syntax. 3s.

Mr. J. B. ALLEN's Latin Readers

With notes, maps, vocabularies and English exercises; stiff covers, 1s. 6d. each.

These books are of the same and not of graduated difficulty.

**Lives from Cornelius Nepos.**

**Tales of Early Rome.**

<b>Tales of the Roman Republic, Part I.</b>	}	Adapted from the Text of Livy.
<b>Tales of the Roman Republic, Part II.</b>		

Other Latin Readers, etc.

**Selections from Cicero, with notes, by HENRY WALFORD.** In three Parts. Third edition. Each Part separately, 1s. 6d.

Part I. Anecdotes from Grecian and Roman History.

Part II. Omens and Dreams: Beauties of Nature.

Part III. Rome's Rule of her Provinces.

**Selections from Livy, with notes and maps, by H. LEE-WARNER.** Each Part separately 1s. 6d.

Part I. The Caudine Disaster.

Part II. Hannibal's Campaign in Italy.

Part III. The Macedonian War.

**A First Latin Reader, by T. J. NUNNS.** Third edition. 2s.

**An Introduction to Latin Syntax, by W. S. GIBSON.** 2s.

Mr. C. S. JERRAM's Series

**Reddenda Minora;** or easy passages, Latin and Greek, for unseen translation. For the use of lower forms. Sixth edition, revised and enlarged. 1s. 6d.

**Anglice Reddenda;** or extracts, Latin and Greek, for unseen translation. Fourth edition. 2s. 6d.

Second Series. New edition. 3s.

Third Series. 3s.

## Greek Readers and Primers

**Easy Greek Reader**, by EVELYN ABBOTT. In stiff covers, 2s.

**First Greek Reader**, by W. G. RUSHBROOKE. Third edition. 2s. 6d.

**Second Greek Reader**, by A. M. BELL. Second edition. 3s.

**Specimens of Greek Dialects**; being a Fourth Greek Reader. With introductions, etc., by W. W. MERRY. 4s. 6d.

**Selections from Homer and the Greek Dramatists**; being a Fifth Greek Reader. With explanatory notes and introductions to the study of Greek Epic and Dramatic Poetry, by EVELYN ABBOTT. 4s. 6d.

**A Greek Testament Primer**. An easy grammar and reading book for the use of students beginning Greek, by E. MILLER. Second edition. Paper covers, 2s.; cloth, 3s. 6d.

### Xenophon (see also p. 30)

**Easy Selections**, with a vocabulary, notes, illustrations carefully chosen from coins, casts and ancient statues, and map, by J. S. PHILLIPS and C. S. JERRAM. Third edition. 3s. 6d.

**Selections (for Schools)**, with notes, illustrations chosen as above, and maps, by J. S. PHILLIPS. Fifth edition. 3s. 6d.

A Key (see p. 31) to sections 1-3, 2s. 6d. net.

**A Greek Primer**, for the use of beginners in that language. By the Right Rev. CHARLES WORDSWORTH. Eighty-third thousand. 1s. 6d.

**Graecae Grammaticae Rudimenta in usum Scholarum**, auctore CAROLO WORDSWORTH. Nineteenth edition. 4s.

**An Introduction to the Comparative Grammar of Greek and Latin**. By J. E. KING and C. COOKSON. Extra fcap 8vo. 5s. 6d.

## School Dictionaries

**Abridged from the larger Dictionaries of LIDDELL and SCOTT and LEWIS and SHORT**

**An Elementary Latin Dictionary**. By C. T. LEWIS. Square 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**A School Latin Dictionary**. By C. T. LEWIS. 4to. 12s. 6d.

**An Abridged Greek Lexicon for Schools**. By LIDDELL and SCOTT. Square 12mo. 7s. 6d.

**An Intermediate Greek Lexicon**. By LIDDELL and SCOTT. Small 4to. 12s. 6d.

## Annotated school editions. Extra fcap 8vo Latin Classics for Schools

**Appian**, Book I. Edited with map and appendix on Pompey's passage of the Alps, by J. L. STRACHAN-DAVIDSON. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**Caesar**, *De Bello Gallico*, I-VII. In two crown 8vo volumes. By ST. GEORGE STOCK. Vol. I, Introduction, 5s. ; Vol. II, Text and Notes, 6s.

**The Gallic War**. Second edition. With maps. Books I and II, 2s. ; III-V, 2s. 6d. ; VI-VIII, 3s. 6d. Books I-III, stiff covers, 2s. By C. F. MOBERLY.

**The Civil War**. New edition. By the same editor. 3s. 6d.

**Catulli Veronensis Carmina Selecta**. (Text only.) 3s. 6d.

**Cicero**, *de Amicitia*. By ST. GEORGE STOCK. 3s.

*de Senectute*. By L. HUXLEY. 2s.

*in Catilinam*. By E. A. UPCOTT. Second edition. 2s. 6d.

*in Q. Caecilius Divinatio* and *in C. Verrem Actio Prima*. By J. R. KING. Limp, 1s. 6d.

*pro Cluentio*. By W. RAMSAY. Edited by G. G. RAMSAY. Second edition. 3s. 6d.

*pro Marcello, pro Ligario, pro Rege Deiotaro*. By W. Y. FAUSSET. 2s. 6d.

*pro Milone*. By A. B. POYNTON. Second edition. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

**Philippic Orations**, I, II, III, V, VII. By J. R. KING. 3s. 6d.

*pro Roscio*. By ST. GEORGE STOCK. 3s. 6d.

**Select Orations**, viz. *in Verrem Actio Prima, de Imperio Gn. Pompeii, pro Archia, Philippica IX*. By J. R. KING. Second edition. 2s. 6d.

**Selected Letters**. By C. E. PRICHARD and E. R. BERNARD. Second edition. 3s.

**Select Letters** (the text only of the large edition). By ALBERT WATSON. Second edition. 4s.

**Horace**, *Odes, Carmen Seculare, and Epodes*. By E. C. WICKHAM. Second edition. 6s. *Odes*, Book I. 2s.

**Satires, Epistles, and De Arte Poetica**. Crown 8vo. 6s.

**Selected Odes**, with Notes for the use of a Fifth Form. 2s.

**Juvenal** (Thirteen Satires). By C. H. PEARSON and HERBERT A. STRONG. Second edition. Crown 8vo. 9s.

- Livy, Books v-vii.** By A. R. CLUER. Second edition revised by P. E. MATHESON. 5s. Separately: Book V, 2s. 6d.; Book VI, 2s.; Book VII, 2s.
- Books XXI-XXIII.** By M. T. TATHAM. Second edition, enlarged. 5s. Separately: Book XXI, 2s. 6d.; Book XXII, 2s. 6d.
- Martialis Epigrammata Selecta** (Text and critical notes). 3s. 6d. On India Paper. 5s.
- Nepos.** By OSCAR BROWNING. Third edition, revised by W. R. INGE. 3s.
- Ovid, Selections,** with an Appendix on the Roman Calendar by W. RAMSAY. By G. G. RAMSAY. Third edition. 5s. 6d.
- Tristia,** Book I. By S. G. OWEN. Third edition. 3s. 6d.  
Book III. By S. G. OWEN. Third edition, revised. 2s.
- Plautus, Captivi.** By WALLACE M. LINDSAY. Fourth edition. 2s. 6d.
- Rudens, editio minor.** By E. A. SONNENSCHNEIN. Text with Notes and Appendix on Metre, interleaved. 4s. 6d.
- Trinummus.** By C. E. FREEMAN and A. SLOMAN. Fourth edition. 3s.
- Pliny, Selected Letters.** By C. E. PRICHARD and E. R. BERNARD. Third edition. 3s.
- Propertius, Selections.** See Tibullus.
- Quintilian, Institutionis Oratoriae Lib. X.** By W. PETERSON. Second edition. 3s. 6d.
- Sallust.** By W. W. CAPES. Second edition. 4s. 6d.
- Tacitus, Annals (text only).** Crown 8vo. 6s.
- Annals, Books I-IV.** By H. FURNEAUX. 5s.  
Book I. By the same editor. Limp, 2s.  
Books XIII-XVI (abridged from Furneaux's 8vo edition). By H. PITMAN. 4s. 6d.
- Terence, Adelphi.** By A. SLOMAN. Second edition. 3s.
- Andria.** By C. E. FREEMAN and A. SLOMAN. Second edition. 3s.
- Phormio.** By A. SLOMAN. Third edition. 3s.
- Tibullus and Propertius, Selections.** By G. G. RAMSAY. Third edition. 6s.
- Virgil.** By T. L. PAPILLON and A. E. HAIGH. Two volumes. Crown 8vo, cloth, 6s. each; or stiff covers, 3s. 6d. each.
- Aeneid, Books I-III, IV-VI, VII-IX, X-XII.** By the same editors. 2s. each part. Book IX by A. E. HAIGH, 1s. 6d.; in two parts, 2s.
- Bucolics and Georgics.** By the same editors. 2s. 6d.
- Bucolics.** 2s. 6d. **Georgics, Books I, II,** 2s. 6d. **Georgics, Books III, IV,** 2s. 6d. **Aeneid, Book I.** Limp cloth, 1s. 6d. All by C. S. JERRAM.

## Greek Classics for Schools

Extra fcap 8vo

**Aeschylus.** By ARTHUR SIDGWICK. New editions with the text of the  
*Oxford Classical Texts.*

**Agamemnon.** Fifth edition revised. 3s.

**Choephoroi.** New edition revised. 3s.

**Eumenides.** Third edition. 3s.

**Persae.** 3s.

**Septem contra Thebas.** 3s.

**Prometheus Bound.** By A. O. PRICKARD. Third  
edition. 2s.

**Aristophanes.** By W. W. MERRY.

**Acharnians.** Fourth edition. 3s.

**Birds.** Third edition. 3s. 6d.

**Clouds.** Third edition. 3s.

**Frogs.** Third edition. 3s.

**Knights.** Second edition. 3s.

**Peace.** 3s. 6d.

**Wasps.** Second edition. 3s. 6d.

**Cebes, Tabula.** By C. S. JERRAM. Stiff covers, 1s. 6d. ; cloth, 2s. 6d.

**Demosthenes.** By EVELYN ABBOTT and P. E. MATHESON.

**Orations against Philip.**

Vol. I : Philippic I, Olynthiacs I-III. Fourth edition. 3s.

Vol. II : De Pace, Philippic II, de Chersoneso, Philippic III.  
4s. 6d.

Philippics I-III (reprinted from above). 2s. 6d.

**On the Crown.** 3s. 6d.

**Against Meidias.** By J. R. KING. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**Euripides.**

**Alcestitis.** By C. S. JERRAM. Fifth edition. 2s. 6d.

**Bacchæ.** By A. H. CRUICKSHANK. 3s. 6d.

Euripides.

- Cyclops. By W. E. LONG. 2s. 6d.  
 Hecuba. By C. B. HEBERDEN. 2s. 6d.  
 Helena. By C. S. JERRAM. 3s.  
 Heracleidae. By C. S. JERRAM. 3s.  
 Ion. By C. S. JERRAM. 3s.  
 Iphigenia in Tauris. By C. S. JERRAM. New edition  
 revised. 3s.  
 Medea. By C. B. HEBERDEN. Second edition. 2s.

Herodotus, Book IX. By EVELYN ABBOTT. 3s.

Selections. With a map. By W. W. MERRY. 2s. 6d.

Homer, Iliad. By D. B. MONRO.

- Books I-XII. With a brief Homeric Grammar. Fourth  
 edition. 6s. Book I, with the Homeric Grammar,  
 separately. Third edition. 1s. 6d.  
 Books XIII-XXIV. Fourth edition. 6s.  
 Book III (for beginners), by M. T. TATHAM. 1s. 6d.  
 Book XXI. By HERBERT HAISTONE. 1s. 6d.

Homer, Odyssey. By W. W. MERRY.

- Books I-XII. Sixtieth thousand. 5s.  
 Books I and II, separately, each 1s. 6d. Books VI  
 and VII. 1s. 6d. Books VII-XII. 3s.  
 Books XIII-XXIV. Sixteenth thousand. 5s.  
 Books XIII-XVIII. 3s. Books XIX-XXIV. 3s.

Lucian, Vera Historia. By C. S. JERRAM. Second edition. 1s. 6d.

Lysias, Epitaphios. By F. J. SNELL. 2s.

Plato. By ST. GEORGE STOCK.

The Apology. Third Edition. 2s.

Crito. 2s.

Meno. Third edition. 2s. 6d.

Selections. By JOHN PURVES with preface by BENJAMIN JOWETT.  
 Second edition. 5s.



**Plutarch, Lives of the Gracchi.** By G. E. UNDERHILL. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

**Sophocles.** By LEWIS CAMPBELL and EVELYN ARBOTT. New and revised edition. Two volumes: Vol. I text 4s. 6d.; Vol. II notes 6s.

Or singly 2s. each (text and notes) *Ajax*, *Antigone*, *Electra*, *Oedipus Coloneus*, *Oedipus Tyrannus*, *Philoctetes*, *Trachiniae*.

**Oedipus Tyrannus.** Dindorf's text, with notes by BASIL JONES. 1s. 6d.

**Scenes from Sophocles**, edited by C. E. LAURENCE. With illustrations. 1s. 6d. each. (1) *Ajax*. (2) *Antigone*.

**Theocritus.** By H. KYNASTON. Fifth edition. 4s. 6d.

**Thucydides, Book I.** By W. H. FORBES. With maps. Post 8vo. 8s. 6d.

**Book III.** By H. F. FOX. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**Xenophon.** (See also p. 25.)

**Anabasis, Book I.** By J. MARSHALL. 2s. 6d. **Book II.** By C. S. JERRAM. 2s. **Book III.** 2s. 6d. **Book IV.** 2s. **Books III and IV, together.** 3s. And *Vocabulary to the Anabasis*, by J. MARSHALL. 1s. 6d.

**Cyropaedia, Book I.** 2s. **Books IV and V.** 2s. 6d. By C. BIGG.

**Hellenica, Books I, II.** By G. E. UNDERHILL. 3s.

**Memorabilia.** By J. MARSHALL. 4s. 6d.

## Latin and Greek Prose Composition

Mr. J. Y. SARGENT'S Course. Extra fcap 8vo

**Primer of Latin Prose Composition.** 2s. 6d.

**Passages for Translation into Latin Prose.** Eighth edition. 2s. 6d.

Key (see p. 31) to the eighth edition of the above 5s. net.

**Primer of Greek Prose Composition.** 3s. 6d.

Key (see p. 31) 5s. net.

**Passages for Translation into Greek Prose.** 3s.

**Exemplaria Graeca.** Select Greek versions of the above. 3s.

Other Prose Composition Books. Extra fcap 8vo

Ramsay's Latin Prose Composition. Fourth edition.

Vol. I: Syntax and Exercises. 4s. 6d.

Or Part 1 The Simple Sentence. 2s. 6d.

Part 2 The Compound Sentence. 2s. 6d.

Key (see note below) to the volume 5s. net.

Vol. II: Passages for Translation. 4s. 6d.

Jerram's Graece Reddenda. Being miscellaneous exercises for practice in Greek Prose Composition. 2s. 6d.

## Latin and Greek Verse

Lee-Warner's Helps and Exercises for Latin Elegiacs.  
3s. 6d.

Key (see note below) to the above 4s. 6d. net.

Rouse's Demonstrations in Latin Elegiac Verse. Crown  
8vo: 4s. 6d. (Exercises and versions.)

Laurence's Helps and Exercises for Greek Iambic  
Verse. 3s. 6d.

Key (see note below) to the above 5s. net.

Sargent's Models and Materials for Greek Iambic Verse.  
4s. 6d.

Key (see note below) to the above 5s. net.

## Models of Greek and Latin Composition

Nova Anthologia Oxoniensis. Edited by ROBINSON ELLIS and A. D.  
GODLEY. Crown 8vo buckram extra 6s. net; on India Paper 7s. 6d. net.

Musa Clauda. Being translations into Latin Elegiac Verse, by S. G.  
OWEN and J. S. PHILLIMORE. Crown 8vo boards, 3s. 6d.

Latin Prose Versions. Contributed by various Scholars, edited by  
G. G. RAMSAY. Extra fcap 8vo 5s.

## Unseen Translation

Jerram's Reddenda Minora. See p. 24.

Anglice Reddenda. (Three series); see p. 24.

Fox and Bromley's Models and Exercises in Unseen Translation.  
Revised edition. Extra fcap 8vo. 5s. 6d.

A Key (see note below) giving references for the passages contained  
in the above 6d. net.

## NOTE

Application for all Keys to be made direct to the  
Secretary, Clarendon Press, Oxford. Keys are only  
issued to teachers, or to bonâ fide private students.

## Latin and Greek Standard Dictionaries

**A Latin Dictionary.** Founded on Andrews's edition of Freund's Latin Dictionary. Revised, enlarged, and in great part re-written, by CHARLTON T. LEWIS and CHARLES SHORT. 4to. 25s.

**A School Latin Dictionary.** See p. 25.

**An Elementary Latin Dictionary.** See p. 25.

**Scheller's Dictionary of the Latin Language.** Revised and translated into English by J. E. RIDDLE. Folio. 21s.

**Contributions to Latin Lexicography.** 8vo. 21s.

**A Greek-English Lexicon.** By H. G. LIDDELL and ROBERT SCOTT. Eighth edition, revised. 4to. 36s.

**An Intermediate Greek Lexicon.** See p. 25.

**An Abridged Greek Lexicon.** See p. 25.

**Etymologicon Magnum.** Edited by T. GAISFORD. Folio. 52s. 6d. net.

**Suidae Lexicon.** Edited by T. GAISFORD. Three volumes. Folio. 63s.

**A Concordance to the Septuagint and the other Greek Versions of the O. T. (including Apocrypha).** By the late EDWIN HATCH and H. A. REDPATH. In six parts. Imperial 4to. 21s. each.

Supplement, Fasc. I. Containing a concordance of proper names. By H. A. REDPATH. Imperial 4to. 16s. Fasc. II. Immediately.

## Standard Editions of Latin Classics

**Nonius Marcellus, de compendiosa doctrina I-III.** Edited with introduction and critical apparatus, by J. H. ONIONS. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

### Professor ELLIS's editions

**Actna.** A critical recension of the Text, with prolegomena, translation, commentary, and index verborum. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.

**Avianus, The Fables.** With prolegomena, critical apparatus, commentary, etc. 8vo. 8s. 6d.

**Catullus, Poems.** Second edition, with notes and appendices. 8vo. 16s.  
**Commentary.** Second edition. 8vo. 18s.

**Noctes Manilianae.** Being elucidations of Manilius, with some conjectural emendations of Aratea. Crown 8vo. 6s.

**Ovid, Ibis.** With scholia, commentary, appendices, and index. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Velleius Paterculus, libri duo ad M. Vinicium.** Crown 8vo. 6s.

Also published by Mr. Frowde

**Juvenal, The New Fragments.** 8vo. 1s. net.

**Phaedrus, The Fables.** 8vo. 1s. net.

**The Correspondence of Fronto and M. Aurelius,** with emendations of the Letters, 8vo, 1s. net.

## Editions of Horace, Tacitus, &amp;c.

**Catullus.** By R. ELLIS. See p. 32.

**Cicero, De Oratore Libri Tres.** With introduction and notes.

By A. S. WILKINS. 8vo. 18s.

Or separately, Book I. Third edition. 7s. 6d. Book II. Second edition. 5s. Book III, 6s.

**Pro Milone.** With introduction and commentary. By A. C. CLARK. 8vo. 8s. 6d.

**Select Letters.** With English introductions, notes, and appendices. By ALBERT WATSON. Fourth edition. 8vo. 18s.

**Horace.** With a commentary. By F. C. WICKHAM. 8vo.

Vol. I. Odes, Carmen Seculare, and Epodes. Third edition. 12s.

Vol. II. Satires, Epistles, and De Arte Poetica. 12s.

**Text only:** miniature Oxford edition. On writing paper for MS notes, 3s. 6d.; on Oxford India Paper, roan, 5s.

**Juvenalis ad satiram sextam additi versus xxxvi exscr.** E. O. WINSTEDT. With a facsimile. In wrapper, 1s. net.

**Livy, Book I.** With introduction and notes. By Sir J. R. SEELEY. Third edition. 8vo. 6s.

**Ovid, Tristia.** Edited by S. G. OWEN. 8vo. 16s.

**Heroides,** with the Greek translations of Planudes. Edited by ARTHUR PALMER. 8vo. With a facsimile. 21s.

**Persius, The Satires.** With a translation and commentary, by JOHN CONINGTON. Edited by HENRY NETTLESHIP. Third edition. 8vo. 8s. 6d.

**Plautus, Rudens.** Edited, with critical and explanatory notes, by E. A. SONNENSCHN. 8vo. 8s. 6d.

**Codex Turnebi.** By W. M. LINDSAY. 8vo. 21s. net.

**Quintilian, Institutionis Oratoriae Liber X.** Edited by W. PETERSON. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

**Scriptores Latini Rei Metricae.** Edited by T. GAISFORD. 8vo. 5s.

**Tacitus.** Edited, with introductions and notes, by H. FURNEAUX. 8vo.

**Annals.** Books I-VI. Second edition. 18s.

Books XI-XVI. 20s.

**De Germania. Vita Agricolae.** 6s. 6d. each.

**Dialogus de Oratoribus.** Edited, with introduction and notes, by W. PETERSON. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Virgil.** Text only (including the minor works emended by R. ELLIS).

Miniature Oxford edition, edited by T. L. PAFILLON and A. E. HAIGH. 32mo. On writing paper, 3s. 6d.; on Oxford India Paper, roan, 5s.

## Editions of Greek Classics mostly with English notes

**Aristophanes, A Complete Concordance to the Comedies and Fragments.** By H. DUNBAR. 4to. £1 1s.

### Aristotle

**Ethica Nicomachea**, recognovit brevique adnotatione critica instruxit I. BYWATER. Post 8vo, cloth. 6s. The same, on 4to paper, for marginal notes. 10s. 6d. Also in crown 8vo, paper covers. 3s. 6d.

**Contributions to the Textual Criticism of Aristotle's Nicomachean Ethics.** By I. BYWATER. Stiff cover. 2s. 6d.

**Notes on the Nicomachean Ethics of Aristotle.** By J. A. STEWART. 2 vols. Post 8vo. £1 12s.

**The English Manuscripts of the Nicomachean Ethics.** By J. A. STEWART. Crown 4to. 3s. 6d.

**De Arte Poetica Liber**, recognovit brevique adnotatione critica instruxit I. BYWATER. Post 8vo, stiff covers. 1s. 6d.

**Selecta ex Organo Aristoteleo Capitula.** In usum Scholarum Academicarum. Crown 8vo, stiff covers. 3s. 6d.

**The Politics**, with introductions, notes, etc., by W. L. NEWMAN. 4 vols. Medium 8vo. 14s. net per volume.

**The Politics**, translated into English, with introduction, notes, and indices, by B. JOWETT. Medium 8vo. 2 vols. £1 1s.

**Aristotelian Studies.** On the Structure of the Seventh Book of the Nicomachean Ethics. By J. COOK WILSON. 8vo. 5s.

**On the History of the process by which the Aristotelian Writings arrived at their present form.** By R. SHUTE. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Physics, Book VII.** See p. 42.

**Aristoxenus.** Edited, with introduction, music, translation, and notes, by H. S. MACRAN. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.

**Demosthenes and Aeschines, The Orations on the Crown.** With introductory essays and notes, by G. A. SIMCOX and W. H. SIMCOX. 8vo. 12s.

**Heracliti Ephesii Reliquiae.** Edited by I. BYWATER, with Diogenes Laertius' Life of Heraclitus, etc. 8vo. 6s.

**Herodas.** Edited, with full introduction and notes, by J. ARBUTHNOT NAIRN. With facsimiles of the fragments and other illustrations. 8vo. 12s. 6d. net.

**Herodotus, Books V and VI. Terpsichore and Erato.** Edited, with notes and appendices, by E. ABBOTT. With two maps. Post 8vo. 6s.

**Homer, A Complete Concordance to the Odyssey and Hymns ;** with a Concordance to the Parallel Passages in the Iliad, Odyssey, and Hymns. By H. DUNBAR. 4to. £1 1s.

**Odyssey. Vol. I. Books I-XII.** Edited, with English notes, appendices, etc., by W. W. MERRY and J. RIDDELL. Second edition. 8vo. 16s.

**Vol. II. Books XIII-XXIV.** Edited, with English notes, appendices, and illustrations, by D. B. MONRO. 8vo. 16s.

**Hymni Homerici,** codicibus denuo collatis recensuit A. GOODWIN. Small folio. With four plates. £1 1s. net.

**Scholia Graeca in Iliadem.** Edited by W. DINDORF, after a new collation of the Venetian MSS by D. B. MONRO. 4 vols. 8vo. £2 10s.

**Opera et Reliquiae,** recensuit D. B. MONRO. Crown 8vo, on India paper, 10s. 6d. net.

**Index Andocideus, Lysurgeus, Dinarcheus.** Confectus ab A. L. FORMAN. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Menander's Γεωργός,** being a revised text of the Geneva Fragment, with text, translation, and notes, by B. P. GRENFELL and A. S. HUNT. 8vo, stiff covers. 1s. 6d.

**Plato, Philebus.** Edited by E. POSTE. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Republic.** Edited, with notes and essays, by B. JOWETT and L. CAMPBELL. In three volumes. Medium 8vo, cloth. £2 2s.

**Sophistes and Politicus.** Edited by L. CAMPBELL. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Theaetetus.** Edited by L. CAMPBELL. 2nd ed. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**The Dialogues,** translated into English, with analyses and introductions, by B. JOWETT. Third edition. Five volumes, medium 8vo. £4 1s. In half-morocco, £5. *A Subject-Index to the Dialogues,* by E. ABBOTT. 8vo, cloth. 2s. 6d.

**The Republic,** translated into English, by B. JOWETT. Third edition. Medium 8vo. 12s. 6d. Half-roan, 11s.

**Selections** from JOWETT'S translation, with introductions by M. J. KNIGHT. Two volumes. Crown 8vo. 12s.

**Polybius, Selections.** Edited by J. L. STRACHAN-DAVIDSON. With maps. Medium 8vo, buckram. £1 1s.

**Sophocles, The Plays and Fragments.** Edited by L. CAMPBELL. 2 vols.

Vol. I: Oedipus Tyrannus. Oedipus Coloneus. Antigone. 8vo. 16s.

Vol. II: Ajax. Electra. Trachiniae. Philoctetes. Fragments. 8vo. 16s.

**Strabo, Selections.** With an introduction on Strabo's Life and Works. By H. F. TOZER. With maps and plans. Post 8vo, cloth. 12s.

**Thucydides.** Translated into English by B. JOWETT. Second edition, revised. 2 vols. 8vo. 15s.

Vol. I: Essay on Inscriptions, and Books I-III.

Vol. II: Books IV-VIII, and Historical Index.

**Book I.** Edited, with introduction, notes, and maps, by  
W. H. FORBES. Post 8vo. 8s. 6d.

**Xenophon, Hellenica.** Edited, with introduction and appendices, by  
G. E. UNDERHILL. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

## Early Clarendon Press Editions of Greek Authors

The Greek texts in fine and generally large type; the Scholia (and some of the texts) have not appeared in any later editions. The annotations are in Latin.

**Aeschinem et Isocratem, Scholia Graeca in,** edidit G. DINDORFII. 8vo. 4s.

**Aeschyli Tragoediae et Fragmenta.** Ex rec. G. DINDORFII. Second edition. 8vo. 5s. 6d.

Annotationes G. DINDORFII. Partes II. 8vo. 10s.

Quae supersunt in codice Laurentiano typis descripta edidit R. MERKEI. Small folio. £1 1s.

**Apsinis et Longini Rhetorica.** Recensuit JOH. BAKIUS. 8vo. 3s.

**Aristophanes.** J. Caravellae Index. 8vo. 3s.

Comoediae et Fragmenta. Ex rec. G. DINDORFII. Tomi II. 8vo. 11s.

Annotationes G. DINDORFII. Partes II. 8vo. 11s.

Scholia Graeca ex Codicibus aucta et emendata a G. DINDORFIO. Partes III. 8vo. £1.

**Aristoteles, ex recensione IMMANUELIS BEKKERI.** Accedunt Indices Sylburgiani. 8vo.

The nine volumes in print (I and IX are out of print) may be had separately, price 5s. 6d. each.

**Choerobosci Dictata in Theodosii Canones, necnon Epimerismi in Psalmos.** Edidit THOMAS GAISFORD. Tomi III. 8vo. 15s.

**Demosthenes, ex recensione G. DINDORFII.** Tomi IX. 8vo. £2 6s.  
Separately: Textus, £1 1s. Annotationes, 15s. Scholia, 10s.

**Euripidis Tragoediae et Fragmenta.** Ex rec. G. DINDORFII. Tomi II. 8vo. 10s.

Annotationes G. DINDORFII. Partes II. 8vo. 10s.

Scholia Graeca ex Codicibus aucta et emendata a G. DINDORFIO. Tomi IV. 8vo. £1 16s.

Alcestit. Ex recensione G. DINDORFII. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

**Harpocratonis Lexicon.** Ex recensione G. DINDORFII. Tomi II.  
Svo. 10s. 6d.

**Hephaestionis Enchiridion,** Terentianus Maurus, Proclus, etc. Edidit  
T. GAISFORD. Tomi II. 10s.

**Homerus**

*Ilias*, cum brevi annotatione C. G. HEYNII. Accedunt Scholia minora.  
Tomi II. Svo. 15s.

*Ilias.* Ex rec. G. DINDORFII. 8vo. 5s. 6d.

Scholia Graeca in *Iliadem*. See p. 35.

Scholia Graeca in *Iliadem* Townleyana, recensuit ERNESTUS MAASS. 2 vols.  
Svo. £1 16s.

*Odyssea.* Ex rec. G. DINDORFII. 8vo. 5s. 6d.

Scholia Graeca in *Odysseam*. Ed. G. DINDORFIUS. Tomi II. Svo. 15s. 6d.

Scheri Index in *Homerum*. 8vo. 6s. 6d.

**Oratores Attici,** ex recensione BEKKERI: Vol. III. Isaeus, Æschines,  
Lycurgus, etc. Svo. 7s.

Vols. I and II are out of print.

**Paroemiographi Graeci.** Edidit T. GAISFORD. Svo. 5s. 6d.

**Index Graecitatis Platonicae,** confecit T. MITCHELL. 1832. 2 vols.  
Svo. 5s.

**Plotinus.** Edidit F. CREUZER. Tomi III. 4to. £1 8s.

**Plutarchi Moralia,** id est, Opera, exceptis Vitis, reliqua. Edidit  
D. WYTTEBACH. Accedit Index Graecitatis. Tomi VIII. Partes XV.  
Svo, cloth. £3 10s.

**Sophoclis Tragoediae et Fragmenta.** Ex recensione et cum commentariis  
G. DINDORFII. Third edition. 2 vols. Feap 8vo. £1 1s.

Each Play separately, limp, 1s.; text only, 6d.; text on writing-paper, 8s.

*Tragoediae et Fragmenta cum annotationibus* G. DINDORFII.  
Tomi II. Svo. 10s.

The text, Vol. I, 5s. 6d. The notes, Vol. II, 4s. 6d.

**Stobaei Florilegium.** Ad MSS. fidem emendavit et supplevit T. GAISFORD.  
Tomi IV. Svo. £1.

*Eclogarum Physicarum et Ethicarum libri duo:* accedit Hieroclis  
Commentarius in aurea carmina Pythagoreorum. Recensuit T.  
GAISFORD. Tomi II. Svo. 11s.

**Xenophon.** Ex rec. et cum annotatt. L. DINDORFII.

*Historia Graeca.* Second edition. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

*Expeditio Cyri.* Second edition. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

*Institutio Cyri.* 8vo. 10s. 6d.

*Memorabilia Socratis.* 8vo. 7s. 6d.

*Opuscula Politica Equestris et Venatica cum Arriani Libello de Venatione.*  
8vo. 10s. 6d.



## Latin Works of Reference

**Lewis and Short's Latin Dictionary.** See p. 32.

**The Latin Language**, being an historical account of Latin Sounds, Stems, and Flexions. By W. M. LINDSAY. 8vo. 21s.

**Selected Fragments of Roman Poetry.** Edited, with introduction and notes, by W. W. MERRY. Second edition. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.

**Fragments and Specimens of Early Latin.** With introductions and notes. By J. WORDSWORTH. 8vo. 18s.

**Selections from the less known Latin Poets.** By NORTH PINDER. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Latin Historical Inscriptions**, illustrating the history of the Early Empire. By G. McN. RUSHFORTH. 8vo. 10s. net.

## Professor Nettleship's Books

**Contributions to Latin Lexicography.** 8vo. 21s.

**Lectures and Essays. Second Series.** Edited by F. HAVERFIELD. With portrait and memoir. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d. (The first series is out of print.)

**The Roman Satura.** 8vo. Sewed. 1s.

**Ancient Lives of Vergil.** 8vo. Sewed. 2s.

**The Principles of Sound and Inflexion**, as illustrated in the Greek and Latin Languages. By J. E. KING and C. COOKSON. 8vo. 18s.

**Manual of Comparative Philology.** By T. L. PAPILLON. Third edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.

## Professor Sellar's Books

**Roman Poets of the Republic.** Third edition. Crown 8vo. 10s.

**Roman Poets of the Augustan Age.** Crown 8vo. Viz.: **Virgil.** Third edition. 9s., and **Horace and the Elegiac Poets**, with a memoir of the Author, by ANDREW LANG. Second edition. 7s. 6d.

(A limited number of copies of the first edition of *Horace*, containing a portrait of the Author, can still be obtained in Demy 8vo, price 14s.)

**Translation of Horace**, by E. C. WICKHAM. See p. 99.

## Greek Works of Reference

### Drama and Music

- \*The Cults of the Greek States. By L. R. FARNELL. 8vo. 2 vols. With 61 full-page plates, and over 100 other illustrations. £1 12s. net.
- The Attic Theatre. A description of the Stage and Theatre of the Athenians. By A. E. HAIGH. 2nd ed. With illustrations. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- The Tragic Drama of the Greeks. With illustrations. By the same. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- The Ancient Classical Drama. A Study in Literary Evolution. By R. G. MOULTON. Second edition. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- Modes of Ancient Greek Music. By D. B. MONRO. 8vo. 8s. 6d. net. (For ARISTOXENUS, see p. 34.)

### Coins and Inscriptions (see also p. 76)

- Historia Numorum. A Manual of Greek Numismatics. By BARCLAY V. HEAD. Royal 8vo, half-bound. £2 2s.
- A Manual of Greek Historical Inscriptions. By E. L. HICKS. New edition, revised by G. F. HILL. 8vo. 12s. 6d.  
A few copies of the first edition, containing some additional inscriptions down to the death of Alexander, are still procurable at 10s. 6d.
- The Inscriptions of Cos. By W. R. PATON and E. L. HICKS. Royal 8vo. £1 8s.
- Sources for Greek History between the Persian and Peloponnesian Wars. Collected and arranged by G. F. HILL. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- — — — —
- A Grammar of the Homeric Dialect. By D. B. MONRO. Second edition. 8vo. 14s.
- The Sounds and Inflections of Greek Dialects (Ionic). By H. W. SMYTH. 8vo. £1 4s.
- A Glossary of Greek Birds. By D'ARCY W. THOMPSON, C.B. 8vo, buckram. 10s. net.
- Practical Introduction to Greek Accentuation. By H. W. CHANDLER. 8vo. 2nd ed. 10s. 6d. Also an abridgement. Ext. fcap 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- Select Fragments of the Greek Comic Poets. By A. W. PICKARD-CAMBRIDGE. Crown 8vo. 5s.
- Golden Treasury of Ancient Greek Poetry. By Sir R. S. WRIGHT. Second edition. Revised by E. ABBOTT. Extra fcap 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- Golden Treasury of Greek Prose. By Sir R. S. WRIGHT and J. E. L. SHADWELL. Extra fcap 8vo. 4s. 6d. •

## Oxford Classical Texts

All volumes are in Crown 8vo; the prices given below of copies on ordinary paper are for copies bound in limp cloth; uncut copies may be had in paper covers at 6d. less per volume (1s. less for those that are priced at 6s. in cloth).

Copies of all the volumes may be ordered interleaved with writing-paper, bound in stiff cloth; prices on application.

### JUST PUBLISHED

**Catullus.** By R. ELLIS. 2s.

**Cicero. Letters to Atticus.** In two parts, 1s. 6d. each. Complete Letters on India Paper, cloth, 21s.

**Rhetorical Works, Vol. II (Brutus, &c.),** 3s. 6d.  
By A. S. WILKINS. Complete with Vol. I on India Paper, 7s. 6d.

**Cornelius Nepos.** By E. O. WINSTEDT. 1s. 6d.

**Demosthenes.** By S. H. BUTCHER. Vol. I. 4s. 6d.

**Persius and Juvenal.** By S. G. OWEN. 3s.; on India Paper, 4s.

**Plato. Vol. III.** By J. BURNET. 6s.; on India Paper, 7s.

**Plautus. Vol. I.** By W. M. LINDSAY. 6s.

**Xenophon. Vol. III (Expositio Cyri).** By E. C. MARCHANT. 3s.

### COMPLETE LIST

**Aeschylus, with Fragments.** By A. SIDGWICK. 3s. 6d.; on India Paper, 4s. 6d.

**Apollonius Rhodius.** By R. C. SEATON. 3s.

**Aristophanes, with Fragments.** By F. W. HALL and W. M. GELDART. Two volumes, each 3s. 6d.; on India Paper, complete, 8s. 6d.

**Caesar.** By R. L. A. DU PONTET. De Bello Gallico, 2s. 6d. De Bello Civili, &c., 3s. On India Paper, complete, 7s.

**Cicero, Orations.** By A. C. CLARK. Pro Milone, Caesarianae, Philippicae I-XIV. 3s.

**Letters.** By L. C. PURSER. Vol. I. Ad Familiares. 6s. Vol. II. Ad Atticum. In two parts, 4s. 6d. each. Vol. III. Ad Q. Fratrem, Brutum, etc. 3s.

Complete on India Paper, 21s.

**De Oratore, being Vol. I of rhetorical works.** By A. S. WILKINS. 3s.

**Brutus, Orator, &c., being Vol. II of rhetorical works.**  
By A. S. WILKINS. 3s. 6d.  
Complete with Vol. I on India Paper, 7s. 6d.

**Demosthenes.** By S. H. BUTCHER. Vol. I. 4s. 6d.

**Euripides.** By G. G. A. MURRAY. Vol. I. 3s. 6d.

**Homer, Iliad.** By D. B. MONRO and T. W. ALLEN. Two vols. Each 3s.; on India Paper, complete, 7s.

**Horace.** By E. C. WICKHAM. 3s.; on India Paper, 4s. 6d.

**Lucretius.** By C. BAILEY. 3s.; on India Paper, 4s.

**Martial.** By W. M. LINDSAY. 6s.; on India Paper, 7s. 6d.

**Persius and Juvenal.** By S. G. OWEN. 3s.; on India Paper, 4s.

**Plato, Vols. I, II, and III.** By J. BURNET. Each 6s.; on India Paper, each, 7s.

**Republic.** 6s.; on India Paper, 7s.; on 4to paper for marginal notes, 10s. 6d.

**Plautus, Vol. I.** By W. M. LINDSAY. 6s.

**Propertius.** By J. S. PHILLIMORE. 3s.

**Tacitus, Minor Works.** By H. FURNEAUX. 2s.

**Terence.** By R. Y. TYRRELL. 3s. 6d.; on India Paper, 5s.

**Thucydides.** By H. STUART JONES. Vol. I (Books I-IV); Vol. II (Books V-VIII). Each 3s. 6d.; on India Paper, complete, 8s. 6d.

**Virgil.** By F. A. HIRTZEL. 3s. 6d.; on India Paper, 4s. 6d.

**Xenophon.** By E. C. MARCHANT. Vol. I (Historia Græca). 3s. Vol. II (Libri Socratici). 3s. 6d. Vol. III (Expediitio Cyri). 3s.

#### IN PREPARATION

#### Latin

<b>Cicero, Orations.</b> A. C. CLARK, S. G. OWEN, and W. PETERSON.	<b>Plautus, II.</b> W. M. LINDSAY.
<b>Philosophical Works.</b> J. S. REID.	<b>Statius.</b> J. S. PHILLIMORE and H. W. GARROD.
<b>Livy, Books I-X.</b> R. S. CONWAY and C. FLAMSTEAD WAITERS.	<b>Tacitus, Histories.</b> F. HAVERFIELD.
<b>Ovid.</b> S. G. OWEN.	<b>Annals.</b> C. D. FISHER.
	<b>Tibullus.</b> J. P. POSTGATE.

#### Greek

<b>Demosthenes, II, III.</b> S. H. BUTCHER.	<b>Pindar.</b> A. W. MAIR.
<b>Euripides, II (immediately), III, IV.</b> G. G. A. MURRAY.	<b>Plato, IV-VI.</b> J. BURNET.
<b>Hesiod.</b> A. W. MAIR.	<b>Sophocles.</b> Sir R. C. JEBB (by arrangement with the Cambridge Press).
<b>Homer, Odyssey and Hymns.</b> D. B. MONRO and T. W. ALLEN.	
<b>Hyperides.</b> F. G. KENYON.	<b>Xenophon, IV, V.</b> E. C. MARCHANT.

## Anecdota Oxoniensia

(Crown 4to, stiff covers, with many facsimiles)

### I. Classical Series

- I. The English Manuscripts of the Nicomachean Ethics. By J. A. STEWART. 3s. 6d.
- II. Nonius Marcellus, de Compendiosa Doctrina, Harleian MS 2719. Collated by J. H. ONIONS. 3s. 6d.
- III. Aristotle's Physics. Book VII. With Introduction by R. SHUTE. 2s.
- IV. Bentley's Plautine Emendations. From his copy of Gronovius. By E. A. SONNENSCHIEIN. 2s. 6d.
- V. Harleian MS. 2610; Ovid's Metamorphoses I, II, III. 1-622; XXIV Latin Epigrams from Bodleian or other MSS; Latin Glosses on Apollinaris Sidonius from MS Digby 172. Collated and Edited by ROBINSON ELLIS. 4s.
- VI. A Collation with the Ancient Armenian Versions of the Greek Text of Aristotle's Categories, De Interpretatione, De Mundo, De Virtutibus et Vitiis, and of Porphyry's Introduction. By F. C. CONYBEARE. 14s.
- VII. Collations from the Harleian MS of Cicero 2682. By ALBERT C. CLARK. 7s. 6d.
- VIII. The Dialogues of Athanasius and Zachaeus and of Timothy and Aquila. Edited by F. C. CONYBEARE. 7s. 6d.
- IX. Collations from the Codex Cluniacensis s. Holkhamicus. By W. PETERSON. 7s. 6d.

### II. Semitic Series

- I. A Commentary on Ezra and Nehemiah. By Rabbi Saadiah. Edited by H. J. MATHEWS. 3s. 6d.
- II. The Book of the Bee. Edited by ERNEST A. WALLIS BUDGE. 21s.
- III. A Commentary on the Book of Daniel. By Japhet Ibn Ali. Edited and translated by D. S. MARGOLIOUTH. 21s.
- IV, VI. Mediaeval Jewish Chronicles and Chronological Notes. Edited by AD. NEUBAUER. Part I, 14s. Part II, 18s. 6d.
- V. The Palestinian Version of the Holy Scriptures. Edited by G. H. GWILLIAM. 6s.
- VII. Churches and Monasteries of Egypt; attributed to Abû Salih. Edited and translated by B. T. A. EVERTS, with Notes by A. J. BUTLER. £1 11s. 6d.  
Translation, with map, buckram, £1 1s.
- VIII. The Ethiopic Version of the Hebrew Book of Jubilees. Edited by R. H. CHARLES. 12s. 6d.
- IX. Biblical and Patristic Relics of the Palestinian Syriac Literature. Edited by G. H. GWILLIAM, F. C. BURKITT, and J. F. STENNING. 12s. 6d.
- X. The Letters of Abû 'l-'Alâ of Ma'arrat Al-Nu'mân. Edited and translated by D. S. MARGOLIOUTH. 15s.

### III. Aryan Series

- I III. Buddhist Texts from Japan. 1. *Vagrakkhedikâ*. Edited by F. MAX MÜLLER. 3s. 6d. 2. *Sukhâvatî-Vyûha*. Edited by F. MAX MÜLLER and BENYIU NANJIO. 7s. 6d. 3. The Ancient Palm-leaves containing the *Pragñâ-Pâramitâ-Hridaya-Sûtra* and the *Ushnisha-Vigaya-Dhâranî*, edited by F. MAX MÜLLER and BENYIU NANJIO. With Appendix by G. BÜHLER. 10s.
- IV. Kâtyâyana's *Sarvânukramanî* of the *Rîgvêda*, with Extracts from *Vedârthadîpikâ*. Edited by A. A. MACDONELL. 16s.
- V. The *Dharma-Samgraha*. Edited by KENJIU KASAWARA, F. MAX MÜLLER, and H. WENZEL. 7s. 6d.
- VII. The *Buddha-Karita* of *Asvaghosha*. Edited by F. B. COWELL. 12s. 6d.
- VIII. The *Mantrapâtha*: being the Prayer Book of the *Āpastambins*. Edited by M. WINTERITZ. Part I. 10s. 6d.

### IV. Mediaeval and Modern Series

- I. *Sinonoma Bartholomei*. Edited by J. L. G. MOWAT. 3s. 6d.
- II. *Alphita*. Edited by J. L. G. MOWAT. 12s. 6d.
- III. *The Saltair Na Rann*. Edited by WHITLEY STOKES. 7s. 6d.
- IV. *The Cath Finntrága, or Battle of Ventry*. Edited by KUNO MEYER. 6s.
- V. *Lives of Saints, from the Book of Lismore*. Edited, with Translation, by WHITLEY STOKES. £1 11s. 6d.
- VI. *The Elucidarium and other Tracts in Welsh, from Llyvyr Agkyr Llande-wivrevi*. Edited by J. MORRIS JONES and JOHN RHŴS. 21s.
- VII. *The Crawford Collection of Early Charters and Documents, now in the Bodleian Library*. Edited by A. S. NAPIER and W. H. STEVENSON. Paper covers, 10s. 6d.; cloth, 12s.
- VIII. *Hibernica Minorca, being a fragment of an Old-Irish Treatise on the Psalter*. With Translation and Glossary. Edited by KUNO MEYER. 7s. 6d.
- IX. *Index Britanniae Scriptorum, quos collegit I. Baleus*; edited by R. L. POOLE and MARY BATESON. Paper covers, 35s.; boards, 37s. 6d.
- X. *The earliest Translation of the Old Testament into the Basque Language (a Fragment)*. Edited by LLEWELYN THOMAS. 18s. 6d.
- XI. *Old English Glosses, chiefly unpublished*. Edited by ARTHUR S. NAPIER. Paper covers, 15s.; cloth, 17s. 6d.

# ORIENTAL LANGUAGES

## Sacred Books of the East

Translated by various Scholars, and edited by the late  
Right Hon. F. MAX MÜLLER. Forty-nine volumes.

An Index Volume (Vol. I.) is in preparation.

### Sacred Books of India. Brahmanism

#### Twenty-one volumes

**Vedic Hymns**, Part I, translated by F. MAX MÜLLER. Part II, translated by H. OLDENBERG. Two volumes (XXXII, XLVI). 18s. 6d. and 11s.

**Hymns of the Atharva-veda**, translated by M. BLOOMFIELD.  
One volume (XLII). 21s.

**The Satapatha-Brâhmaṇa**, translated by JULIUS EGGELENG.  
Five volumes (XII, XXVI, XLI, XLIII), 12s. 6d. each ; (XLIV), 18s. 6d.

**The Grîhya-Sûtras**, translated by H. OLDENBERG.  
Two volumes (XXIX, XXX), each 12s. 6d.

**The Upanishads**, translated by F. MAX MÜLLER.  
Two volumes (I, XV, Second edition), each 10s. 6d.

**The Bhagavadgîtâ**, translated by KÂSHINÂTH TRIMBAK TELANG.  
One volume (VIII), with the Sanatsugâtîya and Anugîtâ. 10s. 6d.

**The Vedânta-Sûtras**, with Sankara's commentary, by G. THIBAUT.  
Two volumes (XXXIV, XXXVIII), each 12s. 6d.  
The third volume (XLVIII) with Râmânugas Sribhashya. 25s.

**The Sacred Laws of the Âryas**, translated by G. BUHLER.  
Two volumes (II (Second edition) and XIV), each 10s. 6d.

**The Institutes of Vishnu**, translated by JULIUS JOLLY.  
One volume (VII). 10s. 6d.

**Manu**, translated by GEORG BÜHLER.  
One volume (XXV). 21s.

**The Minor Law-books**, translated by JULIUS JOLLY.  
One volume (XXXIII, Nârada, Brîhaspati). 10s. 6d.

### Jainism and Buddhism. Twelve volumes

**The Gâina-Sûtras**, translated from Prâkrit by H. JACOB.  
Two volumes (XXII, XLV). 10s. 6d. and 12s. 6d.

**The Saddharma-pundarîka**, translated from Sanskrit by H. KERN.  
One volume (XXI). 12s. 6d.

**Mahâyâna Texts**, by E. B. COWELL, F. MAX MÜLLER, and I. TAKAKUSU.  
One volume (XLIX). From the Sanskrit. 12s. 6d.

**The Dhammapada and Sutta-Nipâta**, translated by F. MAX MÜLLER and V. FAUSBÖLL.  
One volume (X, Second edition). From the Pâli. 10s. 6d.

**Buddhist Suttas**, translated from the Pâli by T. W. RHYS DAVIDS.  
One volume (XI). 10s. 6d.

**Vinaya Texts**, translated by T. W. RHYS DAVIDS and H. OLDENBERG.  
Three volumes (XIII, XVII, XX). From the Pâli. Each 10s. 6d.

**The Questions of King Milinda**, by T. W. RHYS DAVIDS.  
Two volumes (XXXV, XXXVI). From the Pâli. 10s. 6d. and 12s. 6d.

**The Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king**, translated by SAMUEL BEAL.  
One volume (XIX). From the Chinese translation from the Sanskrit. 10s. 6d.

## Sacred Books of the Persians. Zoroastrianism

### Eight volumes

**The Zend-Avesta**. Parts I, II, translated by J. DARNESTETER. Part III, translated by L. H. MILLS.  
Three volumes (IV (Second edition), XXIII, XXXI). 14s., 10s. 6d., 12s. 6d.

**Pahlavi Texts**, translated by E. W. WEST.  
Five volumes (V, XVIII, XXIV, XXXVII, XLVII). 12s. 6d., 12s. 6d., 10s. 6d., 15s., 8s. 6d.

## Sacred Books of the Mohammedans

### Two volumes

**The Qur'ân**, translated by E. H. PALMER.  
Two volumes (VI, IX). 10s. 6d.

## Sacred Books of China. Six volumes

**Texts of Confucianism**, translated by JAMES LEGGE.  
Four volumes (III, XVI, XXVII, XXVIII). 12s. 6d., 10s. 6d., 12s. 6d., 12s. 6d.

**Texts of Tâoism**, translated by JAMES LEGGE.  
Two volumes (XXXIX, XI). Together 21s.



## List of the volumes as originally numbered

*First Series.**Second Series.*

- |                             |                                       |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| I. The Upanishads, i.       | XXV. Manu.                            |
| II. Laws of the Āryas, i.   | XXVI. Satapatha-Brāhmaṇa, ii.         |
| III. Confucianism, i.       | XXVII. Confucianism, iii.             |
| IV. Zend-Avesta, i.         | XXVIII. Confucianism, iv.             |
| V. Pahlavi Texts, i.        | XXIX. Grīhya-Sūtras, i.               |
| VI. The Qur'ān, i.          | XXX. Grīhya-Sūtras, ii.               |
| VII. Institutes of Vishnu.  | XXXI. Zend-Avesta, iii.               |
| VIII. Bhagavadgītā, etc.    | XXXII. Vedic Hymns, i.                |
| IX. The Qur'ān, ii.         | XXXIII. Minor Law-books, i.           |
| X. The Dhammapada.          | XXXIV. Vedānta-Sūtras, i.             |
| XI. Buddhist Suttas.        | XXXV. Questions of King Milinda, i.   |
| XII. Satapatha-Brāhmaṇa, i. | XXXVI. Questions of King Milinda, ii. |
| XIII. Vinaya Texts, i.      | XXXVII. Pahlavi Texts, iv.            |
| XIV. Laws of the Āryas, ii. | XXXVIII. Vedānta-Sūtras, ii.          |
| XV. The Upanishads, ii.     | XXXIX. Tāoism, i.                     |
| XVI. Confucianism, ii.      | XL. Tāoism, ii.                       |
| XVII. Vinaya Texts, ii.     | XLI. Satapatha-Brāhmaṇa, iii.         |
| XVIII. Pahlavi Texts, ii.   | XLII. Atharva-veda.                   |
| XIX. Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king. | XLIII. Satapatha-Brāhmaṇa, iv.        |
| XX. Vinaya Texts, iii.      | XLIV. Satapatha-Brāhmaṇa, v.          |
| XXI. Saddharma-puṇḍarīka.   | XLV. Gāina-Sūtras, ii.                |
| XXII. Gāina-Sūtras, i.      | XLVI. Vedic Hymns, ii.                |
| XXIII. Zend-Avesta, ii.     | XLVII. Pahlavi Texts, v.              |
| XXIV. Pahlavi Texts, iii.   | XLVIII. Vedānta-Sūtras, iii.          |
|                             | XLIX. Mahāyāna Texts.                 |

## Dictionaries, Grammars, and Editions

### Sanskrit

**A Sanskrit-English Dictionary**, Etymologically and Philologically arranged. By Sir M. MONIER-WILLIAMS. New edition, 1900, greatly enlarged and improved. 4to, cloth, £3 13s. 6d.; half-morocco, £4 4s.

**A Practical Grammar of the Sanskrit Language.** By Sir M. MONIER-WILLIAMS. Fourth edition. 8vo, 15s.

**Nalopākhyānam.** Story of Nala, an episode of the Mahābhārata: Sanskrit Text, with a Vocabulary, &c. By Sir M. MONIER-WILLIAMS. Second edition. 8vo, 15s.

**Sakuntalā.** A Sanskrit drama, edited by Sir M. MONIER-WILLIAMS. Second edition. 8vo, £1 1s.

**Kātyāyana's Sarvānukramaṇī of the Rīgveda.** See p. 43.

**The Dharma-Saṃgraha.** See p. 43.

**The Mantrapāṭha, the Prayer Book of the Āpastambins.** See p. 43.

### Buddhist Texts from Japan

*Vagradhedi-kâ*, by F. MAX MÜLLER. 3s. 6d. See p. 43.

*Sukhâvatî-Vyûha*, by F. MAX MÜLLER and B. NANJIO. 7s. 6d. See p. 43.

*The Ancient Palm-leaves*. 10s. See p. 43.

Also published by Mr. Frowde

*The Gâtakamâlâ*, or Garland of Birth-Stories. By ÂRYA SÎHA. Translated from the Sanskrit by J. S. SPEYER. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

*The Dialogues of the Buddha*. Translated from the Pali by T. W. RHYS DAVIDS. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

*The Rig-Veda Samhitâ*, with Sâyana's commentary, edited by F. MAX MÜLLER. Second edition, 4 vols. 110, £8 8s. net. Index, £2 2s. net.

### Bengali, Hindustani, and Pali

*Grammar of the Bengali Language*; literary and colloquial. By JOHN BEAMES. Crown 8vo, cloth, 7s. 6d.; cut flush, 6s.

*A Burmese Reader*. By R. F. ST. ANDREW ST. JOHN. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.

*A Hindûstânî Grammar*. By A. O. GREEN. In two Parts. Crown 8vo. Part I, 8s. 6d. Part II, 7s. 6d.

*Marathi Proverbs*, collected and translated by the Rev. A. MANWARING. 8vo. 8s. 6d.

*The Buddha-Karita of Asvaghosha (Pali)*. Edited by E. B. COWELL. 12s. 6d. See p. 43.

### Tamil: Dr. Pope's works

*A Handbook of the Ordinary Dialect of the Tamil Language*. Seventh edition. 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.

*First Lessons in Tamil*. Fifth edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

*The First Catechism of Tamil Grammar*. With an English translation by D. S. HERRICK. Crown 8vo. 3s.

*The Nâladîyâr*, or Four Hundred Quatrains in Tamil. 8vo. 18s. Large Paper, half Roxburgh. £2.

Also in paper covers—Part I, Quatrains 1-130, 3s. 6d. Part II, Quatrains 131-320, 4s. 6d. Lexicon only, 6s.

*The Tiruvâçagam*, or 'Sacred Utterances' of the Tamil Poet, Saint, and Sage Mânikka-vâçagar. The Tamil Text of the Fifty-one Poems, with English translation, introductions, notes, and Tamil Lexicon. Royal 8vo. 21s. net.

By the same Author: published by Mr. Frowde

*Tamil Handbook*. 8vo. Cloth, Parts II and III. 7s. 6d. each.

*Tamil Prose Reading Book*. 8vo cloth, 5s.

*The 'Sacred' Kural*. 8vo. Cloth, 7s. 6d.; or in five parts, paper covers, 2s. 6d. each.

### Zend

*The Ancient MS of the Yasna*, with its Pahlavi Translation (A. D. 1323), generally quoted as J2, and now in the Bodleian Library: reproduced in Facsimile, and edited with an introductory note by L. H. MILLS. Half-bound, Imperial 4to, £10 10s. net.

## Hebrew (see also *Anecdota*, p. 42)

### Gesenius' Lexicon and Grammar

**A Hebrew Lexicon of the Old Testament**, with an appendix containing the Biblical Aramaic, based on the *Thesaurus and Lexicon of GeseNIUS*. By FRANCIS BROWN, S. R. DRIVER, and C. A. BRIGGS. Parts I-XI. Small 4to, each 2s. 6d.

**Gesenius' Hebrew Grammar**, as edited and enlarged by E. KAUTZSCH. Translated from the twenty-fifth German edition by the late G. W. COLLINS, the translation revised and adjusted to the twenty-sixth edition by A. E. COWLEY. 8vo. 21s.

**The Book of Hebrew Roots**, by Abu 'l-Walid Marwân ibn Janâh, otherwise called Rabbi Yônâh. Now first edited, with an appendix, by AD. NEUBAUER. 4to, £2 7s. 6d.

**Psalms in Hebrew** (without points). Crown 8vo, 2s.

**Tenses in Hebrew**. By S. R. DRIVER. Third edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Hebrew Accentuation of Psalms, Proverbs, and Job**. By W. WICKES. 8vo. 5s.

**Hebrew Prose Accentuation**. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Notes on the Text of the Book of Genesis**. By G. J. SPURRELL. Second edition. Crown 8vo. 12s. 6d.

**Notes on the Text of the Books of Samuel**. By S. R. DRIVER. 8vo. 14s. [Out of print.]

**Notes on the Text of the Books of Kings**. By C. F. BURNEY. 8vo. 14s. net.

**A Textbook of North-Semitic Inscriptions** (Moabite, Hebrew, Phœnician, Aramaic, Nabataean, etc.). By G. A. COOKE. 8vo. With fourteen full-page illustrations. 16s. net.

**A Commentary on the Book of Proverbs**, attributed to Abraham Ibn Ezra; edited from a manuscript in the Bodleian Library by S. R. DRIVER. Crown 8vo, paper covers, 3s. 6d.

**A Commentary on Ezra and Nehemiah**, by Rabbi Saadiah. Edited by H. J. MATHEWS. 3s. 6d.

**Mediaeval Jewish Chronicles and Chronological Notes**. Edited by AD. NEUBAUER. Part I, 14s. Part II, 18s. 6d.

## Arabic, Coptic, and Ethiopic

(See also *Anecdota*, p. 42)

**A Practical Arabic Grammar**, compiled by A. O. GREEN. Crown 8vo.

Part I. Third edition. Revised and enlarged. 7s. 6d.

Part II. Third edition. Revised and enlarged. 10s. 6d.

**Churches and Monasteries of Egypt**; attributed to Abû Sâlih, the Armenian; edited and translated by B. T. A. EVERIS, with notes by A. J. BUTLER. £1 11s. 6d. Translation, with map, buckram, 21s.

**The Letters of Abu 'l-'Alā of Ma'arrat Al-Nu'mān**,  
edited from the Leyden Manuscript, with the life of the Author by Al-  
Dhahabi; and with translation, notes, &c., by D. S. MARGOLIOUTH. 15s.

**A Commentary on the Book of Daniel** by Japhet Ibn Ali.  
Edited and translated by D. S. MARGOLIOUTH. £1 1s.

**The Coptic Version of the New Testament**, in the Northern  
Dialect. With introduction, critical apparatus, and literal English trans-  
lation. The Gospels. 2 vols. 8vo. £2 2s.

**Novum Testamentum Coptice**, cura D. WILKINS. 1716. 12s. 6d.

**Libri Prophetarum Majorum**, cum Lamentationibus Jeremiæ, in  
dialecto Coptica. Edidit H. TATTAM. Tomi II. 8vo. £1 1s. net.

**Libri XII Prophetarum Minorum** in Lingua Aegyptiaca vulgo  
Coptica. Edidit H. TATTAM. 8vo. 15s. net.

**The Ethiopic Version of the Hebrew Book of Jubilees.**  
Edited by R. H. CHARLES. 12s. 6d.

**The Book of the Bee.** Edited by F. A. WALLIS BUDGE. £1 1s.

**The 'Contendings of the Apostles**, being the Histories of the  
Lives and Martyrdoms and Deaths of the Twelve Apostles and Evangelists.  
By E. A. WALLIS BUDGE. Large 8vo. Vol. I. The Ethiopic Text. £1 1s. net.  
Vol. II. The English Translation. £1 5s. net. (Published by Mr. Frowde.)

## Syriac

**Thesaurus Syriacus**: collegerunt Quatremère, Bernstein, Lorsbach,  
Arnoldi, Agrell, Field, Roediger: edidit R. PAYNE SMITH. Small folio. Vol. I,  
containing Fasciculi I-V. £5 5s. Vol. II, completing the work, containing  
Fasciculi VI-X. £8 8s.

The following Fasciculi may also be had separately.

Fasc. I-V, £1 1s. each; IX, £1 5s.; Fasc. X, Pars I, £1 16s. Pars II, 15s.

**Compendious Syriac Dictionary**, founded on the above, edited by  
Mrs. MARGOLIOUTH. £3 3s. net. Part IV still sold separately, 15s. net.

**Dictionary of Vernacular Syriac**, as spoken by the Eastern  
Syrians of Kurdistan, N.W. Persia, and the Plain of Moṣul. By A. J.  
MACLEAN. Small 4to, £1 5s.

**The Book of Kalilah and Dimnah**, by W. WRIGHT. 8vo. £1 1s.

**Cyrilli Commentarii in Lucae Evangelium** quae supersunt  
Syriace, e MSS apud Mus. Britan. edidit R. PAYNE SMITH. 4to. £1 2s.

**A Translation** by the same. 2 vols. 8vo. 14s.

**Ephraemi Syri, Rabulae, Balaei, &c. opera selecta**, primus  
edidit J. S. OVERBECK. 8vo. £1 1s.

**John, Bishop of Ephesus**: the third part of his Ecclesiastical  
History; in Syriac. First edited by W. CURETON. 4to. £1 12s.

**A Translation** by R. PAYNE SMITH. 8vo. 10s.

**Biblical and Patristic Relics** of the Palestipian Syriac Literature,  
edited by G. H. GWILLIAM, F. C. BURKITT, and J. F. STENNING. 12s. 6d.

**The Palestinian Version of the Holy Scriptures :** being five fragments in the Bodleian Library. Edited by G. H. GWILLIAM. 6s.

**Tetraeuangelium Sanctum.** Edited by G. H. GWILLIAM. See p. 57.

## Chinese

**The Chinese Classics :** with a translation, critical and exegetical notes, prolegomena, and indexes. By JAMES LEGGE. In eight parts. Royal 8vo.

Vol. I. Confucian Analects, &c. New Edition. £1 10s.

Vol. II. The Works of Mencius. New Edition. £1 16s.

Vol. III. The Shoo-King; or, The Book of Historical Documents. In two parts. £1 10s. each. (Vol. III complete, and Vol. III, Part I, are only sold with the other 4 volumes. Part II may still be bought separately.)

Vol. IV. The She-King; or, The Book of Poetry. In 2 parts. £1 10s. each.

Vol. V. The Ch'un Ts'ew, with the Tso Chuen. In 2 parts. £1 10s. each.

**The Nestorian Monument of Hsî-an Fû in Shensî, China,** relating to the diffusion of Christianity in China in the seventh and eighth centuries. By JAMES LEGGE. 2s. 6d.

**Record of Buddhistic Kingdoms ;** being an Account by the Chinese Monk FÂ-HIEN of his travels in India and Ceylon (A. D. 399-414). Translated and annotated, with a Korean recension of the Chinese text, by JAMES LEGGE. Crown 4to, boards, 10s. 6d.

**A Record of the Buddhist Religion** as practised in India and the Malay Archipelago (A. D. 671-695). By I-TSING. Translated by J. TAKAKUSU. With a letter from F. MAX MÜLLER. Crown 4to, boards, with map, 14s. net.

**Cantonese Love Songs.** Translated by Cecil Clementi. (In the Press.)

**Catalogue of the Chinese Translation of the Buddhist Tripitaka.** Compiled by BUNYIU NANJIO. 4to. £1 12s. 6d.

**Handbook of the Chinese Language.** Parts I and II. Grammar and Chrestomathy. By J. SUMMERS. 8vo. £1 8s.

**Elementary Lessons in Chinese.** By A. FOSTER. 8vo, paper covers, 2s. 6d. (published by Mr. Frowde).

## African Languages

**English-Swahili Dictionary.** By A. C. MADAN. Second edition revised. Extra fcap 8vo. Half-bound, 7s. 6d. net.

**Swahili-English Dictionary.** By the same author: uniform with the preceding. Extra fcap 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.

Also published by Mr. Frowde

**Hausa Notes.** By WALTER R. MILLER. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d. net.

**Notes on the Somali Language,** with examples of Phrases and Conversational Sentences. By J. W. C. KIRK. 18mo. 5s. net.

**Bátû na Abùbuan Hausa.** By W. H. BROOKS and L. H. NOTT. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d. net.

**The Melanesian Languages.** By R. H. CODRINGTON. 8vo. 18s.

## THEOLOGY.

# The Holy Scriptures, Apocrypha, &c. The Bible in English

Reprint of the Authorized Version of 1611. 4to. 1833. £33s. net.  
The Authorized Version.

Complete lists of Oxford Bibles, Oxford Bibles for Teachers, Oxford Prayer Books, Church Sets, &c., in all styles and bindings can be obtained from any bookseller, or from Mr. Henry Frowde, Oxford Warehouse, Amen Corner, London, E.C.

The Revised Version. See also p. 56.

[The Revised Version is the joint property of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge.]

Edition for the Church Desk.

Folio. In buckram, with the Apocrypha, £2 2s. net. Bound in Grained Cowhide, £2 10s.; with the Apocrypha, £3; in Turkey Morocco, £4 4s.; with the Apocrypha, £4 16s.

Library editions, in large type (pica). Bound in cloth and greatly reduced in price.

Royal 8vo, with large margins: with the Apocrypha, 6 vols., from £1 9s.; the Apocrypha only, 10s. 6d.; the other five volumes, 18s. 6d.

Demy 8vo, with the Apocrypha, 6 vols., £1 1s.; the Apocrypha only, 7s. 6d.; the other five volumes, 14s.

Single volume editions:

Royal 8vo, on Oxford India Paper, and in large type (pica), in Persian, £2 12s. 6d.; with the Apocrypha, in Turkey Morocco, £3 19s.

Royal 8vo, small pica type. In cloth, 10s. 6d.; in leather bindings, from 19s. 6d.

8vo, small pica type. In cloth, 7s. 6d.; in leather bindings, from 10s. 6d.

8vo, minion type. In cloth, 4s.; with the Apocrypha, 6s.; the Apocrypha only, 3s.

16mo, ruby type. In cloth, 2s. 6d.; with the Apocrypha, 4s.; the Apocrypha only, 2s.; with the Oxford Helps, in leather, from 7s.

16mo, nonpareil type. In leather, from 3s.

16mo, pearl type. In cloth boards, from 8d.; with Oxford Helps, from 2s. 6d.

The Revised Version with marginal references.

8vo, in bourgeois type, from 6s.; on Oxford India paper, bound in leather, from 15s.

8vo, in minion type, from 5s.; with the Apocrypha, from 7s. 6d.; with Oxford Helps, from 11s.; on Oxford India paper, bound in leather, from 14s.

16mo, in nonpareil type, in leather, from 6s.; on Oxford India paper, bound in leather, from 10s. 6d.

The Parallel Bible, containing the Authorized and Revised Versions in parallel columns. Small quarto, in minion type. On ordinary paper, from 10s. 6d.; on Oxford India paper, bound in leather, from 16s.

The Two-Version Bible, being the Authorized Version with the differences of the Revised Version printed in the margins, so that both texts can be read from the same page. With references and maps. Bourgeois type. Cloth, 7s. 6d.; leather, from 10s. 6d.; on Oxford India paper—cloth, 10s. 6d.; leather, from 15s.; interleaved with writing-paper, and bound in leather, from £1 1s. With the Oxford Helps, leather, from 18s. 6d. Printed on writing-paper with wide margins for notes, from 10s. 6d. net.

## Elementary Helps to the Study of the Bible

**Oxford Bible for Teachers**, containing the texts of the Old and New Testaments, with or without marginal references, and in either the Authorized or Revised Versions, together with the Oxford Helps to the Bible (see below), and 124 full-page plates.

In many styles and bindings. A complete list can be obtained from Mr. Henry Frowde, Amen Corner, London, E.C.

**The Oxford Helps to the Study of the Bible**, containing Introductions to the several Books, the History and Antiquities of the Jews, the Natural History of Palestine, with copious tables, concordance and indices, and a series of maps. With 124 full-page plates.

8vo, in long primer type—cloth, 5s.; leather, from 6s. 6d.

8vo, in nonpareil type—cloth, 2s. 6d.; leather, 3s. 6d.

16mo, in pearl type—stiff covers, 1s. net; cloth, 1s. 6d.; leather, from 2s.

**Bible Illustrations**, being 124 full-page plates, forming an appendix to the above. Crown 8vo, cloth, 2s. 6d.

**Helps to the Study of the Book of Common Prayer.** By W. R. W. STEPHENS. Crown 8vo. Cloth, 2s. 6d. net; also in leather bindings. Printed on Oxford India paper and bound with the Prayer Book, from 11s. 6d.

**Dr. Stokoe's Manuals.** Crown 8vo

**Old Testament History for Schools.** By T. H. STOKOE. Part I. (Third edition.) From the Creation to the Settlement in Palestine. Part II. From the Settlement to the Disruption. Part III. From the Disruption to the Return from Captivity. Extra fcap 8vo. 2s. 6d. each, with maps.

**Manual of the Four Gospels.** With Maps, 3s. 6d. Or, separately, Part I, The Gospel Narrative, 2s.; Part II, The Gospel Teaching, 2s.

**Manual of the Acts.** 3s.

**The Life and Letters of St. Paul.** 3s. 6d. Or, separately, Part I, The Life of St. Paul, 2s. Part II, The Letters of St. Paul, 2s.

**First Days and Early Letters of the Church.** 3s. Or, Part I, First Days of the Church, 1s. 6d. Part II, Early Letters of the Church, 2s.

**Graduated Lessons on the Old Testament.** By U. Z. RULE, edited by LL. J. M. BEBB. Selected Readings from the O.T. with paraphrases and connecting paragraphs; with notes for teachers and pupils. For use in lower forms, and in elementary and Sunday Schools. The text is that of the R.V., but the book may be used with the A.V. In three volumes. Extra fcap 8vo. 1s. 6d. each in paper covers, or 1s. 9d. each in cloth. Vol. I. Creation to Death of Moses. Vol. II. Conquest of Canaan, Psalms, etc. Vol. III. Israel and Judah, the Captivity, the Prophets.

**Notes on the Gospel of St. Luke, for Junior Classes.** By Miss E. J. MOORE SMITH. Extra fcap 8vo, stiff covers. 1s. 6d.

**A Greek Testament Primer**, being an easy grammar and reading-book for the use of students beginning Greek. By E. MILLER. Second edition. Extra fcap 8vo, paper, 2s.; cloth, 3s. 6d.

## History of the Bible

**List of Editions of the Bible in English**, by H. COTTON.  
Second edition. 8vo. 8s. 6d.

**Rhemes and Doway**; showing what has been done by Roman Catholics for the diffusion of the Bible in English. By H. COTTON. 8vo. 9s.

**The Part of Rheims in the Making of the English Bible**, by J. G. CARLETON, containing historical and critical introduction, tables and analyses thereof. 8vo. 9s. 6d. net.

**Wycliffe's Bible**, portion edited by W. W. SKELAT. See p. 7.

---

**Studia Biblica et Ecclesiastica.** Essays chiefly in Biblical and Patristic criticism, and kindred subjects. 8vo. Cloth.

Vol. I, 10s. 6d. Vol. II, 12s. 6d. Vol. III, 16s. Vol. IV, 12s. 6d.

Vol. V, complete, 16s., or, in separate stiff cover parts. Part I, Life of St. Nino, by M. and J. O. WARDROP. 3s. 6d. Part II, Texts from Mount Athos, by K. LAKE. 3s. 6d. Part III, Place of the Peshitto Version in the Apparatus Criticus of the Greek New Testament. 2s. 6d. Part IV, Baptism and Christian Archaeology, by C. F. ROGERS. 4s. 6d.

## The Old Testament and Apocrypha

**The Psalter**, or Psalms of David, and certain Canticles, with a translation and exposition in English, by RICHARD ROLLE of Hampole. Edited by H. R. BRAMLEY. With an introduction and glossary. 8vo. £1 1s.

**The Parallel Psalter**: being the Prayer-Book version of the Psalms and a new version arranged on opposite pages, with an introduction and glossaries by S. R. DRIVER. Fcap 8vo. 6s.

**Lectures on the Book of Job.** By G. G. BRADLEY. Second edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Lectures on Ecclesiastes.** By the same. Second edition. Crown 8vo. 5s. 6d.

**Ecclesiasticus**, translated from the original Hebrew by A. E. COWLEY and A. NEUBAUER. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

**The Place of Ecclesiasticus in Semitic Literature.** An essay by D. S. MARGOLIOUTH. Small 4to. 2s. 6d.

**The Five Books of Maccabees**, with notes and illustrations by H. COTTON. 8vo. 10s. 6d.



**The Book of Enoch**, translated from Dillmann's Ethiopic text (emended and revised), and edited by R. H. CHARLES. 8vo. 16s.

**The Book of the Secrets of Enoch**, translated from the Slavonic by W. R. MORFILL, and edited, with introduction, notes, etc., by R. H. CHARLES. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Deuterographs**. Duplicate passages in the Old Testament. Arranged by R. B. GIRDLESTONE. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**History and Song of Deborah** (Judges IV and V). By G. A. COOKE. 8vo. Paper covers. 1s. 6d. (Published by Mr. Frowde.)

**Libri Psalmorum Versio antiqua Latina**, cum Paraphrasi Anglo-Saxonica. Edidit B. THORPE. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Libri Psalmorum Versio antiqua Gallica** e Cod. MS. in Bibl. Bodleiana adservato, una cum Versione Metrica aliisque Monumentis pervertustis. Nunc primum descripsit et edidit F. MICHEL. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

## Hebrew and Chaldee

**Notes on the Hebrew Text of the Book of Genesis**. By G. J. SPURRELL. Second edition. Crown 8vo. 12s. 6d.

**Notes on Samuel**. By S. R. DRIVER. [Out of print.]

**Notes on the Hebrew Text of the Books of Kings**. By C. F. BURNLEY. 8vo. 11s. net.

**A Hebrew and English Lexicon of the Old Testament**, with an Appendix containing the Biblical Aramaic, based on the Thesaurus and Lexicon of Geseenius, by F. BROWN, S. R. DRIVER, and C. A. BRIGGS. Parts I-X. Small 4to. Each 2s. 6d.

**Geseenius' Hebrew Grammar**, as edited and enlarged by F. KAUTZSCH. Translated from the 25th German Edition by G. W. COLLINS. Translation revised and adjusted to the 26th Edition by A. E. COWLEY. 8vo. £1 1s.

**A Treatise on the Use of the Tenses in Hebrew**. By S. R. DRIVER. Third edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**A Commentary on the Book of Proverbs**, attributed to ABRAHAM IBN EZRA. Edited from a MS in the Bodleian Library by S. R. DRIVER. Crown 8vo. Paper covers, 3s. 6d.

**The Book of Tobit**. A Chaldee Text, from a unique MS in the Bodleian Library; with other Rabbinical texts, English translations, and the Itala. Edited by A. NEUBAUER. Crown 8vo. 6s.

**Ecclesiasticus** (xxxix. 15—xlix. 11). The Hebrew, with early versions and English translation, &c., edited by A. E. COWLEY and A. NEUBAUER. With 2 facsimiles. 4to. 10s. 6d. net. Translation, see p. 53.

**Facsimiles of the Fragments hitherto recovered** of the Book of Ecclesiasticus in Hebrew. 60 leaves in Collotype. £1 1s. net. (Published jointly by the Oxford and Cambridge University Presses.)

**The Psalms in Hebrew without points.** Stiff covers. 2s.

**Accentuation of Psalms, Proverbs, and Job.** By W. WICKES. 8vo. 5s.

**Hebrew Prose Accentuation.** By the same. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Lightfoot's Horae Hebraicae et Talmudicae.** A new Edition by R. GANDELL. 4 vols. 8vo. £1 1s.

## Greek

**Vetus Testamentum ex Versione Septuaginta Interpretum secundum exemplar Vaticanum Romae editum.** Accedit potior varietas Codicis Alexandrini. Tomi III. 18mo. 18s.

**A Concordance to the Septuagint** and other Greek Versions of the O. T. (including the Apocryphal Books). By the late EDWIN HATCH and H. A. REDPATH. In six parts. Imperial 4to. £1 1s. each.

**Supplement to the above, Fasc. I,** containing a Concordance to the proper names occurring in the Septuagint. By H. A. REDPATH. Imperial 4to. 16s. (Fasc. II in the Press.)

**Origenis Hexaplorum quae supersunt; sive, Veterum Interpretum Graecorum in totum Vetus Testamentum Fragmenta.** Edidit F. FIELD. 2 vols., 4to. £5 5s.

**Essays in Biblical Greek.** By EDWIN HATCH. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**The Book of Wisdom: the Greek Text, the Latin Vulgate, and the Authorized English Version; with an introduction, critical apparatus, and a commentary.** By W. J. DEANE. 4to. 12s. 6d.

## Coptic

**Tattam's Major and Minor Prophets.** See p. 49.

## The New Testament Greek and English

**The Parallel New Testament, Greek and English ;** being the Authorized Version, 1611; the Revised Version, 1881; and the Greek Text followed in the Revised Version. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

**The New Testament in Greek and English.** Edited by E. CARDWELL. 2 vols. 1837. Crown 8vo. 6s.

### Greek

**The Greek Testament,** with the Readings adopted by the Revisers of the Authorized Version—

- (1) Pica type. Second edition. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. (2) Long Primer type. New edition. With marginal references. Fcap 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- (3) The same, on writing-paper, with wide margin, 15s. (4) The same, on India paper. 6s.

**Novum Testamentum Graece.** Accedunt parallela S. Scripturae loca, etc. Edidit CAROLUS LLOYD. 18mo. 3s. On writing-paper, with wide margin, 7s. 6d.

**Critical Appendices** to the above, by W. SANDAY. Extra fcap 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**Novum Testamentum Graece** (ed. LLOYD), with Sanday's Appendices. Cloth, 6s.; paste grain, 7s. 6d.; morocco, 10s. 6d.

**Novum Testamentum Graece juxta Exemplar Millianum.** 18mo. 2s. 6d. On writing-paper, with wide margin, 7s. 6d.

**Evangelia Sacra Graece.** Fcap 8vo, limp. 1s. 6d.

**Novum Testamentum Graece.** Antiquissimorum Codicum Textus in ordine parallelo dispositi. Edidit E. H. HANSELL. Tomi III. 8vo. £1 4s.

**Outlines of the Textual Criticism of the New Testament.** By C. E. HAMMOND. Sixth edition. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

**Horae Synopticae,** being contributions to the study of the Synoptic problem. By Sir J. C. HAWKINS, Bart. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Greswell's Harmonia Evangelica.** Fifth edition. 8vo. 9s. 6d.

**Diatessaron ;** sive Historia Jesu Christi ex ipsis Evangelistarum verbis apte dispositis confecta. Edited by J. WHITE. 3s. 6d.

**Sacred Sites of the Gospels,** with sixty-three full-page illustrations, maps, and plans. By W. SANDAY, with the assistance of PAUL WATERHOUSE. 8vo. 13s. 6d. net.

### The Logia

**Two Lectures on the 'Sayings of Jesus,'** delivered at Oxford in 1897, by W. LOCK and W. SANDAY. 8vo. 1s. 6d. net.

**The Oxyrhynchus Logia and the Apocryphal Gospels.**

By C. TAYLOR. 8vo, paper covers, 2s. 6d. net.

Published by Mr. Frowde for the Egypt Exploration Fund

ΛΟΓΙΑ ΙΗΣΟΥ, from an early Greek papyrus, discovered and edited with translation and commentary by B. P. GRENFELL and A. S. HUNT. 8vo, stiff boards, with two collotypes, 2s. net; with two tone blocks, 6d. net.

New ΛΟΓΙΑ ΙΗΣΟΥ and Fragment of a Lost Gospel. Edited by B. P. GRENFELL and A. S. HUNT. With one Plate. 1s. net.

**Coptic and Syriac**

Novum Testamentum Coptice, ed. D. WILKINS. 1716. 4to. 12s. 6d.

The Coptic Version of the New Testament, in the Northern Dialect, otherwise called Memphitic and Bohairic. With introduction, critical apparatus, and English translation. The Gospels. 2 vols. 8vo. £2 2s.

Tetraeuangelium Sanctum iuxta simplicem Syrorum versionem ad fidem codicum, Massorae, editionum denuo recognitum. Lectionum supellectilem quam conquisiverat P. E. PUSEY, auxit, digessit, edidit G. H. GWILLIAM. Accedunt capitulorum notatio, concordiarum tabulae, translatio Latina, annotationes. Crown 4to. £2 2s. net.

Collatio Cod. Lewisiani Evangeliorum Syriacorum cum Cod. Curetoniano, auctore A. BONUS. Demy 4to. 8s. 6d. net.

**Latin****Nouum Testamentum Domini Nostri Iesu Christi**

Latine, secundum Editionem Sancti Hieronymi. Ad Codicum Manuscriptorum fidem recensuit I. WORDSWORTH, Episcopus Sarisburiensis; in operis societatem adsumto H. I. WHITE. 4to. Part I, buckram, £2 12s. 6d. Also separately: Fasc. I, 12s. 6d.; II, 7s. 6d.; III, 12s. 6d.; IV, 10s. 6d.; V, 10s. 6d. A binding case for the five Fasciculi is issued at 3s.

**Old-Latin Biblical Texts: small 4to, stiff covers.**

No. I. St. Matthew, from the St. Germain MS. (g<sub>1</sub>). Edited by J. WORDSWORTH. 6s.

No. II. Portions of St. Mark and St. Matthew, from the Bobbio MS. (k), &c. Edited by J. WORDSWORTH, W. SANDAY, and H. J. WHITE. £1 1s.

No. III. The Four Gospels, from the Munich MS (q), now numbered Lat. 6224. Edited by H. J. WHITE. 12s. 6d.

No. IV. Portions of the Acts, of the Epistle of St. James, and of the First Epistle of St. Peter, from the Bobbio Palimpsest (s), now numbered Cod. 16 in the Imperial Library at Vienna. Edited by H. J. WHITE. 5s.

No. V. In the Press.

# The Fathers of the Church and Ecclesiastical History

## Editions with Latin Commentaries

**Catenae Graecorum Patrum** in Novum Testamentum. Edidit J. A. CRAMER. Tomi VIII. 8vo. £2 8s.

**Clementis Alexandrini Opera**, ex rec. GUIL. DINDORFII. Tomi IV. 8vo. £3 net.

**Cyrilli Archiepiscopi Alexandrini in XII Prophetas**. Edidit P. E. PUSEY. Tomi II. 8vo. £2 2s.

In D. Joannis Evangelium. Accedunt Fragmenta Varia. Edidit post Aubertum P. E. PUSEY. Tomi III. 8vo. £2 5s.

Commentarii in Lucae Evangelium quae supersunt Syriace. Edidit R. PAYNE SMITH. 4to. £1 2s. Translation, 2 vols. 8vo. 14s.

**Ephraemi Syri, Rabulae, Balaci, aliorumque Opera Selecta**. See p. 49.

**Eusebii Opera** recensuit T. GAISFORD.

Evangelicae Praeparationis Libri XV. Tomi IV. 8vo. £1 10s.

Evangelicae Demonstrationis Libri X. Tomi II. 8vo. 15s.

Contra Hieroclem et Marcellum Libri. 8vo. 7s.

Annotationes Variorum. Tomi II. 8vo. 17s.

**Canon Muratorianus**. Edited, with notes and facsimile, by S. P. TREGELLES. 4to. 10s. 6d.

**Evangeliorum Versio Gothica**, cum Interpr. et Annot. E. BENZELII. Edidit E. LYE. 4to. 12s. 6d.

**Evagrii Historia Ecclesiastica**, ex rec. H. VALESII. 8vo. 4s.

**Origenis Philosophumena; sive omnium Haeresium Refutatio**. E Codice Parisino nunc primum edidit EMMANUEL MILLER. 8vo. 10s.

**Patrum Apostolicorum, Clementis Romani, Ignatii, Polycarpi, quae supersunt**. Edidit G. JACOBSON. Tomi II. Fourth edition. 8vo. £1 1s.

**Reliquiae Sacrae** secundi tertiiue saeculi. Recensuit M. J. ROUTH. Tomi V. Second edition, 1846. 8vo. £1 5s.

**Scriptorum Ecclesiasticorum Opuscula**. Recensuit M. J. ROUTH. Tomi II. Third edition, 1858. 8vo. 10s.

**Socratis Scholastici Historia Ecclesiastica**. Gr. et Lat. Edidit R. HUSSEY. Tomi III. 1853. 8vo. 15s.

**Sozomeni Historia Ecclesiastica**. Edidit R. HUSSEY. Tomi III. 8vo. 15s.

**Theodoretii Ecclesiasticae Historiae Libri V**. Recensuit T. GAISFORD. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Graecarum Affectionum Curatio. Rec. T. GAISFORD. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

## Editions with English Commentaries or Introductions

**St. Athanasius.** Orations against the Arians. With an account of his Life by W. BRIGHT. Crown 8vo. 9s.

Historical Writings, according to the Benedictine Text. With an introduction by W. BRIGHT. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**St. Augustine.** Select Anti-Pelagian Treatises, and the Acts of the Second Council of Orange. With introduction by W. BRIGHT. Crown 8vo. 9s.

**St. Basil :** on the Holy Spirit. Revised text, with notes and introduction, by C. F. H. JOHNSTON. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Barnabas,** Editio Princeps of the Epistle of, by Archbishop Ussher, as printed at Oxford, A. D. 1642. With a dissertation by J. H. BACKHOUSE. Small 4to. 3s. 6d.

**Canons of the First Four General Councils** of Nicaea, Constantinople, Ephesus, and Chalcedon. With notes by W. BRIGHT. Second edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Eusebius' Ecclesiastical History,** according to Burton's text, with introduction by W. BRIGHT. Second edition. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.

**Eusebii Pamphili Evangelicæ Præparationis Libri XV.** Revised text edited, with introduction, notes, English translation, and indices, by E. H. GIFFORD. 4 vols. [Vols. I, II, text, with critical notes. Vol. III, in two parts, translation. Vol. IV, notes and indices.] 8vo. £5 5s. net. (Vol. III, divided into two parts, containing the translation, £1 5s. net.)

**The Third Book of St. Irenæus,** Bishop of Lyons, against Heresies. With notes and glossary by H. DEANE. Crown 8vo. 5s. 6d.

**John of Ephesus.** See p. 49. Translation, by R. PAYNE SMITH. 8vo. 10s.

**Philo :** about the Contemplative Life ; or, the Fourth Book of the Treatise concerning Virtues. Edited, with a defence of its genuineness, by F. C. CONYBEARE. With a facsimile. 8vo. 14s.

**Socrates' Ecclesiastical History,** according to Hussey's Text, with introduction by W. BRIGHT. Second edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Tertulliani** Apologeticus adversus Gentes pro Christianis. Edited by T. H. BINDLEY. Crown 8vo. 6s.

**De Præscriptione Hæreticorum : ad Martyras : ad Scapulam.**  
Edited by T. H. BINDLEY. Crown 8vo. 6s.

## Works of the English Divines

Sixteenth, seventeenth, and eighteenth centuries

**Jewel's Works.** Edited by R. W. JELF. 8 vols. 8vo. £1 10s.

**Jackson's (Dr. Thomas) Works.** 12 vols. 8vo. £3 6s.

**Hall's Works.** Edited by P. WYNTER. 10 vols. 8vo. £3 3s.

**Sanderson's Works.** Edited by W. JACOBSON. 6 vols. 8vo. £1 10s.

**Enchiridion Theologicum Anti-Romanum.**

Vol. I. JEREMY TAYLOR's Dissuasive from Popery, and Treatise on the Real Presence. 8vo. 8s.

Vol. II. BARROW on the Supremacy of the Pope, with his Discourse on the Unity of the Church. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Vol. III. Tracts selected from WAKE, PATRICK, STILLINGFLEET, CLAGETT, and others. 8vo. 11s.

**Pearson's Exposition of the Creed.** Revised and corrected by E. BURTON. Sixth edition. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Minor Theological Works.** Edited with a Memoir by E. CHURTON. 2 vols. 8vo. 10s.

**Stillingfleet's Origines Sacrae.** 2 vols. 8vo. 9s.

**Grounds of Protestant Religion.** 2 vols. 8vo. 10s.

**Patrick's Theological Works.** 9 vols. 8vo. £1 1s.

**Bull's Works, with NELSON's Life.** Ed. by E. BURTON. 8 vols. 8vo. £2 9s.

**Burnet's Exposition of the XXXIX Articles.** 8vo. 7s.

**Hooper's Works.** 2 vols. 8vo. 8s.

**Wheatley's Illustration of the Book of Common Prayer.** 8vo. 5s.

**Wall's History of Infant Baptism.** Edited by H. COTTON. 2 vols. £1 1s.

**Waterland's Works, with Life, by VAN MILDERT.** 6 vols. 8vo. £2 11s.

**Doctrine of the Eucharist.** 3rd ed. Cr. 8vo. 6s. 6d.

**Butler's Works, 1849.** 2 vols. Sermons. 5s. 6d. Analogy. 5s. 6d.

**Clergyman's Instructor.** Sixth edition. 8vo. 6s. 6d.

## Early Ecclesiastical History

**The Christian Platonists of Alexandria ;** being the Bampton Lectures for 1886. By CHARLES BIGG. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Bingham's Antiquities** of the Christian Church, and other Works. 10 vols. 8vo. £3 3s.

**The Church in the Apostolic Age.** By W. W. SHIRLEY. Second edition. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**Harmonia Symbolica :** Creeds of the Western Church. By C. HEURTLEY. 8vo. 6s. 6d.

**A Critical Dissertation on the Athanasian Creed.** By G. D. W. OMMANNEY. 8vo. 16s.

**Ecclesiae Occidentalis Monumenta Iuris Antiquissima :** Canonum et Conciliorum Graecorum Interpretationes Latinae. Edidit C. H. TURNER. Fasc. I. pars I. 4to, stiff covers. 10s. 6d.

**The Key of Truth :** being a Manual of the Paulician Church of Armenia. The Armenian Text, edited and translated with illustrative documents and introduction by F. C. CONYBEARE. 8vo. 15s. net.

**Baptism and Christian Archaeology,** being an offprint of *Studia Biblica*, Vol. V. By C. F. ROGERS. 8vo. Cloth, 5s. net.

## Ecclesiastical History of Britain, etc.

### Sources

**Adamnani Vita S. Columbae.** Edited, with introduction, notes, and glossary, by J. T. FOWLER. Crown 8vo, half-bound. 8s. 6d. net.

With translation, 9s. 6d. net.

**Baedae Opera Historica.** Edited by C. PLUMMER. Two volumes. Crown 8vo. 21s. net.

**Councils and Ecclesiastical Documents** relating to Great Britain and Ireland. Edited after Spelman and Wilkins, by A. W. HADDAN and W. STUBBS. Medium 8vo. Vols. I and II, each £1 1s. Vol. II, Part I, 10s. 6d. Vol. II, Part II, 3s. 6d.

**Nova Legenda Angliae,** as collected by John of Tynemouth and others, and first printed 1516. Re-edited 1902 by C. HORSTMAN. 2 vols. 8vo. £1 16s.

**Wyclif.** A Catalogue of the Works. By W. W. SHIRLEY. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Select English Works. By T. ARNOLD. 3 vols. 8vo. £1 1s.

Triologus. First edited by G. LECHLER. 8vo. 7s.

**Cranmer's Works.** Collected by H. JENKYNs. 4 vols. 8vo. £1 10s.

**Records of the Reformation.** The Divorce, 1527-1533. Mostly now for the first time printed. Collected and arranged by N. Pocock. 2 vols. 8vo. £1 16s.



**Primers put forth in the reign of Henry VIII.** 8vo. 5s.

**The Reformation of Ecclesiastical Laws**, as attempted in the reigns of Henry VIII, Edward VI, and Elizabeth. Edited by E. CARDWELL. 8vo. 6s. 6d.

**Conferences on the Book of Common Prayer** from 1551 to 1690. Edited by E. CARDWELL. Third edition. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Documentary Annals of the Reformed Church** of England; Injunctions, Declarations, Orders, Articles of Inquiry, &c., from 1546 to 1716. Collected by E. CARDWELL. 2 vols. 8vo. 18s.

**Formularies of Faith** set forth by the King's authority during Henry VIII's reign. 8vo. 7s.

**Homilies** appointed to be read in Churches. By J. GRIFFITHS. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Hamilton's Catechism, 1552.** Edited, with introduction and glossary, by T. G. LAW. With a Preface by W. E. GLADSTONE. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

**Noelli Catechismus** sive prima institutio disciplinae Pietatis Christianae Latine explicata. Editio nova cura G. JACOBSON. 8vo. 5s. 6d.

**Sylloge Confessionum** sub tempus Reformandae Ecclesiae edit. Subjic. Catechismus Heidelbergensis et Canones Synodi Dordrecht. 8vo. 8s.

• **Histories written in the seventeenth (or early eighteenth) and edited in the nineteenth century**

**Stillingfleet's Origines Britannicae**, with LLOYD's Historical Account of Church Government. Edited by T. P. PANTIN. 2 vols. 8vo. 10s.

**Inett's Origines Anglicanae** (in continuation of Stillingfleet). Edited by J. GRIFFITHS. 1855. 3 vols. 8vo. 15s.

**Fuller's Church History of Britain.** Edited by J. S. BREWER. 1845. 6 vols. 8vo. £2 12s. 6d. net.

**Le Neve's Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae.** Corrected and continued from 1715 to 1853 by T. D. HARDY. 3 vols. 8vo. £1 10s. net.

**Strype's Memorials of Cranmer.** 2 vols. 8vo. 11s. Life of Aylmer. 8vo. 5s. 6d. Life of Whitgift. 3 vols. 8vo. 16s. 6d. General Index. 2 vols. 8vo. 11s.

**Burnet's History of the Reformation.** Revised by N. Pocock. 7 vols. 8vo. £1 10s.

**Prideaux's Connection** of Sacred and Profane History. 2 vols. 8vo. 10s. Shuckford's Continuation, 10s.

**Gibson's Synodus Anglicana.** Edited by E. CARDWELL. 1854. 8vo. 6s.

## Recent Works in English Ecclesiastical History

**History of the Church of England from the abolition of the Roman Jurisdiction.** By W. R. DIXON. Third edition, revised. 6 vols. 8vo. 16s. per vol.

**Chapters of Early English Church History.** By W. BRIGHT. Third edition. With a map. 8vo. 12s.

**Registrum Sacrum Anglicanum:** an attempt to exhibit the course of Episcopal Succession in England. By W. STUBBS. 2nd ed. 4to. 10s. 6d.

**The Elizabethan Clergy and the Settlement of Religion, 1558-1564.** By HENRY GEE. With illustrative documents and lists. 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.

## Editions of Hooker and Butler

**Hooker's Works,** with Walton's Life, arranged by JOHN KEBLE. Seventh edition, revised by R. W. CHURCH and F. PAGET. 3 vols. Medium 8vo. 12s. each. [Vol. II contains the Fifth Book.]

**The Text,** as arranged by J. KEBLE. 2 vols. 8vo. 11s.

**Introduction to Hooker's Ecclesiastical Polity, Book v.** By F. PAGET. Medium 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**The Works of Bishop Butler.** By W. E. GLADSTONE. Library Edition. 2 vols. Medium 8vo. 14s. each.

Also an Edition in Crown 8vo, 2 vols., 10s. 6d. (Vol. I, Analogy, 5s. 6d.; Vol. II, Sermons, 5s.)

**Studies subsidiary to the Works of Bishop Butler.** Uniform with the above. Medium 8vo, 10s. 6d. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.

## Liturgiology

**Liturgies, Eastern and Western.** Vol. I. Eastern Liturgies. Edited, with introductions and appendices, by F. E. BRIGHTMAN, on the basis of a work by C. E. HAMMOND. 8vo. £1 1s.

**Cardwell's Two Books of Common Prayer,** set forth by authority in the Reign of King Edward VI, compared with each other. Third edition. 8vo. 7s.

**Gelasian Sacramentary, Liber Sacramentorum Romanæ Ecclesiæ.** Edited by H. A. WILSON. Medium 8vo. 18s.

**Leofric Missal,** with some account of the Red Book of Derby, the Missal of Robert of Jumièges, etc. Edited by F. E. WARREN. 4to, half-morocco. £1 15s.

**Ancient Liturgy of the Church of England,** according to the Uses of Sarum, York, Hereford, and Bangor, and the Roman Liturgy arranged in parallel columns, with preface and notes. By W. MASKELL. Third edition. 8vo. 15s.

**Monumenta Ritualia Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ:** the occasional Offices of the Church of England according to the old Use of Salisbury, the Prymer in English, and other prayers and forms, with dissertations and notes. By the same. Second edition. Three volumes. 8vo. £2 10s.

**The Liturgy and Ritual of the Celtic Church.** By F. E. WARREN. 8vo. 14s.

# HISTORY

## English History: Sources

**The Domesday Boroughs.** By ADOLPHUS BALLARD. 8vo, with four plans. 6s. 6d. net.

**Two of the Saxon Chronicles Parallel**; with supplementary extracts from the others. A Revised Text, edited, with introduction, notes, appendices, and glossary, by C. PLUMMER and J. EARLE. Two volumes crown 8vo, half-roan. Vol. I. Text, appendices, and glossary. 10s. 6d. Vol. II. Introduction, notes, and index. 12s. 6d.

**The Saxon Chronicles (787-1001 A.D.).** Crown 8vo, stiff covers. 3s.

**Baedae Opera Historica**, edited by C. PLUMMER. Two volumes. Crown 8vo, half-roan. £1 1s. net.

**Handbook to the Land-Charters**, and other Saxon Documents, by J. EARLE. Crown 8vo. 16s.

**The Crawford Collection** of early Charters and Documents, now in the Bodleian Library. Edited by A. S. NAPIER and W. H. STEVENSON. Small 4to, cloth. 12s.

**Asser's Life of Alfred**, with the Annals of St. Neot, edited by W. H. STEVENSON. Crown 8vo. 12s. net.

**The Alfred Jewel**, an historical essay. With illustrations and a map, by J. EARLE. Small 4to, buckram. 12s. 6d. net.

**Dialogus de Scaccario** (*De necessariis observantiis Scaccarii dialogus*), by Richard, Son of Nigel. Edited by A. HUGHES, C. G. CRUMP, and C. JOHNSON, with introduction and notes. 8vo. 12s. 6d. net.

**The Song of Lewes.** Edited from the MS, with introduction and notes, by C. L. KINGSFORD. Extra fcap 8vo. 5s.

**Chronicon Galfridi le Baker de Swynebroke**, edited by Sir E. MAUNDE THOMPSON, K.C.B. Small 4to, 18s.; cloth, gilt top, £1 1s.

**Passio et Miracula Beati Olai.** Edited from the Twelfth-Century MS by F. METCALFE. Small 4to. 6s.

**Gascoigne's Theological Dictionary** ('*Liber Veritatum*'): selected passages, illustrating the condition of Church and State, 1403-1458. With an introduction by J. E. THOROLD ROGERS. Small 4to. 10s. 6d.

**Fortescue's Governance of England**: otherwise called *The Difference between an Absolute and a Limited Monarchy*. A revised text, edited, with introduction, etc., by C. PLUMMER. 8vo, half-bound. 12s. 6d.

**The Clarendon Press Series of Charters,  
Statutes, etc.**

From the earliest times to 1307. By Bishop STUBBS.

**Select Charters** and other illustrations of English Constitutional History.  
Eighth edition. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.

From 1307 to 1558. In Preparation. By G. W. PROTHERO.

**Select Statutes and other Constitutional Documents.**

From 1558 to 1625.

**Constitutional Documents of the Reigns of Elizabeth  
and James I.** Second edition. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

From 1625 to 1660. By S. R. GARDINER.

**The Constitutional Documents of the Puritan Revolution.** Second edition. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Calendars, etc.**

**Calendar of Charters and Rolls** preserved in the Bodleian Library.  
8vo. £1 11s. 6d.

**Calendar of the Clarendon State Papers**, preserved in the  
Bodleian Library. In three volumes. 1869 76.

Vol. I. From 1523 to January 1649. 8vo. 18s. Vol. II. From 1649 to  
1654. 8vo. 16s. Vol. III. From 1655 to 1657. 8vo. 14s.

**Hakluyt's Principal Navigations**, being narratives of the Voyages  
of the Elizabethan Seamen to America. Selection edited by E. J. PAYNE.  
Crown 8vo, with portraits. Second edition. First and Second Series,  
5s. each.

**Aubrey's 'Brief Lives,'** set down between the Years 1669 and 1696.  
Edited from the Author's MSS by A. CLARK. Two volumes. 8vo. £1 5s.

**Whitelock's Memorials** of English Affairs from 1625 to 1660. 4 vols.  
8vo. £1 10s.

**Ludlow's Memoirs**, 1625-1672. Edited, with Appendices of Letters  
and illustrative documents, by C. H. FIRTH. Two volumes. 8vo. £1 16s.

**Luttrell's Diary.** A brief Historical Relation of State Affairs, 1678-1714.  
Six volumes. 8vo. £1 4s.

**Burnet's History of James II.** 8vo. 9s. 6d.

**Life of Sir M. Hale**, with **Fell's Life of  
Dr. Hammond.** Small 8vo. 2s. 6d.

**Burnet's History of My Own Time.** A new edition based on that of M. J. ROUTH. Edited by OSMUND AIRY. In two volumes. 8vo. 12s. 6d. each.

Vol. I. The Reign of Charles the Second, Part I.

Vol. II. Completing the Reign of Charles the Second, with Index to Vols. I and II.

**Supplement**, derived from Burnet's Memoirs, Autobiography, etc., all hitherto unpublished. Edited by H. C. FOXCROFT, 1902. 8vo. 16s. net.

**Carte's Life of James Duke of Ormond.** A new edition carefully compared with the original MSS. Six volumes. 8vo. £1 5s.

**The Whitefoord Papers**, being the Correspondence and other Manuscripts of Colonel CHARLES WHITEFOORD and CALER WHITEFOORD, from 1739 to 1810. Edited by W. A. S. HEWINS. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

### Economic Documents

**Ricardo's Letters to Malthus (1810-1823).** Edited by J. BONAR. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Letters to Trower and others (1811-1823).** Edited by J. BONAR and J. H. HOLLANDER. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Lloyd's Prices of Corn in Oxford, 1583-1830.** 8vo. 1s.

**The History of Agriculture and Prices in England, A.D. 1259-1793.** By J. E. THOROLD ROGERS.

Vols. I and II (1259-1400). 8vo. £2 2s.

Vols. III and IV (1401-1582). 8vo. £2 10s.

Vols. V and VI (1583-1702). 8vo. £2 10s.

Vol. VII. In two Parts (1702-1793). 8vo. £2 10s.

**First Nine Years of the Bank of England.** By the same. 8vo. 8s. 6d.

### History of Oxford

A complete list of the Publications of the Oxford Historical Society can be obtained from Mr. Frowde

**Manuscript Materials relating to the History of Oxford;** contained in the printed catalogues of the Bodleian and College Libraries. By F. MADAN. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**The Early Oxford Press.** A Bibliography of Printing and Publishing at Oxford, '1468'-1640. With notes, appendices, and illustrations. By F. MADAN. 8vo. 18s.

### Bibliography

**Cotton's Typographical Gazetteer.** First Series. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

**Ebert's Bibliographical Dictionary.** 4 vols. 8vo. £3 3s. net.

## English History\*

**Bishop Stubbs' and Professor Freeman's Books.**

**The Constitutional History of England**, in its Origin and Development. By W. STUBBS. Library edition. Three volumes. Demy 8vo. £2 8s. Also in three volumes crown 8vo, price 12s. each.

**Seventeen Lectures** on the Study of Mediaeval and Modern History and kindred subjects, 1867-1884. By the same. Third edition, revised and enlarged, 1900. Crown 8vo, half-roan. 8s. 6d.

**History of the Norman Conquest of England**; its Causes and Results. By E. A. FREEMAN.

Vols. III and IV: £1 1s. each. Vol. VI (Index). 10s. 6d.

Vols. I, II, and V are out of print.

**A Short History of the Norman Conquest of England**

Third edition. By the same. Extra fcap 8vo. 2s. 6d.

**The Reign of William Rufus** and the Accession of Henry the First. By the same. Two volumes. 8vo. £1 16s.

**School History of England** to the death of Victoria. With maps, plans, and select bibliographies. By O. M. EDWARDS, R. S. RAIT and others. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

## Special Periods and Biographies

**Life and Times of Alfred the Great**, being the Ford Lectures for 1901. By C. PLUMMER. 8vo. 5s. net.

**Villainage in England**. Essays in English Mediaeval History. By P. VINOGRADOFF. 8vo, half-bound. 16s.

**The Gild Merchant**: a contribution to British municipal history. By C. GROSS. Two volumes. 8vo, half-bound, £1 4s.

**The Welsh Wars of Edward I**; a contribution to medieval military history. By J. E. MORRIS. 8vo. 9s. 6d. net.

**Lancaster and York**. A Century of English History (A.D. 1399-1485). By Sir J. H. RAMSAY. Two volumes. 8vo, with Index, £1 17s. 6d. Index separately, paper covers, 1s. 6d.

**Life and Letters of Thomas Cromwell**. By R. B. MERRIMAN. In two volumes. [Vol. I, Life and Letters, 1523-1535, etc. Vol. II, Letters, 1536-1540, notes, index, etc.] 8vo. 18s. net.

**A History of England**, principally in the Seventeenth century. By L. VON RANKE. Translated under the superintendence of G. W. KIRCHIN and C. W. BOASE. Six volumes. 8vo. £3 3s. Index separately, 1s.

**Companion to English History** (Middle Ages). Edited by F. P. BARNARD. With 97 illustrations. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d. net.

**The Protests of the Lords**, including those which have been expunged, from 1624 to 1874; with historical introductions. By J. E. THOROLD ROGERS. In three volumes. 8vo. £2 2s.

**Sir Walter Raleigh**, a Biography, by W. STEBBING. Post 8vo. 6s. net.

**The Life and Works of John Arbuthnot.** By G. A. AITKEN.  
8vo, cloth extra, with Portrait. 16s.

**Great Britain and Hanover:** some aspects of the Personal Union.  
Being the Ford Lectures for 1899. By A. W. WARD. Crown 8vo. 5s.

**History of the Peninsular War.** By C. OMAN. To be completed  
in six volumes, 8vo, with many maps, plans, and portraits.

Already published: Vol. I. 1807-1809, to Corunna. 11s. net.

Vol. II. 1809-1810, to Talavera. 14s. net.

## History and Geography of America and the British Colonies

**History of the New World called America.** By E. J. PAYNE.  
Two volumes. 8vo. £1 12s.

Vol. I. 18s. Book I, The Discovery. Book II, Part I, Aboriginal America.

Vol. II. 11s. Book II, Part II, Aboriginal America (concluded).

**Historical Geography of the British Colonies.** By C. P.  
LUCAS, C.B. Crown 8vo.

Introduction. New edition by H. E. EGERTON. 1903. With eight maps.  
3s. 6d. In cheaper binding, 2s. 6d.

Vol. I. The Mediterranean and Eastern Colonies (exclusive of India).  
With eleven maps. 1888. 5s.

Vol. II. The West Indian Colonies. With twelve maps. 1890. 7s. 6d.

Vol. III. West Africa. Revised to the end of 1899 by H. E. EGERTON.  
With five maps. 7s. 6d.

Vol. IV. South and East Africa. Historical and Geographical. With  
eleven maps. 1898. 9s. 6d.

Also Part I. Historical. 6s. 6d. Part II (1903). Geographical. 3s. 6d.

Vol. V. Canada, Part I. 1901. 6s.

**The History of South Africa to the Jameson Raid.**  
With numerous maps. Crown 8vo. 5s.

**History of the Dominion of Canada.** With eleven maps. 1890.  
By W. P. GRESWELL. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Geography of the Dominion of Canada and Newfound-  
land.** By the same author. With ten maps. 1891. Crown 8vo. 6s.

**Geography of Africa South of the Zambesi.** With maps.  
1892. By the same author. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Relations of Geography and History.** By H. B. GEORGE.  
With two maps. Crown 8vo. Second edition. 4s. 6d.

**The Dawn of Modern Geography.** By C. R. BEAZLEY. Vol. I  
(to A.D. 900). Vol. II (A.D. 900-1260) 15s. net each.

## History of India

**The Government of India**, being a digest of the Statute Law relating thereto; with historical introduction and illustrative documents. By Sir C. P. ILBERT. 8vo, half-roan. £1 1s.

**A Brief History of the Indian Peoples.** By Sir W. W. HUNTER. Revised up to 1903 by W. H. HUTTON. Eighty-ninth thousand. 3s. 6d.

**Rulers of India: The History of the Indian Empire in a carefully planned succession of Political Biographies.** Edited by Sir W. W. HUNTER. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d. each.

**Bábar.** By S. LANE-POOLE.

**Akbar.** By Colonel MALLESON.

**Albuquerque.** By H. MORSE STEPHENS.

**Aurangzib.** By S. LANE-POOLE.

**Mádhava Ráo Sindhia.** By H. G. KEENE.

**Lord Clive.** By Colonel MALLESON.

**Dupleix.** By Colonel MALLESON.

**Warren Hastings.** By Captain L. J. TROTTER.

**The Marquis of Cornwallis.** By W. S. SETON-KARR.

**Haidar Alí and Tipú Sultán.** By L. B. BOWRING.

**The Marquis Wellesley, K.G.** By W. H. HUTTON.

**Marquess of Hastings.** By Major ROSS-OF-BLADENSBURG.

**Mountstuart Elphinstone.** By J. S. COTTON.

**Sir Thomas Munro.** By J. BRADSHAW.

**Earl Amherst.** By ANNE T. RITCHIE and R. EVANS.

**Lord William Bentinck.** By D. C. BOULGER.

**The Earl of Auckland.** By Captain L. J. TROTTER.

**Viscount Hardinge.** By his son, Viscount HARDINGE.

**Ranjit Singh.** By Sir L. GRIFFIN.

**The Marquess of Dalhousie.** By Sir W. W. HUNTER.

**John Russell Colvin.** By Sir A. COLVIN.

**Clyde and Strathnairn.** By Major-General Sir O. T. BURNE.



## Rulers of India :

**Earl Canning.** By Sir H. S. CUNNINGHAM.

**Lord Lawrence.** By Sir C. ATTCHISON.

**The Earl of Mayo.** By Sir W. W. HUNTER.

### Supplementary volumes

**Asoka.** By V. A. SMITH. 3s. 6d.

**James Thomason.** By Sir R. TEMPLE. 3s. 6d.

**Sir Henry Lawrence, the Pacificator.** By Lieut.-General J. J. McLEOD INNES. 3s. 6d.

**Wellesley's Despatches, Treaties, and other Papers relating to his Government of India.** Selection edited by S. J. OWEN. 8vo. £1 4s.

**Wellington's Despatches, Treaties, and other Papers relating to India.** Selection edited by S. J. OWEN. 8vo. £1 4s.

**Hastings and the Rohilla War.** By Sir J. STRACHEY. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

## European History

**Historical Atlas of Modern Europe, from the Decline of the Roman Empire.** Containing 90 maps, with letterpress to each map: the maps printed by W. & A. K. JOHNSTON, Ltd., and the whole edited by R. L. POOLE.

In one volume, imperial 4to, half-persian, £5 15s. 6d. net; or in selected sets—British Empire, etc., at various prices from 30s. to 35s. net each; or in single maps, 1s. 6d. net each. Prospectus on application.

**Genealogical Tables illustrative of Modern History.** By H. B. GEORGE. Fourth (1904) edition. Oblong 4to, boards. 7s. 6d.

**The Life and Times of James the First of Aragon.** By F. D. SWIFT. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

**A History of France.** With maps, plans, and tables. By G. W. KITCHIN. New edition. In three volumes, crown 8vo, each 10s. 6d. See p. 19.  
Vol. I, to 1453. Vol. II, 1453-1624. Vol. III, 1624-1793.

**The Principal Speeches of the Statesmen and Orators of the French Revolution, 1789-1795.** With introductions, notes, etc. By H. MORSE STEPHENS. Two volumes. Crown 8vo. £1 1s.

**Napoleonic Statesmanship : Germany.** By H. A. L. FISHER. 8vo, with maps. 12s. 6d. net.

## The History of Learning

**The Universities of Europe in the Middle Ages.** By H. RASHDALL. Two volumes. 8vo. With maps and illustrations. £2 5s. net.

**Index Britanniae Scriptorum** quos collegit I. Baleus. Edited by R. L. POOLE and MARY BATESON. Crown 4to. 35s. and 37s. 6d. in boards.

**Knight's Life of Dean Colet.** 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Essays by Mark Pattison**, collected and arranged by H. NETTLESHIP. Two volumes. 8vo. £1 4s.

**Life of Isaac Casaubon (1559-1614).** By MARK PATTISON. Second edition. 8vo. 16s.

**Casauboni Ephemerides**, cum praefatione et notis J. RUSSELL. Tomi II. 8vo. 15s.

**Annals of the Bodleian Library, Oxford**, with a notice of the earlier library of the University. By W. D. MACRAY. Second edition, enlarged and continued from 1868 to 1880. Medium 8vo, half-bound. £1 5s.

## History and Topography of Greece, Italy, Egypt, etc.

**Clinton's Fasti Hellenici**, from the LVth to the CXXIIIrd Olympiad. Third edition. 4to. £1 14s. 6d. From the CXXIVth Olympiad to the Death of Augustus. Second edition. 4to. £1 12s. Epitome. 8vo. 6s. 6d.

**Clinton's Fasti Romani**, from the death of Augustus to the death of Heraclius. Two volumes. 4to. £2 2s. Epitome. 8vo. 7s.

**Greswell's Fasti Temporis Catholici.** 4 vols. 8vo. £2 10s. Tables and Introduction to Tables. 8vo. 15s.

**Origines Kalendariae Italicae.** 4 vols. 8vo. £2 2s.

**Origines Kalendariae Hellenicae.** 6 vols. 8vo. £4 4s.

**A Manual of Greek Historical Inscriptions.** By E. L. HICKS. New edition, revised by G. F. HILL. 8vo. 12s. 6d. See p. 39.

**Sources for Greek History** between the Persian and Peloponnesian Wars. Collected and arranged by G. F. HILL. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Sources for Roman History**, B.C. 133-70. By A. H. J. GREENIDGE and A. M. CLAY. Crown 8vo. 5s. 6d. net.

**A Manual of Ancient History.** By G. RAWLINSON. 2nd ed. 8vo. 14s.

**Latin Historical Inscriptions**, illustrating the history of the Early Empire. By G. McN. RUSHFORTH. 8vo. 10s. net.

**Finlay's History of Greece** from its Conquest by the Romans (B. C. 146) to A. D. 1864. A new edition, revised, and in part re-written, with many additions, by the Author, and edited by H. F. TOZER. 7 vols. 8vo. £3 10s.

**The History of Sicily** from the earliest times. By E. A. FREEMAN.

Vols. I and II. [Vol. I. The Native Nations: The Phœnician and Greek Settlements. Vol. II. From the beginning of Greek Settlement to the beginning of Athenian Intervention.] 8vo. £2 2s.

Vol. III. The Athenian and Carthaginian Invasions. £1 4s.

Vol. IV. From the Tyranny of Dionysios to the death of Agathoklès. Edited from posthumous MSS, by A. J. EVANS. £1 1s.

**Italy and her Invaders** (A. D. 376-814). With plates and maps. Eight volumes. 8vo. By T. HODGKIN.

Vols. I-II. The Visigothic Invasions. The Hunnish Invasion. The Vandal Invasion, and the Herulian Mutiny. Second edition. £2 2s.

Vols. III-IV. The Ostrogothic Invasion. The Imperial Restoration. Second edition. £1 16s.

Vols. V-VI. The Lombard Invasion, and the Lombard Kingdom. £1 16s.

Vols. VII-VIII. Frankish Invasions, and the Frankish Empire. £1 4s.

**The Dynasty of Theodosius**; or, Seventy Years' Struggle with the Barbarians. By the same author. Crown 8vo. 6s.

**Aetolia; its Geography, Topography, and Antiquities.**

By W. J. WOODHOUSE. With maps and illustrations. Royal 8vo. £1 1s. net.

**The Islands of the Aegean.** By H. F. TOZER. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.

**Dalmatia, the Quarnero, and Istria**; with Cettigne in Montenegro and the Island of Grado. By T. G. JACKSON. Three volumes. With many plates and illustrations. 8vo. £2 2s.

**Cramer's Description of Asia Minor.** Two volumes. 8vo. 11s.

**Description of Ancient Greece.** 3 vols. 8vo. 16s. 6d.

**The Cities and Bishoprics of Phrygia.** By W. M. RAMSAY.

Royal 8vo. Vol. I. Part I. The Lycos Valley and South-Western Phrygia. 18s. net. Vol. I. Part II. West and West Central Phrygia. £1 1s. net.

**Stories of the High Priests of Memphis**, the Sethon of Herodotus, and the Demotic Tales of Khamnas. By F. LL. GRIFFITH. With Portfolio containing seven Atlas facsimiles (with Keys) of the Demotic Text of the second Tale. Royal 8vo. £2 7s. 6d. net.

**The Arab Conquest of Egypt.** By A. J. BUTLER. With maps and plans. 8vo. 16s. net.

**Baghdad during the Abbasid Caliphate**, from contemporary sources. By G. LE STRANGE. With eight plans. 8vo. 16s. net.

## Anthropology and Folk-lore

**The Mediaeval Stage**, from classical times through folk-play and minstrelsy to Elizabethan drama. By E. K. CHAMBERS. With two illustrations. 8vo. £1 5s. net.

**Studies in the Arthurian Legend.** By J. RIIËS. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

**Celtic Folklore: Welsh and Manx.** By the same. Two volumes, uniform with the above. 8vo. £1 1s.

**Hindu Manners, Customs, and Ceremonies.** By the Abbé J. A. DUBOIS. Translated from the Author's later French MS and edited with notes, corrections, and biography, by H. K. BEAUCHAMP. With a prefatory note by F. MAX MÜLLER, and a portrait. 2nd ed. 8vo. 15s. net.

**The Melanesians**, studies in their Anthropology and Folk-Lore. By R. H. CODRINGTON. 8vo. 16s.

## Archaeology

**Sacred Sites of the Gospels.** By W. SANDAY, with the assistance of P. WATERHOUSE. With 63 full-page illustrations from photographs, maps and plans. 8vo. 13s. 6d. net.

**Ancient Coptic Churches of Egypt.** By A. J. BUTLER. 2 vols. 8vo. 30s.

**A Catalogue of the Cyprus Museum.** With a chronicle of excavations undertaken since the British occupation, and introductory notes on Cypriote Archaeology. By J. L. MYRES and MAX OHNEFALSCH-RICHTER. 8vo. With eight plates, 7s. 6d. net.

**Catalogue of the Greek Vases in the Ashmolean Museum.** By P. GARDNER. Small folio, linen, with 26 plates. £3 3s. net.

**The Cults of the Greek States.** By L. R. FARNELL. 8vo. Vols. I and II, with 61 plates and over 100 illustrations. £1 12s. net.

**Classical Archaeology in Schools**, with an Appendix containing list of archaeological apparatus. By P. GARDNER and J. L. MYRES. 8vo. Paper covers, 1s. net.

**Introduction to Greek Sculpture.** By L. E. UPCOTT. Second edition. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

## Art

**Drawings of Old Masters in the University Galleries,** and in the Library at Christ Church, Oxford. Chosen and described by SIDNEY COLVIN, Keeper of Prints and Drawings in the British Museum. Extra imperial folio. Part I, containing 20 drawings, in portfolio, now ready. Part II nearly ready. Subscription price, £3 3s. net.

**Drawings by Raffaele,** in the University Galleries, Oxford, drawn on stone by J. FISHER. 21s.

**Drawings by Michel Angelo and Raffaele** in the University Galleries, Oxford: a critical account by Sir J. C. ROBINSON. Crown 8vo. 4s.

**The Master E. S. and the 'Ars Moriendi,'** a Chapter in the History of Engraving during the XVth Century; with facsimiles of Engravings in the University Galleries at Oxford and in the British Museum. By LIONEL CUST. Royal 4to, with 16 Plates, paper boards, 17s. 6d. net.

**The Blazon of Episcopacy,** being the Arms borne by, or attributed to, the Archbishops and Bishops of England and Wales, with an Ordinary of the Coats described and other Episcopal Arms. By W. K. R. BEDFORD. Second Edition, with 1000 illustrations. 4to, buckram, 31s. 6d. net.

**Maiolica;** a historical treatise on the glazed and enamelled earthenwares of Italy, &c., with plates, marks, &c. By C. DRURY E. FORNUM. Small 4to. £2 2s. net.

**Descriptive Catalogue of the Maiolica and Kindred Wares in the Ashmolean Museum, Oxford.** By the same. Small 4to. 10s. 6d. net.

**Catalogue of the Castellani Collection** in the University Galleries, Oxford. By W. S. W. VAUX. Crown 8vo, 1s.

**A Handbook of Anatomy for Art Students,** fully illustrated. By ARTHUR THOMSON. Second edition. 8vo, buckram, 16s. net.

**A Handbook of Pictorial Art.** With illustrations, and a chapter on Perspective by A. MACDONALD. By R. St. J. TYRWHITT. Second edition. 8vo, half-morocco, 18s.

**Wadham College, Oxford;** its Foundation, Architecture, and History. By T. G. JACKSON. 4to, illustrated, half-persian, 42s. net.

**The Church of St. Mary the Virgin, Oxford.** By the same. Demy 4to, half-bound, with many illustrations; buckram, gilt top, 36s. net; or in vellum, gilt top and morocco labels, &c., 42s. net.

**Dalmatia, the Quarnero, and Istria.** By the same. Three volumes. 8vo. £2 2s.

**Elementary Architecture** (Classic and Gothic). By M. A. BUCKMASTER. With 38 full-page illustrations. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

## Music

**Oxford History of Music.** Edited by W. H. HADOW. 8vo. 15s.  
net per volume.

**The Polyphonic Period, Part I.** (Method of Musical Art,  
330-1330.) By H. E. WOOLDRIDGE.

**The Seventeenth Century.** By Sir C. HUBERT H. PARRY.

**The Age of Bach and Handel.** By J. A. FULLER MATTLAND.

## IN PREPARATION

**The Polyphonic Period, Part II.** By H. E. WOOLDRIDGE.

**The Viennese School.** By W. H. HADOW. (In the Press.)

**The Romantic Period.** By E. DANNREUTHER. (In the Press.)

**The Harmonics of Aristoxenus.** By H. S. MACRAN. Crown 8vo.  
10s. 6d. net.

**Modes of Ancient Greek Music.** By D. B. MONRO. 8vo. 8s. 6d. net.

**The Natural History of the Musical Bow.** Part I,  
Primitive Types. By HENRY BALFOUR. Royal 8vo. Paper covers, 4s. 6d.

**Hymns and Chorales for Schools and Colleges.** Edited by  
JOHN FARMER. 5s. Hymns only, 2s.

**Cultivation of the Speaking Voice.** By JOHN HULLAH. Second  
edition. Extra fcap 8vo. 2s. 6d.

**Treatise on Harmony.** By Sir F. A. GORE OUSELEY. Third edition.  
4to. 10s.

**Treatise on Counterpoint, Canon, and Fugue,** based upon  
that of Cherubini. By the same. Second edition. 4to. 16s.

**Treatise on Musical Form and General Composition.**  
By the same. Second edition. 4to. 10s.

**A Chart of the Rules of Harmony.** By A. SOMERVELL. 1s. net.

**A Chart of the Rules of Counterpoint.** By the same. 1s. net.

**Music Primer.** By J. TROUTBECK and R. F. DALE. Third edition.  
Crown 8vo. 1s. 6d.

**Style in Musical Art,** being Sir C. H. H. PARRY's Inaugural Lecture  
(1900). 8vo. 1s. (published by Mr. Frowde).

## Papyri and Inscriptions

**Marmora Oxoniensia**, inscriptiones Graecae ad Chandleri exemplar editae, cur. GUL. ROBERTS, 1791. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**De Antiquis Marmoribus**, Blasii Caryophili. 1828. 7s. 6d.

**Fragmenta Herculanensia**. A Catalogue of the Oxford copies of the Herculanean Rolls, with texts of several papyri. By W. SCOTT. Royal 8vo. £1 1s.

**Thirty-six Engravings of Texts and Alphabets from the Herculanean Fragments**. Folio. Small paper 10s. 6d., large paper £1 1s.

**Catalogus Codicum Graecorum Sinaiticorum**. Scriptis V. GARDTHAUSEN. With facsimiles. 8vo, lincn. £1 5s.

**Herculanensium Voluminum Partes II.** 1824. 8vo. 10s.

**On abbreviations in Greek MSS.** By T. W. ALLEN. Royal 8vo. 5s.

**An Alexandrian erotic fragment and other Greek papyri**, chiefly Ptolemaic. Edited by B. P. GRENFELL. Small 4to. 8s. 6d. net.

**New classical fragments and other papyri**. Edited by B. P. GRENFELL and A. S. HUNT. 12s. 6d. net.

**Revenue laws of Ptolemy Philadelphus**. Edited by B. P. GRENFELL and J. P. MAHAFFY. £1 11s. 6d. net.

**Hicks' Greek Historical Inscriptions**. See p. 71.

**Palaeography of Greek papyri**, by F. G. KENYON. With twenty facsimiles and a table of alphabets. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Inscriptions of Cos**. See p. 39.

**A Text Book of North Semitic Inscriptions**. By G. A. COOKE. With fourteen full-page plates, 8vo. 16s. net.

## Some Publications of the British Museum

(see also p. 93)

**Aristotle on the Constitution of Athens**; text, 8vo, third edition, 10s. 6d. net. Autotype facsimile, 4to, £2 2s. net.

**Bacchylides**; text, 8vo, 5s. Autotype facsimile, 4to, £1 1s. net.

**Herodas**; text, 4to, 7s. 6d. Autotype facsimile, 4to, 15s.

**Catalogue of Greek Papyri**; with texts. Vol. I. 4to, £2 2s. net. Vol. II. £2 10s. net.

# LAW

## Jurisprudence

**Bentham's Fragment on Government.** Edited by F. C. MONTAGUE. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Bentham's Introduction to the Principles of Morals and Legislation.** Second edition. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.

**Studies in History and Jurisprudence.** By the Right Hon. JAMES BRYCE. 1901. Two volumes. 8vo. £1 5s. net.

**The Elements of Jurisprudence.** By T. E. HOLLAND. Ninth edition. 1900. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Elements of Law** considered with reference to Principles of General Jurisprudence. By Sir W. MARKBY, K.C.I.E. Fifth edition. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

## Roman Law

**Imperatoris Iustiniani Institutionum Libri Quattuor;** with introductions, commentary, and translation, by J. B. MOYLE. Two volumes. 8vo. Vol. I (fourth edition, 1903), 16s.; Vol. II, Translation, 6s.

**The Institutes of Justinian,** edited as a recension of the Institutes of Gaius. By T. E. HOLLAND. Second edition. Extra fcap 8vo. 5s.

**Select Titles from the Digest of Justinian.** By T. E. HOLLAND and C. L. SHADWELL. 8vo. 14s.

Also, sold in parts, in paper covers: Part I. Introductory Titles. 2s. 6d. Part II. Family Law. 1s. Part III. Property Law. 2s. 6d. Part IV. Law of Obligations. No. 1. 3s. 6d. Part V. Law of Obligations. No. 2. 4s. 6d.

**Gaii Institutionum Iuris Civilis Commentarii Quattuor:** with a translation and commentary by the late E. POSTE. Third edition. 8vo. 18s.

**Institutes of Roman Law,** by R. SOHM. Translated by J. C. LEDLIE: with an introductory essay by E. GRUEBER. Second edition. 1901. 8vo. 18s.



**Infamia**; its place, in Roman Public and Private Law. By A. H. J. GREENIDGE. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Legal Procedure in Cicero's Time.** By A. H. J. GREENIDGE. 8vo. £1 1s.

**The Roman Law of Damage to Property:** being a commentary on the title of the Digest 'Ad Legem Aquiliam' (ix. 2), with an introduction to the study of the Corpus Iuris Civilis. By E. GRUEBER. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Contract of Sale in the Civil Law.** By J. B. MOYLE. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

## English Law

**Principles of the English Law of Contract,** and of Agency in its relation to Contract. By Sir W. R. ANSON. Tenth edition. 1903. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Law and Custom of the Constitution.** By the same. In two parts.

Part I. Parliament. Third edition. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

Part II. The Crown. Second edition. 8vo. 11s.

**Calendar of Charters and Rolls,** containing those preserved in the Bodleian Library. 8vo. £1 11s. 6d.

**Introduction to the History of the Law of Real Property.** By Sir K. E. DIGBY. Fifth edition. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

**Handbook to the Land-Charters,** and other Saxonie Documents. By J. EARLE. Crown 8vo. 16s.

**Fortescue's Difference between an Absolute and a Limited Monarchy.** Text revised and edited, with introduction, etc., by C. PLUMMER. 8vo, half-bound. 12s. 6d.

**Legislative Methods and Forms.** By Sir C. P. ILBERT, K.C.S.I. 1901. 8vo, half-bound. 16s.

**Modern Land Law.** By E. JENKS. 8vo. 15s.

**Essay on Possession in the Common Law.** By Sir F. POLLOCK and Sir R. S. WRIGHT. 8vo. 8s. 6d.

**Outline of the Law of Property.** By T. RALEIGH. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Villainage in England.** By P. VINOGRADOFF. 8vo, half-bound. 16s.

**Law in Daily Life.** By RUD. VON JHERING. Translated with Notes and Additions by H. GOUDY. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d. net.

# INTERNATIONAL AND INDIAN LAW 79

## Constitutional Documents

**Select Charters** and other Illustrations of English Constitutional History, from the earliest times to Edward I. Arranged and edited by W. STUBBS. Eighth edition. 1900. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.

**Constitutional Documents.** The Constitutional Documents of the Puritan Revolution, selected and edited by S. R. GARDINER. Second edition. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Select Statutes and other Constitutional Documents**, illustrative of the reigns of Elizabeth and James I. Edited by G. W. PROTHERO. Second edition. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

## International Law

**International Law.** By W. E. HALL. Fifth edition by J. B. ATLAY. 8vo. £1 1s. net.

**Treatise on the Foreign Powers and Jurisdiction of the British Crown.** By W. E. HALL. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**The European Concert in the Eastern Question**, a collection of treaties and other public acts. Edited, with introductions and notes, by T. E. HOLLAND. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

**Studies in International Law.** By T. E. HOLLAND. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Gentilis Alberici de Iure Belli Libri Tres** edidit T. E. HOLLAND. Small quarto, half-morocco. £1 1s.

**The Law of Nations** considered as Independent Political Communities. By Sir T. TWISS. Part I. On the rights and duties of nations in time of peace. New edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo. 15s.

## Colonial and Indian Law

**British Rule and Jurisdiction beyond the Seas.** By the late Sir H. JENKYNs, K.C.B., with a preface by Sir C. P. ILBERT, and a portrait of the author. 1902. 8vo, half-bound. 15s. net.

**Cornwall-Lewis' Essay on the Government of Dependencies.** Edited by C. P. LUCAS, C.B. 8vo, half-bound. 14s.

**Land-Revenue and Tenure in British India.** By B. H. BADEN-POWELL, C.I.E. With map. Crown 8vo. 5s.

**Land-Systems of British India**, being a manual of the Land-Tenures, and of the systems of Land-Revenue administration. By the same. Three volumes. 8vo, with map. £3 3s.

**The Government of India**, being a Digest of the Statute Law relating thereto, with historical introduction and illustrative documents. By Sir C. P. ILBERT, K.C.S.I. 8vo, half-bound. £1 1s.

**Anglo-Indian Codes**, by WHITLEY STOKES. 8vo.

Vol. I. Substantive Law. £1 10s. Vol. II. Adjective Law. £1 15s.  
1st supplement, 2s. 6d. 2nd supplement, to 1891, 4s. 6d. In one vol., 6s. 6d.

**The Indian Evidence Act**, with notes by Sir W. MARKBY, K.C.I.E. 8vo. 3s. 6d. net (published by Mr. Frowde).

## Political Science and Economy

For Economic Documents, see p. 66. For Bryce's *Studies* and other books of general jurisprudence and political science, see p. 77.

**Industrial Organization in the 16th and 17th Centuries.**

By G. UNWIN. 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.

**Relations of the Advanced and Backward Races of Mankind**, being the Romanes Lecture for 1902. By JAMES BRYCE. 8vo. 2s. net.

**Cornwall-Lewis' Remarks on the Use and Abuse of some Political Terms.** New edition, with introduction by T. RALEIGH. Crown 8vo, paper, 3s. 6d.; cloth, 4s. 6d.

**Adam Smith's Wealth of Nations.** Edited by J. E. THOROLD ROGERS. Two volumes. 8vo. £1 1s.

**Adam Smith's Lectures** on Justice, Police, Revenue, and Arms. Edited with introduction and notes by E. CANNAN. 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.

**Bluntschli's Theory of the State.** Translated from the sixth German edition. Third edition. 1901. Crown 8vo, half-bound. 8s. 6d.

**Co-operative Production.** By B. JONES. With preface by A. H. DYKE-ACLAND. Two volumes. Crown 8vo. 15s.

**Elementary Political Economy.** By E. CANNAN. Fourth edition. Extra fcap 8vo, 1s. (published by Mr. Frowde).

**Elementary Politics.** By T. RALEIGH. Sixth edition. Extra fcap. 8vo, stiff covers, 1s. (published by Mr. Frowde).

**Geometrical Political Economy.** By H. CUNYNGHAME. (In the Press.)

## Education

**The Educational Systems of Great Britain and Ireland.** By GRAHAM BALFOUR. Second edition. 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.

**Essays on Secondary Education**, by various authors. Edited by C. COOKSON. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

**Physical Education**, a theoretical and practical system. By A. MACLAREN. New edition, enlarged by W. MACLAREN. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d. net.

**Lectures on the Logic of Arithmetic.** By M. E. BOOLE. Crown 8vo, 2s., or interleaved with writing paper, 3s.

**Hints for the First Years of Residence in India.** By ANNE C. WILSON. 18mo, cloth. 1s. 6d. net.

## PHILOSOPHY AND LOGIC

## Modern Philosophy

**Bacon's Novum Organum.** Edited, with introduction, notes, etc., by T. FOWLER. Second edition. 8vo. 15s.

**Novum Organum**, edited, with notes, by G. W. KITCHIN. 8vo. 9s. 6d.

**Bentham's Introduction to the Principles of Morals and Legislation.** Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.

**The Works of George Berkeley**, formerly Bishop of Cloyne. With prefaces, annotations, appendices, and an account of his Life and Philosophy, by A. C. FRASER. New edition (1901) in crown 8vo. Four volumes. £1 4s. Some copies of the 8vo edition of the *Life* are still on sale, price 16s.

**Selections from Berkeley**, with introduction and notes, for the use of Students. By the same Editor. Fifth edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**The Cambridge Platonists**: being selections from the Writings of Benjamin Whichcote, John Smith, and Nathanael Culverwel, with introduction by F. T. CAMPAGNAC. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d. net.

**Leibniz's Monadology** and other Philosophical Writings, translated, with introduction and notes, by R. LATTA. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.

**Locke's Essay concerning Human Understanding.** Collated and annotated with prolegomena, biographical, critical, and historical, by A. C. FRASER. Two volumes. 8vo. £1 12s.

**Locke's Conduct of the Understanding.** Edited by T. FOWLER. Extra fcap 8vo. 2s. 6d.

**A Study in the Ethics of Spinoza.** By H. H. JOACHIM. 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.

**Hume's Treatise of Human Nature**, reprinted from the original edition in three volumes, and edited by L. A. SELBY-BIGGE. Second edition. Crown 8vo. 6s. net.

**Hume's Enquiry concerning the Human Understanding**, and an Enquiry concerning the Principles of Morals. Edited by L. A. SELBY-BIGGE. Crown 8vo. Second edition. 6s. net.

**British Moralists**, being Selections from writers principally of the eighteenth century. Edited by L. A. SELBY-BIGGE. Two volumes. Crown 8vo. 12s. net. Uniform with Hume's Treatise and Enquiry, and Berkeley's Works.

**Butler's Works**, edited by W. E. GLADSTONE. Two volumes. Medium 8vo, 14s. each, or Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d. (Also, separately—Vol. I, 5s. 6d. Vol. II, 5s.) See p. 11 for other editions.

### • Recent Philosophy

**The Logic of Hegel**, translated from the *Encyclopaedia of the Philosophical Sciences*, with *Prolegomena*, by W. WALLACE. Second edition. Two volumes. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d. each.

**Hegel's Philosophy of Mind**, translated from the *Encyclopaedia of the Philosophical Sciences*, with five introductory essays, by W. WALLACE. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Lotze's Logic**, in Three Books, of Thought, of Investigation, and of Knowledge. English translation, edited by B. BOSANQUET. Second edition. Two volumes. Crown 8vo. 12s.

**Lotze's Metaphysic**, in Three Books, Ontology, Cosmology, and Psychology. English translation, edited by B. BOSANQUET. Second edition. Two volumes. Crown 8vo. 12s.

**Green's Prolegomena to Ethics**. Edited by A. C. BRADLEY. Fourth edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Types of Ethical Theory**, by J. MARTINEAU. Third edition. Two volumes. Crown 8vo. 15s.

**A Study of Religion: its Sources and Contents**. By the same author. Second edition. Two volumes. Crown 8vo. 15s.

**The Principles of Morals**. By T. FOWLER and J. M. WILSON. 8vo. 14s. Also, separately—Part I. *Introductory Chapters*. By T. FOWLER and J. M. WILSON. 8vo. 3s. 6d. Part II. *The Principles of Morals*. By T. FOWLER. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Logic; or, The Morphology of Knowledge**. By B. BOSANQUET. 8vo. £1 1s.

**Lectures and Essays on Natural Theology and Ethics**. By W. WALLACE. Edited, with a biographical introduction, by E. CAIRD. With a portrait. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

### Elementary Logic

**The Elements of Deductive Logic**, designed mainly for the use of Junior Students in the Universities. By T. FOWLER. Tenth edition, with a collection of examples. Extra fcap 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**The Elements of Inductive Logic**. By the same. Sixth edition. Extra fcap 8vo. 6s. In one volume with *Deductive Logic*, 7s. 6d.

### Translations of Plato and Aristotle

**Dialogues of Plato**, translated by B. JOWETT. Five volumes. £4 4s.

**A Selection of Passages from Plato**. Two volumes. 12s.

**The Socratic Dialogues of Plato**, from B. JOWETT's translation, with introduction by E. CAIRD. Extra fcap 8vo. 3s. 6d. net.

**Aristotle's Politics**, translated by B. JOWETT. Two volumes. 21s.

# NATURAL SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

## Botany

**Index Kewensis**; an enumeration of the Genera and Species of Flowering Plants from the time of Linnaeus to the year 1885. Edited by Sir J. D. HOOKER and B. D. JACKSON. 2 vols. 4to, half-morocco, £10 10s. net.

Supplement I (1886-1895), can be ordered from Mr. Frowde, price with the Index £12 13s. net; it is not sold separately. Supplement II (1896-1900) is in the Press.

Series of Botanical Translations, under the general editorship of Professor I. BAYLEY BALFOUR

**Schimper's Geography of Plants**, authorized English translation by W. R. FISHER, revised by P. GROOM and I. BAYLEY BALFOUR. Royal 8vo, with maps, collotypes, a portrait of Schimper, and 497 other illustrations. Half-morocco, £2 2s. net.

**Pfeffer's Physiology of Plants**, a treatise upon the Metabolism and Sources of Energy in Plants. Second fully revised Edition, translated and edited by A. J. EWART. Royal 8vo, Vol. I, half-morocco, £1 6s. net; cloth, £1 3s. net. Vol. II, half-morocco, 16s. net; cloth, 14s. net.

**Goebel's Organography of Plants**, especially of the Archegoniatae and Spermatophyta. Authorized English Edition by I. BAYLEY BALFOUR.

PART I, General Organography. Royal 8vo, half-morocco. 12s. net; cloth, 10s. net. PART II, Special Organography. In the Press.

**Goebel's Outlines of Classification and Special Morphology of Plants**. Translated by H. E. F. GARNSEY, and revised by I. BAYLEY BALFOUR. Royal 8vo, half-morocco, £1 2s. 6d. net; cloth, 20s. net.

**Sachs' History of Botany (1530-1860)**. Translated by H. E. F. GARNSEY, revised by I. BAYLEY BALFOUR. Crown 8vo, cloth, 10s. net.

**De Bary's Comparative Anatomy of the Vegetative Organs of the Phanerogams and Ferns**. Translated by F. O. BOWER and D. H. SCOTT. Royal 8vo, half-morocco, £1 4s. net; cloth, £1 1s. net.

**De Bary's Comparative Morphology and Biology of Fungi, Mycetozoa and Bacteria**. Translated by H. E. F. GARNSEY, revised by I. BAYLEY BALFOUR. Royal 8vo, half-morocco, £1 4s. net; cloth, £1 1s. net.

**De Bary's Lectures on Bacteria**. Second edition. Translated by H. E. F. GARNSEY, revised by I. BAYLEY BALFOUR. Crown 8vo, cloth, 5s. net.

**Solms-Laubach's Introduction to Fossil Botany**. Translated by H. E. F. GARNSEY, revised by I. BAYLEY BALFOUR. Royal 8vo, half-morocco, 17s. net; cloth, 15s. net.

**Fischer's Structure and Functions of Bacteria**, translated by A. COPPEN JONES. Royal 8vo, cloth, 7s. 6d. net.

**On the Physics and Physiology of Protoplasmic Streaming in Plants**. By A. J. EWART. Royal 8vo, with seventeen illustrations. 8s. 6d. net.

**Annals of Botany.** Edited by I. BAYLEY BALFOUR, D. H. SCOTT, and W. G. FARLOW; assisted by other Botanists. Royal 8vo, half-morocco.

Already published :

- Vol. I, Nos. I-IV, consisting of pp. 415, and pp. cix, with eighteen plates and six woodcuts. £1 16s. Sold only as part of a complete set.
- Vol. II, Nos. V-VIII, consisting of pp. 436, and pp. cxxviii, with twenty-four plates and twenty-three woodcuts. £2 2s. Sold only as part of a complete set.
- Vol. III, Nos. IX-XII, consisting of pp. 495, and pp. cxviii, with twenty-six plates and eight woodcuts. £2 12s. 6d.
- Vol. IV, Nos. XIII-XVI, consisting of pp. 385, and pp. cxviii, with twenty-two plates and thirteen woodcuts. £2 5s.
- Vol. V, Nos. XVII-XX, consisting of pp. 526, with twenty-seven plates and four woodcuts. £2 10s.
- Vol. VI, Nos. XXI-XXIV, consisting of pp. 383, with twenty-four plates and sixteen woodcuts. £2 4s.
- Vol. VII, Nos. XXV-XXVIII, consisting of pp. 532, with twenty-seven plates and five woodcuts. £2 10s.
- Vol. VIII, Nos. XXIX-XXXII, consisting of pp. 470, with twenty-four plates and five woodcuts. £2 10s.
- Vol. IX, Nos. XXXIII-XXXVI, consisting of pp. 668, with twenty-five plates and thirteen woodcuts. £2 15s.
- Vol. X, Nos. XXXVII-XL, consisting of pp. 661, with twenty-eight plates and three woodcuts. £2 16s.
- Vol. XI, Nos. XLI-XLIV, consisting of pp. 593, with twenty-five plates and twelve woodcuts. £2 16s.
- Vol. XII, Nos. XLV-XLVIII, consisting of pp. 594, with thirty plates, a portrait, and one woodcut. £2 16s.
- Vol. XIII, Nos. XLIX-LII, consisting of pp. 626, with twenty-nine plates, a portrait, and nine woodcuts. £2 16s.
- Vol. XIV, Nos. LIII-LVI, consisting of pp. 736, with thirty-four plates, two portraits, and fourteen woodcuts. £2 16s.
- Vol. XV, Nos. LVII-LX, with forty plates and nine woodcuts. £2 16s.
- Vol. XVI, Nos. LXI-LXIV, with twenty-six plates and thirty-one woodcuts; including a Sketch of the Life of SIR WILLIAM HOOKER by his son, with a photogravure portrait. £2 16s.
- Vol. XVII, Nos. LXV-LXVIII, with forty plates and thirty-two woodcuts. £2 16s.
- Vol. XVIII, Nos. LXIX, LXX. 14s. each.

### **Index to Vols. I-X of the Annals of Botany (1887-1896).**

Prepared by T. G. HILL, under the direction of the Editors. Royal 8vo, paper covers, to subscribers, 5s.; to non-subscribers, 9s.; half-morocco, to subscribers, 6s.; to non-subscribers, 10s. 6d.

Reprints from the Annals of Botany.

- A Summary of New Ferns (1874-1890). 5s. net. Synopsis of the Genera and Species of Museae. 1s. 6d. net. New Ferns of 1892-1893. 1s. net. All three by J. G. BAKER. Life of SIR WILLIAM HOOKER, with portrait, 3s. 6d. net.

**The Flora of Berkshire**, being an account of the flowering plants and ferns in the County; with short Biographies of the Berkshire Botanists. By G. C. DRUCE. Crown 8vo. 16s. net.

**The Herbarium of the University of Oxford.** By the same. Crown 8vo. £1.

## Biology

**Physiological Histology**, its method and theory. By G. MANN. 8vo. 15s. net.

**Adler's Alternating Generations** ; a Biological Study of Oak Galls and Gall Flies. Translated and edited by C. R. STRATON. With coloured illustrations of 42 Species. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.

**The Birds of Oxfordshire.** By O. V. APLIN. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**The Harlequin Fly** : its Structure and Life-History. By L. C. MIALl and A. R. HAMMOND. With one hundred and thirty illustrations. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Müller's Vocal Organs of the Passeres**, translated by F. J. BELL, and edited by A. H. GARROD. With plates. 4to. 7s. 6d.

**A Glossary of Greek Birds.** By D'ARCY W. THOMPSON. 8vo, buckram, 10s. net.

**The Order Oligochaeta**, a Monograph, Structural and Systematic. By F. E. BEDDARD. With illustrations. Demy 4to. £2 2s. net.

**Memoirs on the Physiology of Nerve**, of Muscle, and of the Electrical Organ. Edited by Sir J. BURDON-SANDERSON. Medium 8vo. £1 1s.

**Ecker's Anatomy of the Frog.** Translated, with Additions, by G. HASLAM. Medium 8vo. £1 1s.

**Weismann's Essays upon Heredity** and kindred Biological Problems. Authorized Translation. Crown 8vo. Vol. I. Edited by E. B. POULTON, S. SCHÖNLAND, and A. E. SHIPLEY. Second edition. 7s. 6d. Vol. II. Edited by E. B. POULTON and A. E. SHIPLEY. 5s.

**Catalogue of Eastern and Australian Lepidoptera** Heterocera in the Oxford University Museum. By Colonel C. SWINHÖE.

Part I. Sphinges and Bombyces. 8vo, with eight Plates, £1 1s.

Part II. Noctuina, Geometrina and Pyralidina, by Col. C. SWINHÖE ; Pterophoridae and Tineina, by LORD WALSLINGHAM and J. H. DURRANT. With eight coloured plates containing 218 figures, etc. £2 2s.

**The Earliest Inhabitants of Abydos.** (A craniological study.) By D. RANDALL-MACIVER. Portfolio. 10s. 6d. net.

**Forms of Animal Life**, a manual of comparative Anatomy: By G. ROLLESTON. Second edition, revised and enlarged by W. H. JACKSON. Medium 8vo. £1 16s.

**Rolleston's Scientific Papers and Addresses.** Arranged and edited by W. TURNER. With biographical sketch by E. B. TYLOR. 2 vols. 8vo. £1 4s.



## Médecine and Hygiène

**Pathological Series in the Oxford Museum.** By Sir H. W. ACLAND. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

**Epidemic Influenza**, a study in comparative Statistics. By F. A. DIXEY. Medium 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Scarlatina**, a contribution to the natural history. By D. A. GRESSWELL. Medium 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Surgical Aspect of Traumatic Insanity.** By H. A. POWELL. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

**The Construction of Healthy Dwellings.** By Sir D. GALTON. Second edition. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Healthy Hospitals.** By the same, with illustrations. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**A System of Physical Education : Theoretical and Practical.** By A. MACLAREN. New edition, by W. MACLAREN. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d. net.

**Studies in Forestry**, being lectures on Sylviculture. By J. NISBET. Crown 8vo. 6s. net.

**Rivers and Canals**, the flow, control and improvement of Rivers, and the design, construction, and development of Canals. By L. F. VERNON-HARCOURT. New edition. 2 vols. 8vo. £1 11s. 6d.

**The Physical Properties of Soil**, being Lectures by R. WARINGTON. 8vo. 6s.

## Geology

**Fossils of the British Islands**, Stratigraphically and Zoologically arranged. Part I, Palaeozoic. By R. ETHERIDGE. 4to. £1 10s.

**First Lessons in Modern Geology.** By A. H. GREEN, edited by J. F. BLAKE. With 42 illustrations. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**Geology of Oxford and the Valley of the Thames.** By J. PHILLIPS. 8vo. £1 1s.

**Vesuvius.** By the same. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Geology, Chemical, Physical, and Stratigraphical.** By Sir J. PRESTWICH. In two volumes.

Vol. I. Chemical and Physical. Royal 8vo. £1 5s.

Vol. II. Stratigraphical and Physical. With a new geological map of Europe. Royal 8vo. £1 16s.

Geological Map (separately) in case or on roller, 5s.

**Geography for Schools**, by A. HUGHES. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

## Astronomy

**A Handbook of Descriptive Astronomy.** By G. F. CHAMBERS. Fourth edition.

Vol. I. The Sun, Planets, and Comets. 8vo. £1 1s.

Vol. II. Instruments and Practical Astronomy. 8vo. £1 1s.

Vol. III. The Starry Heavens. 8vo. 14s.

**Bradley's Miscellaneous Works and Correspondence.**

With an account of Harriot's astronomical papers. 4to. 17s.

**A Cycle of Celestial Objects, observed, reduced, and discussed by** W. H. SMYTH; revised and greatly enlarged by G. F. CHAMBERS. 8vo. 6s. net.

**Astronomical Observations made at the University Observatory, Oxford, under the direction of C. PRITCHARD.** Royal 8vo.

No. I. On observations of Saturn's Satellites. Paper covers, 3s. 6d.

No. II. A Photometric determination of the magnitudes of all Stars visible to the naked eye, from the Pole to ten degrees south of the Equator. 8s. 6d.

Nos. III and IV. Researches in Stellar Parallax by the aid of Photography. Part I, 7s. 6d. Part II, 4s. 6d.

**Tables for Facilitating Computation of Star-Constants.**

By H. H. TURNER. Second impression. 8vo. 2s. (published by Mr. Frowde).

## Chemistry

**Mathematical Crystallography.** By H. HILTON. 8vo. 14s. net.

**Crystallography.** A treatise on the Morphology of Crystals. By N. STORY-MASKELYNE. Crown 8vo. 12s. 6d.

**Fock's Introduction to Chemical Crystallography,** translated and edited by W. J. POPE; with a preface by N. STORY-MASKELYNE. Crown 8vo. 5s.

**The Molecular Tactics of a Crystal.** By LORD KELVIN. With twenty illustrations. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**Class Book of Chemistry.** By W. W. FISHER. Fourth edition. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

**Exercises in Practical Chemistry.** By A. G. VERNON HARCOURT and H. G. MADAN. Fifth edition. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Van 't Hoff's Chemistry in Space,** translated and edited by J. E. MARSH. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

**Original Papers in the Science of Chemistry.** A list compiled by V. H. VELEY. Third edition. Paper covers, 1s.

**Chemistry for Students, with solutions.** By A. W. WILLIAMSON. Extra fcap 8vo. 8s. 6d.

**Tables of Qualitative Analysis.** By H. G. MADAN. 4to, paper covers. 4s. 6d.

## Pure and Applied Mathematics

**Book-keeping.** New and enlarged edition. By Sir R. G. C. HAMILTON and J. BAILL. Extra fcap 8vo, cloth. 2s.

Ruled exercise book to the above, 1s. 6d.; to preliminary course only, 4d.

**A Text-Book of Algebra:** with Answers. By W. S. ALDIS. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Acoustics.** By W. F. DONKIN. Second edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Introduction to the Algebra of Quantics.** By E. B. ELLIOTT. 8vo. 15s.

**Theory of Continuous Groups.** By J. E. CAMPBELL. 8vo. 14s. net.

**A Treatise on Statics with Applications to Physics.** By G. M. MINCHIN.

Vol. I. Equilibrium of Coplanar Forces. Fifth edition. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

Vol. II. Non-Coplanar Forces. Fourth edition. 8vo. 16s.

**Hydrostatics and Elementary Hydrokinetics.** By the same. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Treatise on Infinitesimal Calculus.** By BARTHOLOMEW PRICE.

Vol. I. Differential Calculus. Out of print.

Vol. II. Integral Calculus, Calculus of Variations, &c. Out of print.

Vol. III. Statics, including Attractions; Dynamics of a Material Particle. Second edition. 8vo. 5s.

Vol. IV. Dynamics of Material Systems. Second edition. 8vo. 5s.

**The Measurement of Electrical Resistance.** By W. A. PRICE. 8vo. 6s.

**Elementary Mechanics of Solids and Fluids.** By A. L. SELBY. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**Elementary Plane Trigonometry.** By R. C. J. NIXON. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**The Collected Mathematical Papers of H. J. Stephen Smith,** late Savilian Professor of Geometry in the University of Oxford. Edited by J. W. L. GLAISHER. 2 vols. 4to. £3 3s.

**Rigaud's Correspondence of Scientific Men of the Seventeenth Century.** 1841. 2 vols. 8vo. 18s. 6d.

## Elementary Books\*

**Arithmetic.** With or without answers. By R. HARGREAVES. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

**Lectures on the Logic of Arithmetic.** By M. E. BOOLE. Crown 8vo. 2s.; or interleaved with writing-paper, 3s.

**Figures made Easy: a first Arithmetic Book.** By LEWIS HENSLEY. Crown 8vo. 6d. Answers, 1s.

**The Scholar's Arithmetic.** By the same. 2s. 6d. Answers, 1s. 6d.

**The Scholar's Algebra.** By the same. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

## Physics

**Modern Views on Matter.** By SIR OLIVER LODGE. 8vo. Being the Romanes Lecture for 1903. Third Edition. 2s. net.

**Treatise on Electricity and Magnetism.** By J. CLERK MAXWELL. Third edition. Two vols. 8vo. £1 12s.

**Notes on Recent Researches in Electricity and Magnetism, a sequel to CLERK MAXWELL'S 'Electricity and Magnetism.'** By J. J. THOMSON. 8vo. 18s. 6d.

**Maxwell's Elementary Treatise on Electricity.** Edited by W. GARNETT. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Introduction to the Mathematical Theory of Electricity and Magnetism.** By W. T. A. FENTAGE. 2nd ed. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**The Mathematical Theory of Electricity and Magnetism.** In two volumes. By H. W. WATSON and S. H. BURBURY. 8vo. 6s. each.  
Vol. I. Electrostatics. Vol. II. Magnetism and Electrodynamics.

**The Application of Generalized Co-ordinates to the Kinetics of a Material System.** By the same. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

**Lessons on Thermodynamics.** By R. E. BAYNES. New edition in preparation.

**Elementary Treatise on Heat, with numerous Woodcuts and Diagrams.** By BALFOUR STEWART. Sixth edition, revised with Additions, by R. E. BAYNES. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.

**Practical Work in General Physics.** By W. G. WOOLLCOMBE. Crown 8vo. 2s. each part.

Part I. General Physics. Second Edition, Revised. Part II. Heat. Second Edition, Revised. Part III. Light and Sound. Part IV. Magnetism and Electricity.

**The Theory of a Physical Balance.** By J. WALKER. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**A Treatise on the Kinetic Theory of Gases.** By H. W. WATSON. Second edition. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

## Geometry

**Pure Geometry**, an elementary treatise, with numerous examples. By J. W. RUSSELL. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Cremona's Elements of Projective Geometry**, translated by C. LEUDESORF. Second edition. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

**Cremona's Graphical Statics**, being two treatises on the Graphical Calculus and reciprocal figures in Graphical Statics, translated by T. H. BEARE. 8vo. 8s. 6d.

**Euclid Revised**, containing the essentials of the Elements of Plane Geometry as given by Euclid in his first six books, edited by R. C. J. NIXON. Third edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.

Sold separately as follows:—Book I, 1s.; Books I, II, 1s. 6d.; Books I-IV, 3s.; Books V, VI, 3s. 6d.

**Geometry in Space**, containing parts of Euclid's Eleventh and Twelfth Books. By R. C. J. NIXON. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**Geometrical Exercises from Nixon's Euclid Revised**. With Solutions. By ALEXANDER LARMOR. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**The 'Junior' Euclid**. By S. W. FINN. Crown 8vo. Books I and II, 1s. 6d. Books III and IV, 2s.

Elementary Geometry, on the plan recommended by the  
Mathematical Association.

**Experimental and Theoretical Course of Geometry**. By A. T. WARREN. Crown 8vo. With or without answers. Second edition (1903). 2s.

**Geometry for Beginners**: an easy introduction to Geometry for young learners. By G. M. MINCHIN. Extra fcap 8vo, 1s. 6d.

**Analytical Geometry**, an elementary treatise by W. J. JOHNSTON. Crown 8vo. 6s.

**Notes on Analytical Geometry**. By A. CLEMENT JONES. Crown 8vo. 6s. net.

## OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS

**Oxford University Sheet Almanack, 1904.** 4s. 6d.

The Almanack for 1904 has an etching of the Quadrangle of the University Press, by W. MONK; that for 1903 an etching of the Latin Chapel, Christ Church, by the same.

Many of the illustrations for back years can be obtained, price 2s. net each.

**Oxford University Calendar** for the year 1904. Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s.

**The Student's Handbook** to the University and Colleges of Oxford. Sixteenth edition. Revised to September, 1903. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. net; by post, 2s. 9d. net.

**The Examination Statutes**, together with the Regulations of the Boards of Studies and Boards of Faculties for the Academical Year, 1903-1904. Revised to June, 1904. 8vo. 1s. net.

**The Historical Register** of the University of Oxford, being a Supplement to the Calendar, with alphabetical record of University Honours and Distinctions. Completed to the end of Trinity Term, 1900. Crown 8vo, cloth, 7s. 6d.

**Statuta Universitatis Oxoniensis.** 1903. 8vo, cloth, 5s.

**Statutes made for the University of Oxford**, and the Colleges therein, by the University of Oxford Commissioners. 8vo, 12s. 6d.

Statutes for the University only, stitched, 2s.: for the Colleges, stitched, each 1s.

**Supplementary Statutes** made by the University of Oxford, and by certain of the Colleges therein, in pursuance of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877: approved by the Queen in Council. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

**Ordinances and Statutes** (for Colleges and Halls) framed or approved by the Oxford University Commissioners, 1863. 8vo, 12s. Separately, 1s. each.

**Statutes of the University of Oxford**, codified in the year 1636 under the authority of Archbishop Laud. Edited by JOHN GRIFFITHS. With Introduction by C. L. SHADWELL. 4to, cloth, 21s.

**Enactments in Parliament**, specially concerning the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge. Collected by JOHN GRIFFITHS. 8vo, cloth, 12s.

**The Universities and College Estates Acts, 1858 to 1880, and 1898.** Arranged by W. B. GAMLEN. 8vo, stiff covers, 2s. 6d.

**Catalogue of Oxford Graduates** from 1659 to 1850. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Index to Wills** proved in the Court of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford, &c. By J. GRIFFITHS. Royal 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**Oxford University Gazette**, containing official notices, lecture-lists, &c.; published weekly during Term and when necessary in Vacation. 7s. 6d. per annum, post free. Bound volumes from 1870-1903 may still be purchased. Folio, cloth, 12s. 6d. net each.

## Bodleian Library Catalogues

No copies are left for sale of those Parts the price of which is not stated.

- Catalogus Codd. MSS Orientalium :** Pars I, a J. URI. 1788. fol. Partis II Vol. I, ab A. NICOLL. 1821. fol. Partis II Vol. II, ab E. B. PUSEY. 1835. fol.
- Catalogus MSS ab E. D. CLARKE comparatorium :**  
 Pars prior. Inseruntur Scholia inedita in Plat. et in Carmina Gregorii Naz. 1812. 4to. Pars posterior, Orientales complectens, ab A. NICOLL. 1814. 4to.
- Catalogus Codd. cum notis MSS olim D'Orvillianorum.** 1806. 4to.
- Catalogus MSS Borealiæ a Finno Magno Islando.** 1832. 4to.
- Catalogus Codd. MSS Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ :**  
 Pars I. Codices Græci, ab H. O. COXE. 1853. 4to.  
 Pars II. Codices Laudiani, ab H. O. COXE. 1858. 4to. Index. 1885. 2s.  
 Pars III. Codices Græci et Latini Canonici, ab H. O. COXE. 1854. 4to.  
 Pars IV. Codices T. Tanneri, ab A. HACKMAN. 1860. 4to, 12s.  
 Pars V. Codices R. Rawlinson, a GUL. D. MACRAY : Fasc. I (I, II). Classes duæ priores, 1862. 4to, 12s. Fasc. II (III). Classis tertia, cum indice trium classium, 1878. 4to, 30s. Fasc. III (IV. i). Classis quartæ pars prior, 1893. 4to, 21s. Fasc. IV (IV. ii). Classis quartæ pars altera, 1898. 4to, 15s. Fasc. V. Classis quartæ Indicem continens, 1900. 4to, 21s.  
 Pars VI. Codices Syriaci, a R. P. SMITH. 1864. 4to.  
 Pars VII. Codices Aethiopici, ab A. DILLMAN, Ph. Doct. 1848. 4to, 6s. 6d.  
 Pars VIII. Codices Sanscritici, a TH. AUFRECHT. 1859-1864. 4to, 30s.  
 Pars IX. Codices Digbeiani, a GUL. D. MACRAY. 1883. 4to, 10s. 6d.  
 Pars X. Catalogue of the Manuscripts bequeathed to the University of Oxford by Elias Ashmole. By W. H. BLACK. 1845. 4to, 30s. Index, by W. D. MACRAY. 1867. 4to, 10s.  
 Pars XI. Catalogo di Codici MSS Canonici Italiani, compilato dal Conte A. MORTARA. 1864. 4to, 10s. 6d.  
 Pars XII. Catalogue of the Hebrew Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library and in the College Libraries of Oxford. Compiled by AD. NEUBAUER. 1886. With 40 Facsimiles. 4to, 105s.  
 Also separately, The Catalogue, £3 13s. 6d. ; the Facsimiles, £2 12s. 6d.  
 Also Appendix, issued in single sheets, at Sixpence per sheet.  
 Pars XIII. Catalogue of the Persian, Turkish, Hindûstani, and Pushtû Manuscripts. Begun by ED. SACHAU. Continued, completed and edited by H. ERNÉ. Part I—The Persian Manuscripts. 4to, 63s.
- A Summary Catalogue of Western Manuscripts.** By F. MADAN.  
 Vol. III (Collections received during the Eighteenth Century). Nos. 8717-16669. 1895. 8vo, 21s.  
 Vol. IV (Collections received during the Nineteenth Century). Nos. 16670-24330. 1897. 8vo, 25s.
- Catalogus librorum impressorum.** Tomi IV. 1843-1850. fol. £4.
- Catalogus Dissertationum Academicarum.** 1834. fol. 7s.
- Catalogue of Chinese Works.** By JOSEPH EDKINS. 1876. 4to, 2s. 6d.
- Catalogue of Japanese and Chinese Books and MSS.** By B. NANJIO. 1881. 4to, 1s. 6d.
- Catalogue of Books bequeathed by R. GOUGH.** 1814. 4to, 15s.
- Catalogue of Early English Poetry, &c., collected by E. MALONE.** 1835.
- Catalogue of Books and Manuscripts bequeathed by F. DOUCE.** 1840. fol. 15s.

Catalogue of Early Newspapers and Essayists presented by F. W. HOPE. 1865. 8vo, 7s. 6d.

Calendar of the Clarendon State Papers. In three volumes. 1869-1876.

Vol. I. From 1523 to 1649. By O. OGLE and W. H. BLISS. 1872. 8vo, 18s.

Vol. II. From 1649 to 1654. By W. D. MACRAY. 1869. 8vo, 16s.

Vol. III. From 1655 to 1657. By W. D. MACRAY. 1876. 8vo, 14.

Calendar of Charters and Rolls. By W. H. TURNER. 1878. 8vo, 31s. 6d.

Catalogue of Periodicals :

Part I. English Periodicals. 1878. 8vo, 1s. Part III. Foreign Periodicals. 1880. 8vo, 1s.

Catalogue of the Mohammadan Coins preserved in the Bodleian Library. By STANLEY LANE-POOLE. 1888. 4to, cloth, 12s. 6d.

## Other Catalogues

Catalogus Codd. MSS qui in Collegiis Aulisque Oxoniensibus hodie adservantur. Confecit H. O. COXE. Tomi II. 1852. 4to, 40s.

Catalogus Codd. MSS in Bibl. Aed. Christi ap. Oxon. Curavit G. W. KITCHIN. 1867. 4to, 6s. 6d.

A Catalogue of the Chinese Translation of the Buddhist Tripitaka. Compiled by BUNYIU NANJIO. 1883. 4to, 32s. 6d.

Catalogus Codicum Graecorum Sinaiticorum. Scripsit V. GARDTHAUSEN. With six pages of Facsimiles. 8vo, linen, 25s.

Manuscript Materials relating to the History of Oxford ; contained in the printed Catalogues of the Bodleian and College Libraries. By F. MADAN. 8vo, 7s. 6d.

## British Museum Publications

For others see p. 76. A Complete Catalogue of all the Publications of the British Museum may be had on application to Mr. FROWDE.

The Book of the Dead : Facsimiles of the Papyri of Hunefer, Anhai, Kerasher, and Netchemet, with supplementary text from the Papyrus of Nu. With translations, &c., by E. A. WALLIS BUDGE. Folio £2 10s. net.

Annals of the Kings of Assyria. Cuneiform Texts, with translations, etc. By E. A. WALLIS BUDGE, and L. W. KING. 4to. £1 net.

Cuneiform Texts from Babylonian Tablets, etc., in the British Museum. Pts. I-V, VII-XVII, 50 plates each ; Pt. VI, 49 plates. Fcap. 7s. 6d. net each Part.

Facsimiles of Biblical Manuscripts. With descriptive text by F. G. KENYON. 4to. Half-bound, 15s. net ; cloth, 10s. net.

Facsimiles of Royal and other Charters in the British Museum. Vol. I. William I to Richard I. 4to. £1 10s. net.

Facsimiles from Early Printed Books. 32 plates. Portfolio. 7s. 6d. net.

Facsimiles in gold and colours of Miniatures, Borders, and Initials, from Illuminated Manuscripts. With descriptive text by G. F. WARNER. Imperial 4to, portfolio. Series II-IV, each containing 15 plates. £2 10s. net each.

Excavations in Cyprus. Folio. Half morocco, £2 5s. net ; half cloth, £2 net.

Catalogue of Early Christian Antiquities and Objects from the Christian East. By O. M. DALTON. With 35 plates. 4to. £1 4s. net.

Antiquities from the City of Benin and from other parts of West Africa. By C. H. READ and O. M. DALTON. With 32 collotype plates. Folio. Half morocco, £1 14s. net ; half cloth, £1 5s. net.



## THE POEMS OF SHAKESPEARE AND PERICLES

A reproduction in facsimile of the earliest editions of all that portion of Shakespeare's work which found no place in the First Folio, viz. the play of Pericles and the four volumes of poems—Venus and Adonis, Lucrece, the Sonnets, and the Passionate Pilgrim.

Each volume will be reproduced by the collotype process from the finest accessible copy of the original issue, and, except in point of size, will be similar to the collotype reproduction of the Shakespeare First Folio published in 1902.

This series of reproductions is being executed under the superintendence of Mr. SIDNEY LEE, who will embody in full introductions the results of his researches regarding the bibliographical history.

The five reproductions will be printed on O. W. paper, the size being 10 in. by 8 in. They will be issued in two forms, viz. in five separate volumes, as they were originally published (in two styles of binding, at different prices); and in a single volume, similar to the facsimile of the First Folio (also in two styles of binding at different prices).

The four styles of binding, with the prices, are as follows:

- (a) In five separate volumes, in real vellum with kid leather ties (the precise form of the original binding), at £6 5s. net the set. The volumes are not sold separately.
- (b) In five separate volumes, in paper boards imitating vellum, with ties, after the original manner of binding, at £3 10s. net the set. The volumes are not sold separately.
- (c) In a single volume, in rough calf, as used for the First Folio facsimile, at £4 4s. net.
- (d) In a single volume, in paper boards, as used for the First Folio facsimile, at £3 3s. net.

The number of copies printed will not be more than 1250, of which 250 are for America. All copies will be numbered, and Venus and Adonis, the first volume of each set, will be signed by Mr. Lee.

Subscriptions can now be received by Mr. Frowde.

## THE LETTERS OF HORACE WALPOLE.

Edited by Mrs. PAGET TOYNBEE. Containing 400 Letters not included in the Latest Edition of the Collected Letters, 100 of which have never before been printed. With Additional Notes and full Analytical Index. With 50 Photogravure Illustrations and 3 Facsimiles of Original Letters.

*Subscription Prices.*—Limited Edition (260 copies) in Sixteen volumes, demy 8vo, on hand-made paper, £12 net in boards, and £19 4s. net in full morocco. In Eight double vols, crown 8vo, on Oxford India paper, £5 4s. net. In Sixteen vols, crown 8vo, on ordinary paper £4 net. After publication these prices will be substantially increased.

*Vols. I-IV published in Dec., 1903. Vols. V-VIII now ready.*

# SELECT LIST OF MR. HENRY FROWDE'S PUBLICATIONS

## Dictionaries, etc.

**The English Dialect Dictionary.** Being the complete vocabulary of all Dialect Words still in use or known to have been in use during the last Two Hundred years. Edited by JOSEPH WRIGHT. Imperial 4to, each Part (issued at intervals of six months), 15s. net; hand-made paper, £1 10s. net; annual subscription for four Parts, £2 2s. net; hand-made paper, £4 4s. net.

Vol. I (A-C, being Parts I-V); Vol. II (D-G, being Parts VI-X); Vol. III (H-L, being Parts XI-XIV), £4 each, net; Vol. IV (M-Q, being Parts XV-XVIII), £3 5s. net. Vol. V (R, S, being Parts XIX-XXIII), £4 net. Part XXIV, T-Tommy.

**Dialect Society Publications:** with the exception of Nos. 4-10 and 22, these are still procurable. (Details on application.)

**A Dictionary of English and Welsh Surnames,** with special American instances. By the late C. W. BARDSLEY. Small 4to, £1 1s. net.

**Notes on Staffordshire Place-Names.** By W. H. DUIGNAN. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d. net.

**The Vowel-Sounds of East Yorkshire Folk-speech.** By M. C. F. MORRIS. Crown 8vo. 1s. net.

**A Turkish and English Lexicon.** By J. W. REDHOUSE. Royal 8vo. Cloth, £1 10s.; half-leather, £1 15s.

**An English and Turkish Lexicon.** By the same author. Royal 8vo. Cloth, 16s.; half-leather, £1.

**Tamil Handbook,** by G. U. POPE. See p. 47.

**Elementary Lessons in Chinese.** By A. FOSTER. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

**A Collection of Modern Arabic Stories, Ballads, Poems, and Proverbs.** By Colonel A. O. GREEN. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d. (Part I, translated, 2s. 6d.)

**Dirr's Colloquial Egyptian Arabic Grammar,** for the use of Tourists. Translated by W. H. LYALL. With Vocabulary. Crown 8vo, cloth. 4s. net.

## Theology

### Bibles, Commentaries, etc.

[*Lists of Oxford Editions of the Holy Bible on application*]

**The Topical Bible : an Index-Digest of the Holy Scriptures.** Comprising over Twenty Thousand Topics and Sub-topics, and One Hundred Thousand references to the Scriptures. By ORVILLE J. NAVE. Large 8vo, pp. 1622, with twelve coloured Maps. New Impression on Oxford India Paper, cloth boards, gilt edges, 17s.; straight grain, limp, 21s. Ordinary edition, cloth, 10s. 6d. net; Persian back, cloth sides, 14s. 6d. net.

**The Teachers' Commentary on the New Testament.** By F. N. PELOUBET. 8vo. 5s. per volume. Vol. 1 The Gospel according to St. Matthew. Vol. 2 The Acts of the Apostles.

**Old Testament Manuals.** By H. M. CLEFORD. Fcap 8vo. Genesis, Exodus, 1s. 6d. each; Joshua and Judges, Ruth and 1 Samuel, 9d. each; 2 Samuel, 1 Kings, and 2 Kings, 1s. each.

**The Life, Teaching, and Work of the Lord Jesus Christ :** arranged as a continuous narrative of the text of the Gospels according to the R.V. By G. WYLD. Second edition. Fcap 8vo. 2s.

**The Life of Our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ simply told for Children.** By Mrs. PAUL CHAPMAN. Crown 8vo, with twenty-one full-page illustrations. 2s. net.

**The Titles of the Psalms : their Nature and Meaning explained.** By J. W. THIRTE. Crown 8vo, cloth. 6s. net.

**The Book of Prayer and Order of Service** according to the custom of the Spanish and Portuguese Jews, with an English translation, based principally on the work of the late Rev. D. A. DE SOLA. Edited and revised by the Rev. the Hahám, MOSES GASTER, Chief Rabbi of the Spanish and Portuguese Jews' Congregations. On ordinary and on Oxford India Paper, and in leather bindings.

Vol. I. Daily and Occasional Prayers. From 5s. 6d. net. Vol. II. New Year. From 4s. 9d. net. Vol. III. The Atonement. From 6s. 9d. net.

**Blessing of the Waters on the Eve of the Epiphany.** The Greek, Latin, Syriac, Coptic, and Russian Versions, edited or translated from the original texts, by the late MARQUESS OF BUTE, and E. A. WALLIS BUDGE. Crown 8vo. 6s.

## Hymnals and Psalters

**The Golden Hymn Book,** compiled by M. C. AUBRIGHT. 18mo, cloth flush, 8d. net; cloth, gilt edges, 1s. net. Also in a leather binding.

**Hymns and Hymn Writers of the Church Hymnary.** By J. BROWNLEE. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**The Music of the Church Hymnary and Psalter in Metre :** its Sources and Composers. By W. COWAN and J. LOVE. Crown 8vo, on ordinary paper, 5s.; on Oxford India Paper, 9s.

**Hymns, Translated and Original.** By A. S. CHAVASSE. Crown 8vo. 4s. net.

**A Kyrieley of Hymns Ancient and Modern, 1904.**  
By H. C. G. ... with table of Lessons. 18mo. 2d. net.

**Chanting in Free-Rhythm and True Antiphony: an Introduction.** By F. PORR. New edition, extra fcap 8vo. 1s.

**The Free-Rhythm Psalter: Choir and People's Edition.** Extra fcap 8vo, cloth. Part I, Canticles and Responses, 1s. 6d. Part II, The Psalms, Daily and Proper, 2s. 6d. Both parts in one volume, 3s. 6d. Organ Edition, with varied harmonies, engraved: with introduction to the principles and practice of Chanting in Free-Rhythm and Antiphony. Long 4to, 10s. Edited by F. PORR and A. H. BROWN.

## Devotional Works

**Keble's The Christian Year.** Royal 32mo, from 9d.; Oxford India Paper Editions, from 1s. 6d.; the Oxford 'Thumb' Edition, 128mo, from 9d.; also in leather bindings and illustrated.  
Revised Oxford Edition, with new features, large type, 18mo, from 1s. On Oxford India Paper, from 2s.

**Kempis, Of the Imitation of Christ.** Royal 32mo, from 9d.; Oxford India Paper Editions, from 1s. 6d.; The Oxford 'Thumb' Edition, 128mo, from 9d.; also in leather bindings and illustrated.  
Revised Oxford Edition, with new features, large type, 18mo, from 1s. On Oxford India Paper, from 2s.

**Vaughan's Mount of Olives, and Primitive Holiness set forth in the Life of Paulinus of Nola.** Edited by L. I. GUINEY. Fcap 8vo. From 1s. net.

**Manchester al Mondo, a contemplation of Death and Immortality:** by Sir HENRY MONTAGUE, first Earl of Manchester: reprinted from the fourth impression (1638-9). Fcap 8vo. From 1s. net.

**Day by Day of the Christian Year:** daily Readings in the words of the Revised Version of Holy Scripture, following the Seasons of the Christian Year. Demy 18mo. From 2s. On Oxford India Paper, from 3s.

**The Cloud of Witness:** a daily Sequence of Great Thoughts from many Minds, following the Christian Seasons. By the Hon. MRS. LYTTELTON GEIL. Demy 18mo, from 3s. 6d. Large type edition, crown 8vo, from 6s. *One Hundred and Thirteenth Thousand.*

**The More Excellent Way:** Words of the Wise on the Life of Love. By the same. Printed in colours. From 3s. 6d. *Twentieth Thousand.*

**The Vision of Righteousness:** aids to Meditation for daily use. By the same. Printed in red and black. From 2s. 6d.

**The Gift of Rest.** By E. A. D. Fcap 8vo. 1s. net.

**Jeremy Taylor's Rule and Exercises of Holy Living.** Royal 32mo. From 9d. Oxford India Paper Edition, from 1s.

**My Counsellor :** Holy Scripture arranged as a Manual of Devotion. Large type editions, from 2s. ; or on Oxford India Paper, from 1s. 6d. net. Edition, from 1s. net.

In separate volumes. (1) *My Morning Counsellor*, and (2) *My Evening Counsellor*. In large type, 24mo, from 1s. each ; also in small type, 16mo. Edition on Oxford India Paper, from 6d. net per volume. Original edition printed in red and black on Oxford India Paper, from 3s. 6d. *Ninety-fourth Thousand.*

**The Sacrament in Song :** Extracts from English poets on the Holy Communion, arranged for the Sundays and Holydays of the Christian Year. By E. A. D. 18mo. From 2s. 6d.

**For Remembrance :** a record of Life's Beginnings. Wishes, Prayers, Thoughts. Compiled by the Lady LAURA HAMPTON. Fcap 8vo, from 3s. 6d.

**Historical Christianity the Religion of Human Life.** By T. B. STRONG. 8vo. 1s. 6d. net.

**The Filial Heart :** Meditations on the Passion as a School of Christian Character. By R. L. OTTLEY. Extra fcap 8vo. 2s.

## General Literature

**The Oxford India Paper Dickens.** Complete Copyright Edition in 17 fcap 8vo volumes. With portraits and reproductions of the original illustrations. Price per volume in decorated cloth, 2s. 6d. net ; in decorated leather, 3s. 6d. net ; in superior bindings, 5s. net and 6s. 6d. net ; and in sets.

### List of Volumes.

- |                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| 1. { A Tale of Two Cities.         | 9. Christmas Stories.                                |
| 2. { A Child's History of England. | 10. Bleak House.                                     |
| 3. { The Pickwick Papers.          | 11. { Hard Times, &c.                                |
| 4. { Oliver Twist.                 | 12. { American Notes ; Pictures from Italy.          |
| 5. { Uncommercial Traveller.       | 13. { Sketches by Boz ; Mudfog Papers ;              |
| 6. { Christmas Books.              | 14. { Sketches of Young Couples and Young Gentlemen. |
| 7. { Master Humphrey's Clock.      | 15. Martin Chuzzlewit.                               |
| 8. { The Mystery of Edwin Drood.   | 16. Old Curiosity Shop.                              |
| 9. { Great Expectations.           | 17. Barnaby Rudge.                                   |
| 10. { Reprinted Pieces, &c.        | 18. Little Dorrit.                                   |
| 11. Dombey and Son.                | 19. Our Mutual Friend.                               |
| 12. Nicholas Nickleby.             |  |
| 13. David Copperfield.             |  |

**The Fireside Edition of Dickens's Works**, with portraits and reproductions of the original illustrations. In Twenty-two Volumes, each obtainable separately. Crown 8vo.

Cloth, 2s. net each ; in leather, from 3s. 6d. net each.

Sketches by Boz, &c.—The Pickwick Papers—Nicholas Nickleby—The Old Curiosity Shop—Barnaby Rudge—Martin Chuzzlewit—Dombey and Son—David Copperfield—Bleak House—Little Dorrit—Christmas Stories—Our Mutual Friend.

Cloth, 1s. 6d. net each ; in leather, from 3s. net each.

Oliver Twist—American Notes, and Pictures from Italy—A Child's History of England—Christmas Books—Hard Times, &c.—A Tale of Two Cities—Reprinted Pieces, &c.—Great Expectations—The Uncommercial Traveller—Master Humphrey's Clock, and the Mystery of Mr. Edwin Drood.





